Welcome to the City of St. Petersburg City Council meeting. To assist the City Council in conducting the City’s business, we ask that you observe the following:

1. If you are speaking under the Public Hearings, Appeals or Open Forum sections of the agenda, please observe the time limits indicated on the agenda.

2. Placards and posters are not permitted in the Chamber. Applause is not permitted except in connection with Awards and Presentations.

3. Please do not address Council from your seat. If asked by Council to speak to an issue, please do so from the podium.

4. Please do not pass notes to Council during the meeting.

5. Please be courteous to other members of the audience by keeping side conversations to a minimum.

6. The Fire Code prohibits anyone from standing in the aisles or in the back of the room.

7. If other seating is available, please do not occupy the seats reserved for individuals who are deaf/hard of hearing.

**GENERAL AGENDA INFORMATION**

For your convenience, a copy of the agenda material is available for your review at the Main Library, 3745 Ninth Avenue North, and at the City Clerk’s Office, 1st Floor, City Hall, 175 Fifth Street North, on the Monday preceding the regularly scheduled Council meeting. The agenda and backup material is also posted on the City’s website at www.stpete.org and generally electronically updated the Friday preceding the meeting and again the day preceding the meeting. The updated agenda and backup material can be viewed at all St. Petersburg libraries. An updated copy is also available on the podium outside Council Chamber at the start of the Council meeting.

If you are deaf/hard of hearing and require the services of an interpreter, please call our TDD number, 892-5259, or the Florida Relay Service at 711 as soon as possible. The City requests at least 72 hours advance notice, prior to the scheduled meeting, and every effort will be made to provide that service for you. If you are a person with a disability who needs an accommodation in order to participate in this/these proceedings or have any questions, please contact the City Clerk’s Office at 893-7448.
A. Meeting Called to Order and Roll Call.

Invocation and Pledge to the Flag of the United States of America.

A moment of silence will be observed to remember fallen Firefighters and Police Officers of the City of St. Petersburg that lost their lives in the line of duty during this month:

Detective Herbert R. Sullivan - August 18, 1980

B. Approval of Agenda with Additions and Deletions.

C. Consent Agenda (see attached)

Open Forum

If you wish to address City Council on subjects other than public hearing or quasi-judicial items listed on this agenda, please sign up with the Clerk prior to the meeting. Only the individual wishing to speak may sign the Open Forum sheet and only City residents, owners of property in the City, owners of businesses in the City or their employees may speak. All issues discussed under Open Forum must be limited to issues related to the City of St. Petersburg government.

Speakers will be called to address Council according to the order in which they sign the Open Forum sheet. In order to provide an opportunity for all citizens to address Council, each individual will be given three (3) minutes. The nature of the speakers’ comments will determine the manner in which the response will be provided. The response will be provided by City staff and may be in the form of a letter or a follow-up phone call depending on the request.

D. Public Hearings and Quasi-Judicial Proceedings - 9:00 A.M.

Public Hearings

1. Approving the FY 2019/20 Annual Action Plan (“Plan”); authorizing the Mayor or his designee to submit the Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and to execute all documents and contracts necessary for implementation of the Plan; and providing an effective date.

2. Ordinance 377-H concerning referendum requirements related to the acceptance of grants on Charter park property; making findings related to exceptions to those referendum requirements; placing a referendum on the ballot of the municipal general election scheduled for November 5, 2019, to amend section 1.02(c)(5) of the City Charter to clarify such exceptions and to create a new exception for grants from governmental agencies for conservation or preservation purposes; calling a referendum to amend the City Charter for that purpose; providing the text of the proposed Charter amendment; providing a ballot title and summary for the referendum.

E. Reports
1. St. Petersburg Police Department Quarterly Report

2. Bayfront Health St. Petersburg – Annual Presentation

3. Tourist Development Council Update

4. Approving Project B9053053005, as a Qualified Target Industry (“QTI”) Business

5. Second Amendment to the Lease and Development Agreement with St. Petersburg Commerce Park, LLC, a Florida Limited Liability Company.

6. Sewer Report

(a) General Update

F. New Ordinances - (First Reading of Title and Setting of Public Hearing)

Setting August 15, 2019 as the public hearing date for the following proposed Ordinance(s):

1. An ordinance concerning the dates on which City Council Members and the Mayor take office; making findings concerning an amendment of the City Charter to align those dates with the regular meeting schedule of City Council along with associated changes to the Charter and the City Code; calling a referendum to amend the Charter for that purpose; providing the text of the proposed Charter amendment; providing the text of an associated City Code amendment; providing a ballot title and summary for the referendum; and providing an effective date.

2. An ordinance calling a referendum to authorize a new agreement between the City of St. Petersburg (the “City”) and the St. Petersburg Yacht Club ("SPYC") for operation of the St. Petersburg Sailing Center ("Sailing Center") through December 31, 2040, and obligate SPYC, to construct, reconstruct, or improve a variety of capital assets at the Sailing Center at SPYC’s expense.

3. An ordinance providing for the form of the ballot for the general municipal election to be held on November 5, 2019, and providing an effective date.

4. An ordinance of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida deleting the existing Article V of Chapter 2 of the St. Petersburg City Code, which includes Divisions 1 through 8; creating a new Article V of Chapter 2, purchasing, contracts, etc.; establishing Divisions 1 through 9 of Article V to include general provisions, sections related to contracts and public work, the Citys procurement code, a Small Business Enterprise Assistance Program, sustainability and resiliency requirements for City facilities, grant opportunities through grant writers, major construction project requirements for employing apprentices, major construction project requirements for employing disadvantaged workers, and wage requirements for certain City contracts; providing that certain requirements be included in City solicitation documents and certain city contracts; setting forth consequences for noncompliance.

5. Affordable Housing Ordinances

(a) Ordinance concerning City Council’s authority to make a designation of revenue that subjects such revenue, once received, to conditions in the City Charter requiring it to be used for the support of affordable housing subject to conditions that may be set forth in the charter; making findings regarding the need for City Council to possess
such authority; calling a referendum to amend the City Charter to provide City Council with such authority; providing the text of the charter amendment that would be adopted if such referendum were successful; providing a ballot title and summary for the referendum.

(b) Ordinance supplementing Ordinance 2127 F for the purpose of clarifying the administration of the Housing Department and amending City Code to add a new provision for the designation of funding for use by the Housing Department subject to conditions set forth in City Code; re-designating existing Housing Capital Improvement Program pursuant to the new provision of City Code; providing for interpretation and severability.

G. New Business

1. Requesting City Council approval of a Resolution supporting the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Inspection Act of 2019, SB 1184 and any other Federal legislation to support safe and affordable housing. (Councilmember Gabbard)

2. Requesting that a discussion on Co-Op Grocery opportunities be included in the Committee of the Whole meeting to be scheduled regarding Co-Op Business and Co-Op Housing as approved at the January 17, 2019 City Council meeting under the BFT Report. (Councilmember Gabbard)

3. Requesting a referral to Housing Land Use and Transportation Committee (HLUT) an update regarding the Community Housing Policy Group. The update to include a report from the current chairperson of the policy group in coordination with city staff. (Councilmember Gabbard)

4. Requesting City Council approval of a Resolution supporting the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Inspection Act of 2019, SB 1184 and any other Federal legislation to support safe and affordable housing. (Councilmember Gabbard)

H. Council Committee Reports

1. Budget, Finance & Taxation Committee (7/25/19)

   (a) Approving the short-list of offerors and authorizing the Budget, Taxation and Finance Committee to proceed with presentations and evaluation of offerors for an agreement for external audit services.

2. Public Services & Infrastructure Committee (7/25/19)

3. Housing, Land Use & Transportation Committee (7/25/19)

   (a) Amending City Council Resolution No. 2018-531 to extend the original closing date for Blue Pinellas, LLC, for the Avery Commons Apartments, from June 30, 2019 to June 30, 2020; providing that all other provisions of Resolution No. 2018-531 not amended herein shall remain in full force and effect; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction.

4. Committee of the Whole: Coastal High Hazard Areas (7/25/19)
NOTE: Business items listed on the yellow Consent Agenda cost more than one-half million dollars while the blue Consent Agenda includes routine business items costing less than that amount.

(Procurement)

1. **Accepting a bid from KAT Construction & Materials, Inc., in the amount of $2,099,304.57, for (a) Oberly Pumping Station - Chemical Injection Project and (b) Washington Terrace Pumping Station Valve Replacement, Chemical Storage and Feed System Project (Engineering Project Nos. 17106-111 and 18065-111; Oracle Nos. 16059 and 15785).**

2. **Approving a three-year blanket purchase agreement with W.W. Grainger, Inc. for facilities maintenance, repair and operating supplies for the Water Resources Department, for a total contract amount of $600,000.**

(City Development)

(Leisure Services)

(Public Works)

3. **Approving an Amendment to the Agreement with Florida Safety Contractors, Inc. to expand the scope of work related to the 30th Avenue North Bicycle Facility Project and increase the Contract price in an amount not to exceed $46,570.51; providing that the total Contract amount shall not exceed $3,179,267.31; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction; and providing an effective date. (ECID Project No.13022-112; FPN 424532 8 58/68 01; Oracle Nos.13640, 14620, 15088 and 15646).**

(Appointments)

(Miscellaneous)

4. **Accepting a proposal from Hubbard Construction Company for the City Streets and Grand Prix Resurfacing FY2019 Project, in the amount not to exceed $800,000. (ECID Project No. 19003-130; Oracle Project Numbers 16741)**
NOTE: The Consent Agenda contains normal, routine business items that are very likely to be approved by the City Council by a single motion. Council questions on these items were answered prior to the meeting. Each Councilmember may, however, defer any item for added discussion at a later time.

(City Development)

1. Authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a three (3) year License Agreement with the University of South Florida Board of Trustees, a public body corporate, for the exclusive use of ±198 sq. ft. of office space and the non-exclusive use of two (2) meeting rooms within City-owned Enoch Davis Center located at 1111 – 18th Avenue South, St. Petersburg, for its Department of Journalism and Digital Communication-Neighborhood News Bureau at a fee of $200.00 per month for the office space, plus $20.00 per month for telephone line access, and an hourly rental rate of $24.00 for use of the meeting rooms.

2. Authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with the Sunshine Chess Club, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, for the use of commercially zoned, City-owned property within Mirror Lake Park, which is located at 540 Fourth Avenue North, St. Petersburg, for a period of three (3) years at an aggregate rent of $36.00; and waiving the reserve for replacement requirement of City Council Resolution No. 79-740A. Requires affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council.

3. Authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with Brackin Elite Swim Training LLC, a Florida limited liability company, to construct an endless pool within the North Shore Aquatic Complex located at 901 North Shore Drive Northeast, St. Petersburg, for a period of thirty-six (36) months, for the purpose of providing professional swim training. Requires affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council.

(Leisure Services)

(Public Works)

4. Authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-03-AUS/W(C) (“Task Order”) to the architect/engineering agreement dated December 13, 2016 between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Arcadis U.S., Inc. (“A/E”), for A/E to provide bidding and construction phase services related to the Oberly Pumping Station Chemical Injection Project in an amount not to exceed $28,235.00; providing that the total Task Order, as amended, shall not exceed $127,495.00 (ECID Project No. 17106-111, Oracle No. 16059).
5. **Authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-04-AUS/W(C) (“Task Order”) to the architect/engineering agreement dated December 13, 2016 between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Arcadis U.S., Inc. (“A/E”), for A/E to provide bidding and construction phase services related to the Washington Terrace Pumping Station Valve Replacement Project in an amount not to exceed $40,551; providing that the total Task Order, as amended, shall not exceed $164,522 (ECID Project No. 18065-111, Oracle No. 15785).**

(Appointments)

(Miscellaneous)

6. **Approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of $22,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Facilities Authority Fund (0051) to the Finance Department (320-1913); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of $22,000 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Fund (0001), resulting from revenue received from legal services provided by the City Attorney’s Office to the Health Facilities Authority, to the Legal Department (030-1009).**

7. **Approving the minutes of the May 2, May 9, and May 16, 2019 City Council meetings, and the May 2 and May 16, 2019 Community Redevelopment Agency minutes.**

8. **Approving a contract with the Pinellas County Supervisor of Elections for support services for the 2019 General Election.**
Budget, Finance & Taxation Committee  
Thursday, July 25, 2019, 8:00 a.m., Sunshine Center Auditorium

Public Services & Infrastructure Committee  
Thursday, July 25, 2019, 9:25 a.m., Sunshine Center Auditorium

Housing, Land Use & Transportation Committee  
Thursday, July 25, 2019, 10:50 a.m., Sunshine Center Auditorium

CRA/Agenda Review  
Thursday, July 25, 2019, 1:30 p.m., Sunshine Center Auditorium

Committee of the Whole: Coastal High Hazard Areas  
Thursday, July 25, 2019, 2:00 p.m., Sunshine Center Auditorium

Joint City Council Committee of the Whole / Community Planning & Preservation Committee  
Thursday, August 8, 2019, 9:00 a.m., Sunshine Center Auditorium

CRA / Agenda Review  
Thursday, August 8, 2019, 1:00 p.m., Sunshine Center Auditorium

Housing, Land Use & Transportation Committee  
Thursday, August 8, 2019, 1:30 p.m., Sunshine Center Auditorium

City Council Meeting  
Thursday, August 8, 2019, 3:00 p.m., Sunshine Center Auditorium
Civil Service Board
2 Alternate Members
((Terms expires 8/31/19 and 11/30/19))

Nuisance Abatement Board
1 Regular Member
((Term expires 12/31/19))

Nuisance Abatement Board
2 Alternate Members
((Terms expire 8/31/19 and 11/30/19))
PROCEDURES TO BE FOLLOWED FOR QUASI-JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS:

1. Anyone wishing to speak must fill out a yellow card and present the card to the Clerk. All speakers must be sworn prior to presenting testimony. No cards may be submitted after the close of the Public Hearing. Each party and speaker is limited to the time limits set forth herein and may not give their time to another speaker or party.

2. At any time during the proceeding, City Council members may ask questions of any speaker or party. The time consumed by Council questions and answers to such questions shall not count against the time frames allowed herein. Burden of proof: in all appeals, the Appellant bears the burden of proof; in rezoning and land use cases, the Property Owner or Applicant bears the burden of proof except in cases initiated by the City, in which event the City Administration bears the burden of proof; for all other applications, the Applicant bears the burden of proof. Waiver of Objection: at any time during this proceeding Council Members may leave the Council Chamber for short periods of time. At such times they continue to hear testimony because the audio portion of the hearing is transmitted throughout City Hall by speakers. If any party has an objection to a Council Member leaving the Chamber during the hearing, such objection must be made at the start of the hearing. If an objection is not made as required herein it shall be deemed to have been waived.

3. Initial Presentation. Each party shall be allowed ten (10) minutes for their initial presentation.
   a. Presentation by City Administration.
   b. Presentation by Applicant followed by the Appellant, if different. If Appellant and Applicant are different entities then each is allowed the allotted time for each part of these procedures. If the Property Owner is neither the Applicant nor the Appellant (e.g., land use and zoning applications which the City initiates, historic designation applications which a third party initiates, etc.), they shall also be allowed the allotted time for each part of these procedures and shall have the opportunity to speak last.
   c. Presentation by Opponent. If anyone wishes to utilize the initial presentation time provided for an Opponent, said individual shall register with the City Clerk at least one week prior to the scheduled public hearing. If there is an Appellant who is not the Applicant or Property Owner, then no Opponent is allowed.

4. Public Hearing. A Public Hearing will be conducted during which anyone may speak for 3 minutes. Speakers should limit their testimony to information relevant to the ordinance or application and criteria for review.

5. Cross Examination. Each party shall be allowed five (5) minutes for cross examination. All questions shall be addressed to the Chair and then (at the discretion of the Chair) asked either by the Chair or by the party conducting the cross examination of the appropriate witness. One (1) representative of each party shall conduct the cross examination. If anyone wishes to utilize the time provided for cross examination and rebuttal as an Opponent, and no one has previously registered with the Clerk, said individual shall notify the City Clerk prior to the conclusion of the Public Hearing. If no one gives such notice, there shall be no cross examination or rebuttal by Opponent(s). If more than one person wishes to utilize the time provided for Opponent(s), the City Council shall by motion determine who shall represent Opponent(s).
   a. Cross examination by Opponents.
   b. Cross examination by City Administration.
   c. Cross examination by Appellant followed by Applicant, followed by Property Owner, if different.

6. Rebuttal/Closing. Each party shall have five (5) minutes to provide a closing argument or rebuttal.
   a. Rebuttal by Opponents.
   b. Rebuttal by City Administration.
   c. Rebuttal by Appellant followed by the Applicant, followed by Property Owner, if different.
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Approving the FY 2019/20 Annual Action Plan (“Plan”); authorizing the Mayor or his designee to submit the Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and to execute all documents and contracts necessary for implementation of the Plan; and providing an effective date. Please scroll down to view the backup material.
TO: The Honorable Charlie Gerdes, Chair, and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: A resolution approving the FY 2019/20 Annual Action Plan ("Plan"); authorizing the Mayor or his designee to submit the Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and to execute all documents and contracts necessary for implementation of the Plan; and providing an effective date.

EXPLANATION: Each year the City receives Federal grant funds (Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG"), HOME Investment Partnership Program ("HOME") and Emergency Solutions Grant ("ESG")) from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") and State revenue from a property transfer tax (State Housing Initiatives Partnership ("SHIP") for the purpose of assisting with housing and community development activities which primarily benefit low- and moderate-income persons. Together with the City’s Housing Capital Improvement Fund ("HCIP"), they fund what is known as the Consolidated Plan. The Consolidated Plan is prepared every five years and provides a blueprint for how the City will address its housing and community development needs over a five year period. The City then prepares an Annual Action Plan and budget each year, which details how the annual allocations will be used to implement the five-year Consolidated Plan.

Attached please find copies of the Annual Action Plan and related documents for FY 2019/20. The Priority Needs proposed for the five-year period and one-year Plan are as follows:

- Produce new and/or preserve affordable housing for low- to moderate-income owner and renter households, including special needs populations.
- Provide homeless prevention, housing and supportive services.
- Support public service operations or programs for low- and moderate-income persons, including homeless and special needs populations.
- Provide support of public facilities and infrastructure improvements serving low- and moderate-income persons in low- and moderate-income areas, including the homeless and special needs populations.
- Provide economic development opportunities for low- and moderate-income persons.
- Provide and enhance fair housing and equal opportunity in serving city residents.
- Support planning and administration of housing and community development activities.

In formulating the FY 2019/20 Annual Action Plan, application workshops were held for community agencies. Applications submitted by non-profits were evaluated by the Consolidated Plan Ad Hoc Application Review Committee. Recommended projects and City-initiated projects comprise the Plan attached.
A notice of the availability of the draft Annual Plan for review was published on June 28, 2019. City Council must hold a public hearing prior to taking action on the attached resolution.

**RECOMMENDATION:** The Administration recommends approval of the attached resolution approving the FY 2019/20 Annual Action Plan ("Plan"); authorizing the Mayor or his designee to submit the Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and to execute all documents and contracts necessary for implementation of the Plan; and providing an effective date.

**Attachments:** FY 2019/20 Annual Action Plan  
FY 2019/20 Budget  
Public Notice Announcing Proposed Projects and Allocations  
Meeting Minutes of the Consolidated Plan Ad Hoc Application Review Committee
Resolution No. 2019 -

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE FY 2019/20 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN ("PLAN"); AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO SUBMIT THE PLAN TO THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT AND TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS AND CONTRACTS NECESSARY FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PLAN; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, an Annual Action Plan ("Plan") for the use of FY 2019/20 funding available from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development has been prepared; and

WHEREAS, said Plan was issued for comment for a thirty day period; and

WHEREAS, the thirty-day comment period has expired and comments have been reviewed and considered; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing on the Plan was held on August 1, 2019.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the FY 2019/20 Annual Action Plan ("Plan") is approved and the Mayor or his designee is authorized to submit the Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and to execute all documents and contracts necessary for implementation of the Plan.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approvals:
Legal: 
Administration: 

Legal: 00460550.doc v1

Legal: A. Anderson
Director, Housing and Community Development
Annual Action Plan
City Fiscal Year 2020, HUD Program Year 2019
For CDBG, ESG, and HOME Programs

August 2019

Prepared by:
City of St. Petersburg
Housing & Community Development
One 4th Street North, 3rd Floor
St. Petersburg, Florida 33701
MAYOR

The Honorable Richard Kriseman
Deputy Mayor/City Administrator

The Honorable Dr. Kanika Tomalin

CITY COUNCIL

The Honorable Charlie Gerdes, District 1, Council Chair
The Honorable Ed Montanari, District 3, Council Vice Chair
The Honorable Lisa Wheeler-Bowman, District 7
The Honorable Steve Kornell, District 5
The Honorable Brandi Gabbard, District 2
The Honorable Darden Rice, District 4
The Honorable Gina Driscoll, District 6
The Honorable Amy Foster, District 8

CITY ATTORNEY

Jackie Kovilaritch

Consolidated Plan Application Review Committee

The Honorable Lisa Wheeler-Bowman
The Honorable Ed Montanari
Ms. Susan Finlaw-Dusseault
Mr. Arthur Miksis
Mr. Jeff Macolino

The Honorable Amy Foster
The Honorable Gina Driscoll
Ms. Shameka Jones
Mr. Benjamin Friedman
Ms. Katie Everlove-Stone
## Table of Contents

### PROCESS
- Executive Summary 1
- Lead & Responsible Agencies 8
- Consultation 9
- Participation 21

### ANNUAL ACTION PLAN
- Expected Resources 24
- Annual Goals and Objectives 31
- Projects 36
- Project Summary 37
- Geographic Distribution 49
- Affordable Housing 52
- Public Housing 54
- Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities 56
- HOPWA Goals 59
- Barriers to Affordable Housing 60
- Other Actions 63
- Program Specific Requirements 66

### ATTACHMENTS
- FY 2019/20 Consolidated Plan Budget 70
- Public Notice & Public Comments 72
- Fair Housing Supplement 73
Executive Summary

AP-05 Executive Summary - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. Introduction

The Consolidated Plan is designed to help states and local governments to assess their affordable housing, community development, economic development, and public service needs, and to make data-driven, place-based investment decisions to address those needs. The Consolidated Plan is implemented through Annual Action Plans, which provide a descriptive summary of actions, activities, and the specific federal and non-federal resources that will be utilized each year to address the priority needs and specific goals and objectives identified in the Consolidated Plan.

The process utilized to develop the City Plan involves public engagement among the citizens of the City, representatives of local government and non-profit agencies engaged in providing affordable housing and public services.

A public forum was held on January 14, 2019 at the Enoch Davis Center, an application workshop held on February 6, 2019 at the Jett Jackson Community Center to solicit input of citizens, public service agencies, and social service organizations on the FY 2019/20 Plan. A public notice of the meetings was published in the Tampa Bay Times on January 4, 2019. In addition, a review of applications received and projects/applications recommended for funding was conducted by the Consolidated Plan Application Review Committee on May 17, 2019. This was followed by a meeting on June 13, 2019 to request the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee (BFT) of City Council to authorize publication of the Plan with a public hearing to follow on August 1, 2019.

A notice to the public advising of the availability of a draft Annual Action Plan for inspection was published in the Tampa Bay Times on June 28, 2019. The draft Annual Action Plan for FY 2019/20 was made available at the Housing and Community Development (HCD) Department, placed in the City’s public libraries, and posted on the City’s website to provide the public an opportunity to review the recommendations of the Consolidated Plan Review Committee and to comment.

A public hearing was held on August 1, 2019, where members of the public were provided the opportunity to comment on the Annual Action Plan. The public could also comment on the Plan on the HCD’s website, or by directly emailing HCD.

Annual Action Plan
2019

©OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 06/30/2018)
2. **Summarize the objectives and outcomes identified in the Five-Year Plan (2016-2021)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sort Order</th>
<th>Goal Name</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Needs Addressed</th>
<th>Funding</th>
<th>Five Year Goal Outcome Indicator</th>
<th>Accomplished as of September 30, 2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Affordable Housing – Owner</td>
<td>Affordable Housing</td>
<td>Provide Affordable Housing Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity</td>
<td>CDBG: $375,000 HOME: $879,165 State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP): $2,650,000</td>
<td>Homeowner Housing to Rehabilitate: 255 Household Housing Units</td>
<td>129 Households</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Preservation of existing)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Affordable Housing - New Construction</td>
<td>Affordable Housing</td>
<td>Provide Affordable Housing</td>
<td>HOME: $225,000 Neighborhood Stabilization Program Income: $1,760,000 State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP): $250,000</td>
<td>Homeowner Housing to Add: 35 Household Housing Units</td>
<td>15 Housing Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Construction of new single-family housing units)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Affordable Housing – Homebuyer</td>
<td>Affordable Housing</td>
<td>Provide Affordable Housing</td>
<td>HOME: $140,000 State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP): $1,978,215</td>
<td>Direct Financial Assistance to Homebuyers: 200 Households</td>
<td>67 Households</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Increase homeownership)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Affordable Housing - Rental Production</td>
<td>Affordable Housing</td>
<td>Provide Affordable Housing</td>
<td>HOME: $0 Community Housing Trust Fund (CHTF): $350,000 State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP): $1,200,000</td>
<td>Rental units to be Constructed: 140 Household Housing Unit</td>
<td>139 Housing Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Construction of new rental housing)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Affordable Housing - Rental Preservation</td>
<td>Affordable Housing</td>
<td>Provide Affordable Housing</td>
<td>CDBG: $925,000</td>
<td>Rental units to be rehabilitated: 10 Household Housing Units</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Preservation of rental housing)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Annual Action Plan 2019**

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 06/30/2018)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sort Order</th>
<th>Goal Name</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Needs Addressed</th>
<th>Funding</th>
<th>Five Year Goal Outcome Indicator</th>
<th>Accomplished as of September 30, 2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Homelessness Prevention/Rapid Re-Housing</td>
<td>Homeless</td>
<td>Provide Affordable Housing</td>
<td>ESG: $300,000</td>
<td>Homelessness Prevention/Rapid Re-Housing: 320 Persons</td>
<td>52 Persons/Households</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Tenant Based Rental Assistance</td>
<td>Homeless</td>
<td>Homelessness Prevention/Rapid Re-Housing</td>
<td>HOME: $1,152,400</td>
<td>Tenant-based rental assistance / Rapid Rehousing: 125 Households</td>
<td>48 Persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Public Facility Improvements - Housing</td>
<td>Public Housing Non-Homeless Special Needs</td>
<td>Public Facilities and Improvements</td>
<td>CDBG: $594,880</td>
<td>Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit 300 Household</td>
<td>276 Persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Public Services - Housing</td>
<td>Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs</td>
<td>Homelessness Prevention/Rapid Re-Housing Provide Public Services</td>
<td>CDBG: $831,920 ESG: $360,355</td>
<td>Public service activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit 3,215 Households</td>
<td>7,226 Persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Community and Economic Development Opportunities</td>
<td>Non-Housing Community Development</td>
<td>Community and Economic Development Opportunities</td>
<td>CDBG: $218,200</td>
<td>Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 261 Persons Jobs created/retained: 8 Jobs</td>
<td>54 Persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Fair Housing Education</td>
<td>Affordable Housing Public Housing</td>
<td>Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity</td>
<td>CDBG: $1,500</td>
<td>Public service activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit 30 Households</td>
<td>25 Households</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort Order</td>
<td>Goal Name</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Needs Addressed</td>
<td>Funding</td>
<td>Five Year Goal Outcome Indicator</td>
<td>Accomplished as of September 30, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Homebuyer Education/Financial Fitness (Prepare renters to become homeowners)</td>
<td>Affordable Housing</td>
<td>Provide Affordable Housing Provide Public Services</td>
<td>CDBG: $35,000 State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP): $500,000</td>
<td>Public service activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit 450 Households</td>
<td>669 Households</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Program Delivery Cost (City time to prepare work write-ups, inspection and contractor monitoring)</td>
<td>Affordable Housing</td>
<td>Provide Affordable Housing</td>
<td>CDBG: $1,700,000 HOME: $125,000 State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP): $125,000</td>
<td>Other: 255 households</td>
<td>190 Households</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>General Administration and Oversight (Planning, reporting and implementing all programs)</td>
<td>Administration of Grant Programs</td>
<td>General Administration and Oversight</td>
<td>CDBG: $1,655,335 HOME: $478,385 ESG: $53,540 General Fund: $2,062,580 State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP): $911,465</td>
<td>Other:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>CHDO Operating (Funding to expand nonprofit organizations’ capacity to develop and manage affordable housing)</td>
<td>Affordable Housing</td>
<td>Provide Affordable Housing</td>
<td>HOME: $92,900</td>
<td>Other:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Section 108 Loan Repayment (Payment of a bond obligation that repaid the City’s $4 million Section 108 loan)</td>
<td>Non-Housing Community Development</td>
<td>Community and Economic Development Opportunities</td>
<td>CDBG: $1,517,330</td>
<td>Other:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort Order</td>
<td>Goal Name</td>
<td>Category</td>
<td>Needs Addressed</td>
<td>Funding</td>
<td>Five Year Goal Outcome Indicator</td>
<td>Accomplished as of September 30, 2018</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Public Facility Improvements - Non-Housing</td>
<td>Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development</td>
<td>Public Facilities and Improvements</td>
<td>CDBG: $310,000</td>
<td>Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 290 Persons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Public Services - Non-Housing</td>
<td>Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development</td>
<td>Provide Public Services</td>
<td>CDBG: $120,000</td>
<td>Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 1,305 Persons</td>
<td>110 Persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>CHDO Projects</td>
<td>Affordable Housing</td>
<td>Provide Affordable Housing</td>
<td>HOME: $1,691,000</td>
<td>Homeowner Housing Added: 2 Household Housing Unit Direct Financial Assistance to Homebuyers: 2 Households Assisted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Annual Action Plan 2019
3. Evaluation of past performance

This is an evaluation of past performance that helped lead the grantee to choose its goals or projects.

**Housing Programs**

The City's Housing Rehabilitation Program is a useful tool to preserve affordable housing. The financial benefit to eligible customers is strengthened by the convenience with which a customer may complete an application for assistance and be successful with achieving the final result of securing a loan as opposed to visiting a lender and being disappointed in not meeting their requirements.

The City's Purchase Assistance First-time Homebuyer program educates the public on the home purchase process, credit counseling, post purchase counseling, and Fair Housing requirements. The program provides down payment and closing cost assistance to eligible home buyers. The City will use State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP), South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area (CRA) and HOME Investment Partnership (HOME) funding to subsidize the purchase of single-family homes to increase housing opportunities. The City has partnered with non-profit developers to purchase, rehabilitate and sell foreclosed, or build newly constructed homes for low and moderate income home buyers.

**Public Services**

The City has performance based Agreements with subrecipients of CDBG and HOME funded programs. Subrecipients are reimbursed based upon compliance with the agreed upon outcomes in their Agreement. In addition, subrecipients complete outcome measurement tables as part of the application process and are monitored based upon accomplishments listed in their application which are included in the Agreement. The public services promised to be provided by our subrecipients have successfully met aggregate requirements and satisfied outcomes pledged in the Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plans.

**Public Facilities and Improvements**

The City utilizes CDBG funding to implement the reconstruction or rehabilitation of facilities that provide services to the City's low and moderate-income clients. Additionally, funding from CDBG is used to implement street resurfacing, and sidewalk repair and replacement in the City's low- and moderate-income census tracts and block groups. Water and sewer hookup lines are also replaced for existing homeowners who are income eligible and have applied to the City for assistance to replace their water and sewer lines.

**Economic Development**

The City implements its economic development projects through its Economic and Workforce Development Department. The City is currently repaying a bond issue that satisfied its Section 108 Loan and is working with the Economic and Workforce Development Department to ensure that jobs proposed to be provided are achieved.

A more detailed summary of actual past performance is provided in each Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER) that is provided to HUD within 90 days after the close-out of each fiscal year.
4. **Summary of Citizen Participation Process and consultation process**

In compliance with the City's Citizen Participation Plan, the City is to ensure that citizens, public agencies, and other interested parties are provided with appropriate notice and comment on programs and activities covered by the Annual Action Plan, substantial amendments, and reporting on performance. Copies of the proposed and adopted Annual Action Plan along with any supporting documentation are advertised in the Tampa Bay Times for a period of a minimum of 30 days prior to a public hearing. The documents are also made available at the front desk of the City's Housing and Community Development administration office, on the City's website, and is placed in each of the City's libraries for public viewing.

The City has empaneled four (4) City Councilmembers and six (6) private citizens who are appointed by the Mayor to review applications received for funding with Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plan funding. The Consolidated Plan Review Committee reviews the applications after staff of the Housing and Community Development Department determine that they are eligible and meets a national objective. The recommended agencies/subrecipients are submitted to the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee (a Committee of City Councilmembers) to authorize publication in a newspaper of general circulation. After a 30-day advertisement period, the recommended projects/budget are presented to City Council at a public hearing for approval.

Prior to submission of its adopted Annual Action Plan to HUD, the City makes the plan available to private citizens, units of local governments, public and private agencies, and other interested parties'. The information at a minimum must include the amount of assistance that is proposed to fund programs, an estimate of the amount of assistance that will benefit persons who are very-low and low-income, and plans to minimize displacement of persons and resources available to persons who may be displaced.

The Housing and Community Development Department is the major liaison of community contact and citizen participation for this process.

5. **Summary of public comments**

A summary of citizen comments received, along with a summary of HCD's responses, will be included in the Appendix of the final document.

Public comment deadline was July 27, 2019. No comments were received.

6. **Summary of comments or views not accepted and the reasons for not accepting them**

All comments or views were considered. HCD did not send any responses specifically rejecting comments received.

7. **Summary**
PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies – 91.200(b)

1. **Agency/entity responsible for preparing/administering the Consolidated Plan**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Role</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Department/Agency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDBG Administrator</td>
<td>ST. PETERSBURG</td>
<td>Housing and Community Development Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOPWA Administrator</td>
<td>ST. PETERSBURG</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME Administrator</td>
<td>ST. PETERSBURG</td>
<td>Housing and Community Development Department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESG Administrator</td>
<td>ST. PETERSBURG</td>
<td>Housing and Community Development Department</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1 – Responsible Agencies

**Narrative (optional)**

The City HCD Department serves as the lead agency responsible for administering the programs and activities in the 2019/20 Annual Action Plan.

**Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information**
1. Introduction

The City recognizes that partnerships with public and private entities are integral to the provision of efficient and effective assistance to the St. Petersburg community. Each strategy prioritized by the City is only accomplished through mutual collaborations with community partners. These partners provide the expertise needed to ensure quality service implementation, housing development, and neighborhood revitalization efforts.

In preparation for the FY 2019/20 Plan, HCD performed outreach to both citizens and other stakeholders. These stakeholders included people who work with low- and moderate-income persons, persons with special needs, persons of protected classes, and those who live in low- and moderate-income areas.

Coordination and consultation with public and private agencies are important to the City when developing the Plan. HCD will continue to work with a number of City departments, the City’s Housing Authority, major non-profit organizations, and other stakeholders, to ensure that the planning process is both comprehensive and inclusive. HCD obtains information from stakeholders and residents regarding existing conditions and strategies for addressing current needs. The City included outreach via a survey that was hosted on the Housing and Community Development webpage.

In the area of economic development, HCD strives to coordinate with private industry, business, developers, and social service agencies. HCD will work with the City’s Economic and Workforce Development Department to see if other resources/tools, such as a Section 108 Loan can be obtained to assist businesses that agree to locate in the City and employ low- to moderate-income persons. In addition to the County, the City consults with subrecipient agencies that provide services to its low and moderate-income clientele, the City’s N-Team (who install ramps for disabled households), and with the Codes Compliance Assistance Department who may cite households for code violations and recommends that they contact the Housing and Community Development Department to determine if they are eligible to receive assistance to correct their code violations.

During FY 2019/20, HCD plans to sustain this meaningful input in order to strengthen programming during the consolidated planning process. HCD will:

- Continue to reach out to and consult with organizations listed on the table titled “Agencies, Groups, Organizations Who Participated” in this section of the Plan
- Attend meetings with the Housing, Land Use and Transportation Committee to present items to be considered as policies
- To seek new opportunities for collaboration and consultation to find innovative approaches to addressing pressing community issues and fair housing impediments
- Participate in the process to advance community strategies to end chronic homelessness in the City

Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction’s activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(I))
The City strives to partner with public and private agencies to ensure that funding priorities are in line with current community development goals and objectives. HCD is involved in many community collaborations with an aim to enhance coordination between housing and service providers in order to better serve the community.

The City regularly enters into partnerships with public agencies and non-profit organizations to fund activities that advance the goals and objectives of the 2016-2021 Consolidated Plan. More specifically, the City coordinates with a variety of agencies to provide affordable and supportive housing and services to homeless persons, children, and special needs populations, including elderly/frail elderly, persons with mental and/or physical disabilities, persons in need of mental health and substance abuse services, and victims of domestic violence.

The City does not own or operate any public housing units; however, it coordinates with the St. Petersburg Housing Authority on the provision of public housing for extremely-low, very-low, low- and moderate-income persons, especially the elderly and persons with disabilities. SPHA has provided input and information for the FY 2019/20 Annual Action Plan.

HCD leads in a community-wide effort to create deeply subsidized affordable housing units linked to mainstream and social supports, including primary and behavioral health care and housing. The City achieves this in partnership with private developers of multi-family affordable housing, Boley Centers, the Continuum of Care of Pinellas County, and the St. Petersburg Housing Authority. The City also supports applications from agencies who apply for federal funding directly from HUD by executing a “Certification of Consistency with the Consolidated Plan”.

In addition to the above coordination of agencies, subrecipients located within the City work with the City of Tampa who has administrative authority over the Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) grant allocations, to obtain their share of funding to address service needs of clientele whom they serve. In its role as lead agency, the City of Tampa works in cooperation with partners in the Continuum of Care institutional delivery system in Hillsborough County and Pinellas County to allocate funding.

Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness.

HCD works closely with the Pinellas County Homeless Leadership Board (HLB) and Continuum of Care (CoC) to plan strategy for implementation of the Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG). The City also supports application for funding submitted by HLB and other homeless services providers, to HUD for funding the CoC and their agencies.

The City has for the past several years allocated funding to Boley Centers to operate a chronically homeless center that provides housing for 25 persons/families. In addition, the City allocates in excess of $230,000 of Tenant Based Rental Assistance (TBRA) funding annually to assist 25 individuals/families who are homeless.

The City has a Homeless Manager whose responsibility is to meet with appropriate agencies and work with them to identify ways in which the City may assist in addressing its homeless issues. In addition, the
City in recent years allocated an estimated $400,000 in General Fund annually to a homeless service provider to rapidly re-house persons and households who are homeless.

A member of City Council sits on the Homeless Leadership Board and ensures that the needs of the homeless are addressed in the City.

**Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards for and evaluate outcomes of projects and activities assisted by ESG funds, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the operation and administration of HMIS**

The City's Homeless Manager and HCD Coordinator meets with the Continuum quarterly to discuss programmatic and policy issues on how to deliver services to persons served by the CoC. In addition, the CoC and the City works on ways in which the City's ESG funding can be effectively expended to provide permanent supportive housing. This group assists in updating and maintaining standards for both the provision of assistance and performance. These Continuum-wide performance measures are used to evaluate performance and determine resource allocations based on data from HMIS. The strategy developed for the City and Pinellas County area for ESG homelessness prevention funds prioritizes people who are at risk of homelessness and who have experienced homelessness in the past.

ESG activity priorities will continue to focus on homelessness prevention and rapid re-housing. Rapid re-housing activities will target those who are part of a family with a minor child that are homeless, are first time homeless, have few recent episodes of homelessness, or are attempting to flee domestic violence.

The City plans to continue funding Pinellas County Homeless Leadership Board in support of the operation and administration of HMIS. In addition, the City will continue to work with the CoC to ensure that policies are aligned with HUD requirements.

The CoC approved the Coordinated Entry System policies and procedures on September 9, 2016 under which all local entities operate.

2. **Describe Agencies, groups, organizations and others who participated in the process and describe the jurisdiction's consultations with housing, social service agencies and other entities**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency/Group/Organization</th>
<th>PINELLAS COUNTY HOMELESS LEADERSHIP BOARD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agency/Group/Organization Type</td>
<td>Services-Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Services-Elderly Persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Services-Persons with Disabilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Services-Victims of Domestic Violence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Services-homeless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Neighborhood Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?</td>
<td>Housing Need Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Homeless Needs - Families with children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Homelessness Needs - Veterans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Homelessness Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Homeless Special Needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?</td>
<td>During the development of the Consolidated Plan, Pinellas County was consulted to determine the strengths and/or gaps in the institutional delivery system and the needs of those infected with HIV and/or AIDS. It was determined that the services provided were comprehensive enough to service the needs of the target community, however, the lack of funding limits the number that can be served.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agency/Group/Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Agency/Group/Organization Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Neighborhood Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Public Housing Needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Homeless Needs - Families with children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Homelessness Needs - Veterans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Homelessness Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Non-Homeless Special Needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency/Group/Organization</td>
<td>Boley Centers, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Agency/Group/Organization Type** | Housing  
Services - Housing  
Services-Children  
Services-Persons with Disabilities  
Services-Persons with HIV/AIDS  
Services-homeless  
Services-Health  
Services-Employment  
Neighborhood Organization |
| **What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?** | Housing Need Assessment  
Homeless Needs - Chronically homeless  
Homelessness Needs - Veterans  
Non-Homeless Special Needs |
| **Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was contacted and asked to provide projected information about its priority needs during the preparation of the Plan.** | The CEO was contacted and requested to provide information on the projected needs of the organization during the preparation of the Plan. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency/Group/Organization</th>
<th>PERSONAL ENRICHMENT THROUGH MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES, INC.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Agency/Group/Organization Type** | Services-Health  
Health Agency  
Mental Health Provider |
| **What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?** | Housing Need Assessment  
Homeless Needs - Families with children  
Homelessness Needs - Veterans |
| **Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was contacted and asked to provide information on the projected needs of the organization during the preparation of the Plan.** | The CEO was contacted and asked to provide information on the projected needs of the organization during the preparation of the Plan. |
| 5 | Agency/Group/Organization | Services-homeless  
Homeless Provider  
Neighborhood Organization |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Society of St. Vincent de Paul South Pinellas, Inc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation? | Housing Need Assessment  
Homeless Needs - Families with children  
Homelessness Needs - Veterans  
Homeless Needs-Food Center |
<p>| Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination? | The CEO was contacted and requested to provide information on the projected needs of the organization during the preparation of the Plan. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6</th>
<th>Agency/Group/Organization</th>
<th>CATHOLIC CHARITIES, DIOCESE OF ST. PETERSBURG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Services-homeless  
Homeless Provider  
Neighborhood Organization |
| What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation? | Housing Need Assessment  
Homeless Needs - Families with children  
Homelessness Needs - Veterans  
Pinellas HOPE I, II and Medical Respite |
<p>| Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination? | The CEO was contacted and asked to provide information on the projected needs of the Agency during the preparation of the Plan. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>7</th>
<th>Agency/Group/Organization</th>
<th>BROOKWOOD FLORIDA-CENTRAL, INC.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Housing  
Neighborhood Organization |
| What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation? | Housing Need Assessment  
Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth  
Public Services-Children with Serious Emotional Disturbances |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency/Group/Organization</th>
<th>What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?</th>
<th>Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WESTCARE GULFCOAST-FLORIDA, INC.</td>
<td>Services-homeless Services-Education Services-Employment Transitional Housing for Homeless Adults in Substance Abuse Recovery Neighborhood Organization</td>
<td>The Executive Director was contacted and asked to provide information on the projected needs of the Agency during the preparation of the Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNITY ACTION STOPS ABUSE, INC.</td>
<td>Homeless Needs - Families with children Homeless Needs-Transitional Housing</td>
<td>The Executive Director was contacted and asked to provide information on the projected needs of the Agency during the preparation of the Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAMILY RESOURCES</td>
<td>Homeless Needs - Families with children Homelessness Needs - Unaccompanied youth</td>
<td>The Executive Director was contacted and asked to provide information on the projected needs of the Agency during the preparation of the Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OMB control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 06/30/2018)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Annual Action Plan**

**2019**

OBS Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 06/30/2018)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency/Group/Organization</th>
<th>Agency/Group/Organization Type</th>
<th>What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?</th>
<th>Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R CLUB CHILD CARE, INC.</td>
<td>Services-Children</td>
<td>Community Development Needs</td>
<td>The Executive Director was asked to provide information on the projected needs of the Agency during the preparation of the Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAMPA BAY CDC HOMEBUYERS' CLUB</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Housing Need Assessment</td>
<td>The Executive Director was asked to provide information on the projected needs of the Agency during the preparation of the Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gulfcoast Legal Services, Inc.</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Housing Need Assessment</td>
<td>The Executive Director was asked to provide information on the projected needs of the Agency during the preparation of the Plan.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Annual Action Plan
2019

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 06/30/2018)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Agency/Group/Organization</th>
<th>PINELLS COUNTY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td><strong>Agency/Group/Organization Type</strong></td>
<td>Other government - County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?</strong></td>
<td>Community Development Needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?</strong></td>
<td>Representatives from Pinellas County participated in Public Forums to gather input from community partners on the priority needs of the City during the preparation of the Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td><strong>Agency/Group/Organization</strong></td>
<td>Bright Community Trust, Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Agency/Group/Organization Type</strong></td>
<td>Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Services - Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?</strong></td>
<td>Housing Need Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Market Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?</strong></td>
<td>The Chief Executive Officer was asked to provide information on the projected needs of the Agency during the preparation of the Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td><strong>Agency/Group/Organization</strong></td>
<td>Pinellas County Office of Human Rights</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Agency/Group/Organization Type</strong></td>
<td>Service-Fair Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other government - County</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?</strong></td>
<td>Housing Need Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Market Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?</strong></td>
<td>The Director and Staff from the Agency participated in Public Forums held to gather input from community partners on the priority needs of the City during the preparation of the Plan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td><strong>Agency/Group/Organization</strong></td>
<td>Pinellas County Job Corp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Agency/Group/Organization Type</strong></td>
<td>Services-Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Services-Employment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Other government - Federal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?</strong></td>
<td>Anti-poverty Strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency/Group/Organization</td>
<td>PINELLAS HABITAT FOR HUMANITY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agency/Group/Organization Type</td>
<td>Housing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services - Housing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?</td>
<td>Housing Need Assessment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Market Analysis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?</td>
<td>The CEO was asked to provide information on the projected priority needs of the Agency during the preparation of the Plan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency/Group/Organization</th>
<th>Florida Department of Health-Central</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agency/Group/Organization Type</td>
<td>Services-Children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services-Elderly Persons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services-Persons with Disabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services-homeless</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services-Health</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Agency</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other government - State</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?</td>
<td>Homeless Needs - Families with children</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homelessness Strategy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead-based Paint Strategy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Briefly describe how the Agency/Group/Organization was consulted. What are the anticipated outcomes of the consultation or areas for improved coordination?</td>
<td>Agency participated in Public Forums and was asked to provide projected priority needs data of the Agency during the preparation of the Plan.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency/Group/Organization</th>
<th>PINELLAS OPPORTUNITY COUNCIL - CHORE SERVICES PROGRAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agency/Group/Organization Type</td>
<td>Services-Elderly Persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Services-Persons with Disabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What section of the Plan was addressed by Consultation?</td>
<td>Non-Homeless Special Needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Development Needs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting

The City did not identify any agency types that were not consulted.

Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name of Plan</th>
<th>Lead Organization</th>
<th>How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Continuum of Care</td>
<td>Pinellas County Homeless Leadership Board - Lead Agency for Emergency Shelter</td>
<td>The Strategic Plan has been coordinated with those of HLB/CoC to make sure that areas of need are addressed.</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ten Year Plan to End Homelessness</td>
<td>Pinellas County Homeless Leadership Board</td>
<td>Subrecipient Agencies receiving funding are required to use HMIS for data collection purposes. Reduce homelessness. Increase self-sufficiency. Provide technical assistance to subrecipients. Increase case management services.</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHIP Local Housing Assistance Plan</td>
<td>City of St. Petersburg Housing &amp; Community Development Department</td>
<td>The goals of the Comprehensive Plan are to protect the public health, safety, and welfare; address growth management; preserve and protect resources of the community through the guidance of growth and redevelopment; protect and enrich the quality of life; ensure the consideration of long-range goals in the determination of short range decisions and actions; and promote a healthy, stable, well-balanced economic atmosphere which, satisfies the goods and services needs of the community, promotes employment opportunities and supports a strong diverse economic base.</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 3 – Other local / regional / federal planning efforts

Narrative (optional)

In addition to the above activities and in compliance with 24 CFR 570.200(h), 24 CFR 92.212, 24 CFR 200.458, Section 91.220, Section 91.320, and Section 91.420, the City will make available resources that are reasonably expected to be received (CDBG, HOME and ESG) to address Disaster Response and Recovery by ensuring that there is no duplication of funding (using CDBG, HOME or ESG funding where FEMA, the SBA or insurance is funding the recovery). The eligible use of CPD funding may include housing.
rehabilitation, housing construction, homebuyer programs replacing disaster damaged residences, infrastructure improvements, demolition of buildings, reconstruction or replacement of public facilities, relocation assistance for people moved out of floodways, and may include small business loans and grants, if not duplicated. HOME funds may be used specifically to repair, rehabilitate or rebuild properties damaged by a disaster or to construct new housing to meet post-disaster housing needs. Direct homeownership assistance to households affected by the disaster may be provided in the form of purchase assistance. In addition, TBRA may be provided to households displaced by a disaster to rent eligible housing units. If a household who is displaced meets the definition of homeless at 24 CFR 576.2, ESG funding may be used to address many short-term disaster response needs, provided there is not duplication of funding. Finally, CDBG funds may also be used for other public service activities that would assist those impacted by the disaster, and CDBG funds may also be used under the urgent need national objective to alleviate existing conditions which pose a serious and immediate threat to the health or welfare of the community. All activities assisted will be eligible and meet a national objective.
AP-12 Participation – 91.105, 91.200(c)

1. Summary of citizen participation process / Efforts made to broaden citizen participation

Summarize citizen participation process and how it impacted goal-setting

HCD is aware that residents and various subrecipient agencies are important partners in the development and execution of the 2019/20 Plan. The Citizen Participation Plan (CPP) establishes a means by which citizens, public service agencies, and other interested parties may actively participate in the development of the consolidated planning process. Using the CPP as a guide, HCD seeks community involvement in the development of the Plan. As input and comments are received, appropriate staff reviews and uses this information to be included in the Plan as part of the community needs, allocation priorities, and programming goals. Opportunities for citizen input are provided during the entire planning process, from the development of the Plan to reviewing the draft document, through:

Publications and postings
Public forums/public hearing
Notices posted in the newspaper and on the City's Housing and Community Development website

All phases of the Plan's development to gather public comment is publicized by notifying the general public of where public forums are to be held, to include the date and times. Public notices are published in English and Spanish in the Tampa Bay Times, to insure that various groups including persons with limited English proficiency may be informed and participate. Information is also provided to each recreation center and Library in the city for public access.

The City conducted a public forum, public workshop, review of applications by the Consolidated Plan Application Review Committee, a request to publish the Plan, and a public hearing to gather input in drafting the 2019/20 Plan.

Citizen Participation Outreach

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sort Order</th>
<th>Mode of Outreach</th>
<th>Target of Outreach</th>
<th>Summary of response/attendance</th>
<th>Summary of comments received</th>
<th>Summary of comments not accepted and reasons</th>
<th>URL (If applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Newspaper Ad</td>
<td>Non-targeted/broad community</td>
<td>An ad was placed in the Tampa Bay Times notifying the general public of a public forum to be held on January 14, 2019.</td>
<td>None to date</td>
<td>None to date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Annual Action Plan
2019
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sort Order</th>
<th>Mode of Outreach</th>
<th>Target of Outreach</th>
<th>Summary of response/attendance</th>
<th>Summary of comments received</th>
<th>Summary of comments not accepted and reasons</th>
<th>URL (if applicable)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Public Forum</td>
<td>Minorities</td>
<td>A public forum was held on January 14, 2019 at the Enoch Davis Center to solicit input from the community on priority needs that may still need to be identified, to provide information on the accomplishments of the City with the prior year's funding and to discuss the FY 2017-18 funding and the process by which agencies/subrecipients may be funded.</td>
<td>All comments were accepted.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sort Order</td>
<td>Mode of Outreach</td>
<td>Target of Outreach</td>
<td>Summary of response/attendance</td>
<td>Summary of comments received</td>
<td>Summary of comments not accepted and reasons</td>
<td>URL (if applicable)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Public Meeting</td>
<td>Minorities</td>
<td>A workshop was held on February 6, 2019 at the Jett Jackson Community Center to discuss with applicants how to be successful with completing the applications.</td>
<td></td>
<td>No comments were provided.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Persons with disabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Residents of Public and Assisted Housing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subrecipient Agencies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Public Meeting</td>
<td>Minorities</td>
<td>A presentation to the Budget, Finance &amp; Taxation Committee was conducted on June 13, 2019 to inform the Committee of the proposed Annual Actin Plan and request permission to publish, and to announce a Public Hearing for approval of the Plan on August 1, 2019.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: Spanish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Persons with disabilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Non-targeted/broad community</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Residents of Public and Assisted Housing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 4 – Citizen Participation Outreach
Expected Resources

AP-15 Expected Resources – 91.220(c)(1,2)

Introduction

The information below pertains to current and projections of future funding that the City expects to receive from the federal, state, and local resources during FY 2019/20 and the following year. Annual funding levels are dependent upon the annual Congressional appropriation process and changes in the number of formula recipients.

Anticipated Resources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Source of Funds</th>
<th>Uses of Funds</th>
<th>Expected Amount Available Year 1</th>
<th>Expected Amount Available Remainder of ConPlan</th>
<th>Narrative Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDBG</td>
<td>public - federal</td>
<td>Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services</td>
<td>$1,780,777</td>
<td>$100,000</td>
<td>$205,964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Source of Funds</td>
<td>Uses of Funds</td>
<td>Expected Amount Available Year 1</td>
<td>Narrative Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME</td>
<td>public - federal</td>
<td>Acquisition, Homebuyer assistance, Homeowner rehab, Multifamily rental new construction, Multifamily rental rehab, New construction for ownership TBRA</td>
<td>839,730 300,000 0 1,139,730 1,363,458</td>
<td>HOME funding will be used to support the following priority needs programs: Housing Preservation, Housing Production, TBRA, and Homeownership Promotion, and program administration.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOPWA</td>
<td>public - federal</td>
<td>Permanent housing in facilities, Permanent housing placement, Short term or transitional housing facilities, STRMU, Supportive services TBRA</td>
<td>0 0 0 0 0 0</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Source of Funds</td>
<td>Uses of Funds</td>
<td>Expected Amount Available Year 1</td>
<td>Narrative Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Annual Allocation: $</td>
<td>Program Income: $</td>
<td>Prior Year Resources: $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>150,543</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESG</td>
<td>public - federal</td>
<td>Conversion and rehab for transitional housing, Financial Assistance Overnight shelter, Rapid re-housing (rental assistance), Rental Assistance Services, Transitional housing</td>
<td>576,904</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>public - local</td>
<td>Admin and Planning</td>
<td>1,738,264</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax Increment Financing</td>
<td>public - local</td>
<td>Acquisition, Homebuyer assistance, Homeowner rehab, Multifamily rental new construction, Multifamily rental rehab, Other</td>
<td>150,543</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ESG funds will be used to support the following priority need programs: Homeless and Homelessness Prevention Services, operations assistance, and program administration.

Funding to be used for general planning and administration of grants.

Southside CRA funding will be used to support affordable housing activities. Future TIF funds are expected for the remainder of the Consolidated Plan but at this time the amount is unknown.

Annual Action Plan
2019
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Source of Funds</th>
<th>Uses of Funds</th>
<th>Expected Amount Available Year 1</th>
<th>Narrative Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Annual Allocation: $</td>
<td>Program Income: $</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>public - federal</td>
<td>Admin and Planning New construction for ownership</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>public - local</td>
<td>Admin and Planning Homebuyer assistance Homeowner rehab Housing Multifamily rental new construction Multifamily rental rehab New construction for ownership Permanent housing placement Rapid re-housing (rental assistance) Rental Assistance</td>
<td>378,209</td>
<td>500,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Program</td>
<td>Source of Funds</td>
<td>Uses of Funds</td>
<td>Expected Amount Available Year 1</td>
<td>Narrative Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>public - local</td>
<td>Admin and Planning Housing Multifamily rental new construction Multifamily rental rehab</td>
<td>0 0 0 280,000</td>
<td>The City of St. Petersburg anticipates receiving approximately $70,000 annually in program income generated from the original allocation of Housing Trust Funds. Funds will be used to support the following priority needs programs: Housing Preservation, Multifamily Housing Production, Homeownership Assistance and program administration. HTF funds are used to meet the local 25% match requirement for the HOME Program.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 5 - Expected Resources – Priority Table
Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

The City will use a combination of public and private funding to carry out affordable housing activities during the period covered by this Plan. For-profit and non-profit agencies partner with the HCD, through the Multi-family Housing Program, to build or preserve affordable housing. These partners use City funding as gap financing to make a project/development viable.

Non-housing community development activities also leverage HCD federal funds to execute the activities identified in the Plan. Public service agencies/subrecipients utilizes CDBG, HOME and ESG funds must provide some level of match. Other City departments funded with entitlement grants must leverage these dollars with other resources and enter into a Memorandum of Understanding to access funding.

HOME Matching Funds - the City must match 25 cents for each dollar of HOME funds spent on affordable housing. The match must come from state or local, non-federal sources, and constitutes a permanent contribution to the HOME Program. The regulations regarding what can be counted as a match under the HOME Program are very specific; therefore, HCD strictly adheres to and maintains compliance with 24 CFR §92.200.

The HOME match obligation may be met with any of the following sources:

- Cash or cash equivalents from a non-federal source
- Value of waived taxes, fees, or changes associated with HOME projects
- Value of donated land or real property
- Cost of infrastructure improvements associated with HOME projects
- Value of donated materials, equipment, labor, and professional services

ESG Match – the ESG matching requirement is a one to one match and will be satisfied with CDBG funding from HCD and both “in-kind” and private funding from subrecipients.
If appropriate, describe publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

Discussion

Formula grants under the Consolidated Plan are noncompetitive awards based on a predetermined formula. These programs include the following HUD entitlement programs:

CDBG – the City expects to receive $1,780,777 in FY 2019/20 and an estimated $1.44 million for the final year of the Consolidated Plan.

HOME – the City expects to receive $839,730 in FY 2019/20 and an average of $900,000 for the remaining year of the Consolidated Plan.

ESG – the City expects to receive $150,543 in FY 2019/20 and an estimated of $129,000 for the remaining year of the Consolidated Plan.

The SHIP Program allocation for FY 2019/20 is $378,209, as estimated by the Florida Housing Coalition, with an expected $500,000 in earned program income. This allocation is generally targeted for affordable housing development, down payment assistance, affordable housing preservation and housing counseling. New activities under the SHIP program may include rental assistance for homeless households and set-asides for homeless on SHIP assisted affordable housing projects.

To further its commitment to providing affordable housing for City residents, the City has allocated $1,738,264 in South St. Petersburg CRA-TIF funding for the development of affordable housing.

In other matters, subrecipients and other agencies receive other federal or state funding to carry out these activities. In its 2017 Annual Plan, the St. Petersburg Housing Authority discussed that it was taking ownership of Jordan Park Apartments (1245 Jordan Park Street South, FL002000003), a Hope VI development. Jordan Park is in need of major rehabilitation, estimated at $21 million over the next twenty years, with $14 million needed for immediate repairs. SPHA plans to finance the repairs via 4% tax credits, bonds, Housing Trust Funds through Pinellas County, the Pinellas County Land Trust, and the State of Florida.

The Pinellas County Homeless Leadership Board (HLB) receives and manages the area’s McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act funding on behalf of the local Continuum of Care (CoC). The HLB received $4,075,020 in funding in January 2018 to address homelessness issues in Pinellas County.
# Annual Goals and Objectives

## AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives

### Goals Summary Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sort Order</th>
<th>Goal Name</th>
<th>Start Year</th>
<th>End Year</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Geographic Area</th>
<th>Needs Addressed</th>
<th>Funding</th>
<th>Goal Outcome Indicator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1          | Affordable Housing – Owner       | 2016       | 2020     | Affordable Housing | City-wide NRSA/Southside CRA      | Provide Affordable Housing          | CDBG: $50,000  
|            |                                  |            |          |                   |                                    |                                       | CRA: $463,264  
|            |                                  |            |          |                   |                                    |                                       | HOME: $380,277  
|            |                                  |            |          |                   |                                    |                                       | State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP): $448,389  
|            |                                  |            |          |                   |                                    |                                       | Carryover: $585,918                                      | Homeowner Housing to Rehabilitate: 34  
|            |                                  |            |          |                   |                                    |                                       | Household Housing Unit Other (CRA Facade): 21  
|            |                                  |            |          |                   |                                    |                                       | Household Housing Unit Other (CRA Rebates: 9                                                                 |
| 2          | Affordable Housing - Construction| 2016       | 2020     | Affordable Housing | City-wide NRSA/Southside CRA      | Provide Affordable Housing          | HOME: $60,000  
|            |                                  |            |          |                   |                                    |                                       | CRA: $300,000                                           | Homeowner Housing to be Added: 33 Household Housing Unit  
|            |                                  |            |          |                   |                                    |                                       | Habitat: 3 units  
|            |                                  |            |          |                   |                                    |                                       | CRA: 30 units                                            |
| 3          | Affordable Housing – Homebuyer   | 2016       | 2020     | Affordable Housing | City-wide NRSA/Southside CRA      | Provide Affordable Housing          | HOME: $200,000  
|            |                                  |            |          |                   |                                    |                                       | CRA: $200,000                                           | Direct Financial Assistance to Homebuyers: 40 Households  
|            |                                  |            |          |                   |                                    |                                       | State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP): $209,000  
|            |                                  |            |          |                   |                                    |                                       | Carryover: $125,000                                      |
| 4          | Affordable Housing – Rental Production | 2016   | 2020     | Affordable Housing | City-wide NRSA/Southside CRA      | Provide Affordable Housing          | HOME: $100,000  
|            |                                  |            |          |                   |                                    |                                       | CRA: $600,000                                           | Rental units to be constructed: 72 Household Housing Unit  
|            |                                  |            |          |                   |                                    |                                       | State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP): $133,000  
|            |                                  |            |          |                   |                                    |                                       | Carryover: $206,730                                      |

**Annual Action Plan**

**2019**

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 06/30/2018)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sort Order</th>
<th>Goal Name</th>
<th>Start Year</th>
<th>End Year</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Geographic Area</th>
<th>Needs Addressed</th>
<th>Funding</th>
<th>Goal Outcome Indicator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Public Facility Improvements - Housing</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>Public Housing</td>
<td>City-wide</td>
<td>Public Facilities and Improvements</td>
<td>CDBG: $326,062</td>
<td>Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 1,596 Persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Public Services</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>Homeless</td>
<td>City-wide</td>
<td>Provide Public Services</td>
<td>CDBG: $232,056 ESG: $79,033</td>
<td>Public Service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 3,370 Persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Homebuyer Education/Financial Fitness</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>Affordable</td>
<td>City-wide</td>
<td>Provide Affordable Housing</td>
<td>CRA: $25,000 State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP): $25,000</td>
<td>Other: 100 Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Program Delivery Cost</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>Affordable</td>
<td>City-wide</td>
<td>Provide Affordable Housing</td>
<td>CDBG: $350,000 HOME: $25,000</td>
<td>Homeowner Housing to Rehabilitate: 29 Household Housing Unit Direct Financial Assistance to Homebuyers: 34 Households</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>General Administration and Oversight</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>Administration of Grant Programs</td>
<td>City-wide</td>
<td>General Administration and Oversight</td>
<td>CDBG: $376,155.40 HOME: $113,973 ESG: $11,290 State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP): $62,820</td>
<td>Other: 0 Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>CHDO Operating</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>Affordable</td>
<td>City-wide</td>
<td>Provide Affordable Housing</td>
<td>HOME: $30,000</td>
<td>Other: 0 Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Section 108 Loan Repayment</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>Non-Housing</td>
<td>NRSA/Southside CRA</td>
<td>Community and Economic Development Opportunities</td>
<td>CDBG: $197,952.21</td>
<td>Other: 0 Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Public Facility Improvements - Non-Housing</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>Homeless</td>
<td>City-wide</td>
<td>Public Facilities and Improvements</td>
<td>CDBG: $504,619.39</td>
<td>Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 2,137 Persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Annual Action Plan
2019

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 06/30/2018)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sort Order</th>
<th>Goal Name</th>
<th>Start Year</th>
<th>End Year</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Geographic Area</th>
<th>Needs Addressed</th>
<th>Funding</th>
<th>Goal Outcome Indicator</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Public Services – Non-Housing</td>
<td>2016</td>
<td>2020</td>
<td>Homeless Non-Housing Special Needs Non-Housing Community Development</td>
<td>City-wide NRSA/Southside CRA</td>
<td>Provide Public Services</td>
<td>CDBG: $35,000</td>
<td>Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 184 Persons</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 6 – Goals Summary**

**Goal Descriptions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Goal Name</th>
<th>Affordable Housing – Owner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Goal Description</td>
<td>Loans for preservation of existing housing, energy efficiency and universal design features. Facade Improvement Grant - upgrade and refresh the exterior of properties. Residential Property Improvement Grant - Rebate for &quot;Affordable&quot; Residential Rehabilitation by licensed contractors.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2</th>
<th>Goal Name</th>
<th>Affordable Housing - New Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Goal Description</td>
<td>Assist with the construction of new single-family housing units.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3</th>
<th>Goal Name</th>
<th>Affordable Housing – Homebuyer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Goal Description</td>
<td>Assisting renters to become homeowners.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>4</th>
<th>Goal Name</th>
<th>Affordable Housing -Rental Production</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Goal Description</td>
<td>Production of affordable housing rental units.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5</th>
<th>Goal Name</th>
<th>Tenant Based Rental Assistance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Goal Description</td>
<td>Provide rental vouchers to re-house the homeless.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>6</th>
<th>Goal Name</th>
<th>Public Facility Improvements – Housing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Goal Description</td>
<td>Improvements to facilities who provide housing to the homeless, special needs population and low- to moderate-income.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Annual Action Plan**

2019

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 06/30/2018)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Goal Name</th>
<th>Goal Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7 Goal Name Public Services – Housing</td>
<td>Provide operating support to agencies who provide emergency, transitional or permanent housing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Goal Name Homebuyer Education/Financial Fitness</td>
<td>Assistance to individuals/families with budget management, credit counseling, homebuyer education and financial fitness.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Goal Name Program Delivery Cost</td>
<td>Delivery of housing programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 General Administration and Oversight</td>
<td>Administration and oversight of grant funds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Goal Name CHDO Operating</td>
<td>Operating support for certified CHDO.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Goal Name Section 108 Loan Repayment</td>
<td>Repayment of a Section 108 loan payment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Goal Name Public Facility Improvements - Non-Housing</td>
<td>Facility improvements to agencies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Goal Name Public Services - Non-Housing</td>
<td>Operating support to agencies.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Estimate the number of extremely low-income, low-income, and moderate-income families to whom the jurisdiction will provide affordable housing as defined by HOME 91.215(b)

During FY 2019/20, the City proposes to provide affordable housing as defined by HOME 91.215(b), and the State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP) Part VII, Florida Statutes 420.907 in the following manner:
- The Purchase Assistance Program expects to serve 40 households with down payment and closing cost assistance between $6,000 and $20,000 each. Households whose incomes are at or below 120% MFI will be assisted with Purchase Assistance on a first ready basis.
- The Housing Rehabilitation Program proposes assisting 34 households with rehabilitation not to exceed $60,000/household. The majority of units assisted will be at or below 80% AMI with a nominal amount of units between 80% and 120% AMI.
Projects

AP-35 Projects – 91.220(d)

Introduction
The Project Summary Information provides a description and funding amount for each of the projects the City plans to implement in HUD’s Fiscal Year 2019 with CDBG, CRA-TIF, HOME, ESG, SHIP, and local general fund dollars.

Projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>Project Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Affordable Housing – Owner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fair Housing Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Affordable Housing – Homebuyer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Homebuyer Education- Financial Fitness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Affordable Housing - New Construction by Habitat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Affordable Housing Rental Production/Preservation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>CHDO Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>General Administration, Homeless Prevention/Rapid Re-Housing, HMIS &amp; Operating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Public Services – Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Public Services - Non-Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Public Facility Improvements – Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Public Facility and Infrastructure Improvements - Non-Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>CHDO Operating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Program Delivery Costs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>General Administration/Oversight and Implementation of Projects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Section 108 Loan Repayment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 7 - Project Information

Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

HCD establishes its allocation priorities based on research and input obtained from community and neighborhood organizations and non-profit agencies, and consultation with other jurisdictions. This information confirms that the current social and economic environment shows similar obstacles to addressing underserved needs from those obstacles identified during the first year of the 2016-2021 consolidated planning period. Low to moderate income communities are still in need of capital improvement projects and public services to help stabilize neighborhoods.

Projects for the FY 2019/20 Plan are determined by eligibility, national objective and funding feasibility of each individual project. The City’s ability to meet the housing and community development needs of our community also depends on our capacity and financial resources to address the needs in a timely manner.

Annual Action Plan
2019

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 06/30/2018)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1</th>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Affordable Housing – Owner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Target Area</td>
<td>City-wide</td>
<td>NRSA/Southside CRA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goals Supported</td>
<td>Affordable Housing – Owner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needs Addressed</td>
<td>Provide Affordable Housing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Funding | CDBG: $50,000  
CRA: $613,264  
HOME: $380,277  
State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP): $448,389 |
| Description | Energy efficiency and universal design quality affordable housing units.  
Facade Improvement Grant - upgrade and refresh the exterior of properties.  
Residential Property Improvement Grant - Rebate for "Affordable" Residential Rehabilitation by licensed contractors. |
| Target Date |  |
| Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities | 64 households under 140% MFI |
| Location Description |  |
| Planned Activities | Habitat for Humanity $50,000: assist homeowners with repairs to their homes. Estimated 5 households will receive assistance.  
Provide single-family rehabilitation programs by way of city staff and contractors. Estimated 29 households will receive assistance.  
Upgrade and refresh the exterior of properties. Estimated 21 households will receive assistance.  
Provide rebates to improve the exterior/interior for households under 120% MFI. Estimated 9 households will receive assistance. |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2</th>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Fair Housing Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Target Area</td>
<td>City-wide</td>
<td>NRSA/Southside CRA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Goals Supported | Affordable Housing - Homebuyer  
Affordable Housing -Rental Production  
Homelessness Prevention/Rapid Re-Housing  
Tenant Based Rental Assistance |
<p>| Needs Addressed | Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Funding</th>
<th>CDBG: $500</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Provide information and support to low and moderate clientele in directing them to representatives who will assist them to resolve fair housing violations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Target Date</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Location Description</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Planned Activities</strong></td>
<td>The city will co-sponsor the Annual Fair Housing Seminar with the Tampa Bay Area Partnership and provide Fair Housing Education to families, sponsors, and rental agencies during April of 2020.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>3</strong> Project Name</th>
<th>Affordable Housing – Homebuyer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Target Area</strong></td>
<td>City-wide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NRSA/Southside CRA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Goals Supported</strong></td>
<td>Affordable Housing – Homebuyer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Needs Addressed</strong></td>
<td>Provide Affordable Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Funding</strong></td>
<td>CRA: $200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HOME: $200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP): $209,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description</strong></td>
<td>Provide down payment and closing costs assistance to income eligible households to purchase a home.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Target Date</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities</strong></td>
<td>40 households under 140% median family income.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Location Description</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Planned Activities</strong></td>
<td>Will provide down payment and closing costs assistance by way of City staff.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>4</strong> Project Name</th>
<th>Homebuyer Education- Financial Fitness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Target Area</strong></td>
<td>City-wide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>NRSA/Southside CRA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Goals Supported</strong></td>
<td>Homebuyer Education/Financial Fitness</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Annual Action Plan
2019

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 06/30/2018)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Needs Addressed</th>
<th>Provide Affordable Housing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Funding</td>
<td>CRA: $25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP): $25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Provide funding for services to make renters ready to become homeowners and to assist others with budgeting and saving their money.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities</td>
<td>100 households under 120% median family income.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planned Activities</td>
<td>The City will expend SHIP funding to assist up to 100 households with homebuyer education and financial fitness.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project Name** Affordable Housing - New Construction

**Target Area** NRSA/Southside CRA

**Goals Supported** Affordable Housing - New Construction

**Needs Addressed** Provide Affordable Housing

**Funding** HOME: $60,000  
CRA: $300,000

**Description** Provide funding to Habitat to acquire land so they can construct 3 new homes to be sold to income eligible households.  
Developer incentives to construct 30 affordable homes to be sold to income eligible first-time homebuyers.

**Target Date**

**Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities**  
3 homes under 80% median family income.  
30 homes under 120% median family income.

**Location Description** Habitat for Humanity plans to construct 3 homes and sell to income eligible homebuyers.  
An estimated 30 homes to be constructed and sold to households under 120% median family income by developers/non-profits.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Affordable Housing Rental Production/Preservation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Target Area</td>
<td>City-wide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goals Supported</td>
<td>Affordable Housing -Rental Production</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needs Addressed</td>
<td>Provide Affordable Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding</td>
<td>CRA: $600,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HOME: $100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP): $133,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Provide funding to multi-family developers to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>construct/rehabilitate affordable rental housing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In addition, the City to utilize funds to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>acquire property and site preparation for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>creation of affordable housing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed</td>
<td>72 households under 120% median family income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>activities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planned Activities</td>
<td>Provide funding to developers for construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>of multi-family units. In addition, City to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>utilize funding for acquisition of property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>and site preparation to be leased to developers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>for creation of affordable housing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Name</td>
<td>ESG General Administration/HMIS and Operating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Area</td>
<td>City-wide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goals Supported</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needs Addressed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding</td>
<td>ESG: $150,543</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>General administration and oversight of grants,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>data collection through HMIS, and provide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>operating support for emergency/transitional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>housing shelters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed</td>
<td>2,557 persons under 80% median family income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>activities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Planned Activities</strong></td>
<td>Pinellas County Homeless Leadership Board ($60,220) contracted with city to oversee the HMIS system for tracking homeless persons. Community Action Stops Abuse (CASA) $19,759: operating support for emergency shelter St. Vincent dePaul $19,758: funding to pay night shelter staff salary and benefits and operating costs to run emergency shelter Westcare-transitional housing $19,758: operating support for transitional housing shelter Westcare-emergency shelter $19,758: operating support for emergency shelter (inbreiate center) General administration $11,290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| <strong>Project Name</strong> | Tenant-Based Rental Assistance (TBRA) |
| <strong>Target Area</strong> | City-wide NRSA/Southside CRA |
| <strong>Goals Supported</strong> | Tenant Based Rental Assistance |
| <strong>Needs Addressed</strong> | Homelessness Prevention/Rapid Re-Housing |
| <strong>Funding</strong> | HOME: $230,480 |
| <strong>Description</strong> | Provide funding to Boley Centers who will provide rental assistance vouchers for up to 12 months to households who are homeless. |
| <strong>Target Date</strong> | |
| <strong>Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities</strong> | 25 households under 80% median family income |
| <strong>Location Description</strong> | |
| <strong>Planned Activities</strong> | Boley expects to assist approximately 25 households with rental assistance vouchers. |
| <strong>Project Name</strong> | Public Services – Housing |
| <strong>Target Area</strong> | City-wide NRSA/Southside CRA |
| <strong>Goals Supported</strong> | Public Services – Housing |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Needs Addressed</th>
<th>Provide Public Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Funding</td>
<td>CDBG: $232,056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ESG: $79,033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Provide financial assistance to subrecipients to continue to expand or provide new services for extremely-low, low-, and moderate-income individuals, households, elderly, teens, families and operations of facilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities</td>
<td>3,370 persons under 80% median family income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planned Activities</td>
<td>Funding is expected to assist non-profit agencies with operations and enable them to provide assistance to low- and moderate-income households.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boley Centers Safe Haven $60,000: permanent supportive housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Catholic Charities Pinellas HOPE $30,000: operating support for homeless services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Community Action Stops Abuse (CASA) $29,000: operating support for emergency shelter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pinellas Opportunity Council $30,000: assist the elderly with house cleaning and yard work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>St. Vincent dePaul $55,056: funding to pay right shelter staff salary and benefits and operating costs to run emergency shelter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Westcare-transitional housing $14,000: operating support for transitional housing shelter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Westcare-emergency shelter $14,000: operating support for emergency shelter (inebriate center)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Name</td>
<td>Public Services - Non-Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Area</td>
<td>City-wide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goals Supported</td>
<td>Public Services - Non-Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needs Addressed</td>
<td>Provide Public Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding</td>
<td>CDBG: $35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Provide financial assistance to subrecipients to continue to expand or provide new services for extremely-low, low-, and moderate-income individuals, households, elderly, children, teens families and operations of facilities.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities</td>
<td>184 persons under 80% median family income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planned Activities</td>
<td>AIDS Service Association of Pinellas (ASAP) $30,000: operating support for HIV/AIDS program New Frontiers $5,000: operating support for facility which provides 12-step program for alcohol/drug addiction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Name</td>
<td>Public Facility Improvements — Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Area</td>
<td>City-wide JRSA/Southside CRA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goals Supported</td>
<td>Public Facility Improvements — Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needs Addressed</td>
<td>Public Facilities and Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding</td>
<td>CDBG: $340,958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Funds will be used to implement public facility improvements providing services to extremely-low, low-, and moderate-income residents, including homeless and special needs populations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities</td>
<td>1,597 persons under 80% median family income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planned Activities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brookwood Florida $14,896: renovate laundry room and re-seal/re-pave front and rear parking lots; providing transitional housing for young women who are run-aways</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARC $73,000: renovate two bathrooms maintaining ADA features; provides housing to children and adults with developmental disabilities</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinellas Affordable Living $12,000: upgrade electrical panels for 12 affordable housing units.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westcare Gulfcoast Florida $79,062: replace obsolete electronic door entry security system; provides transitional housing for persons recovering from alcohol/drug addiction.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westcare Gulfcoast Florida $162,000: purchase and installation of a generator; an inebriate receiving center.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>12</th>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Public Facility and Infrastructure Improvements - Non-Housing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Target Area</td>
<td>City-wide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NRSA/Southside CRA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Goals Supported</td>
<td>Public Facility Improvements - Non-Housing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Needs Addressed</td>
<td>Public Facilities and Improvements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Funding</td>
<td>CDBG: $504,619.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Improvements to public facilities and infrastructures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Target Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities</td>
<td>2,237 persons under 80% median family income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Location Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Planned Activities | Community Action Stops Abuse $45,000: replace the flooring; CASA helps victims of domestic violence  
Delores M. Smith Academy $63,599: substantial renovations to a single-family home to be used for a child day care center  
James B. Sanderlin Family Service Center $153,000: create additional parking from existing green space to eliminate code violations of parking on the grass.  
Jordan Park Elementary School $88,020.39: renovations to the facility  
PARC $155,000: renovate 8 bathrooms maintaining ADA features and replace windows with hurricane rated windows |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>13</th>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>CHDO Operating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Target Area</td>
<td>City-wide</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goals Supported</td>
<td>CHDO Operating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needs Addressed</td>
<td>Provide Affordable Housing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funding</td>
<td>HOME: $30,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Provide operating funds for CHDO to implement projects.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target Date</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planned Activities</td>
<td>Pinellas Affordable Living receives CHDO operating.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>14</th>
<th>Project Name</th>
<th>Program Delivery Costs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Target Area | City-wide  
NRSA/Southside CRA |
| Goals Supported | Program Delivery Cost |
| Needs Addressed | Provide Affordable Housing |
| Funding | CDBG: $350,000  
HOME: $25,000 |
| Description | Funding to assist with providing assistance to potential homeowners and existing homeowners by way of internal staffing to produce affordable/sustainable housing units. |
| **Target Date** |  |
| **Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities** |  |
| **Location Description** |  |
| **Planned Activities** | Homeowner rehabilitation and direct purchase assistance to an estimated 63 households. |

| **16** |  |
| **Project Name** | General Administration/Oversight and Implementation of Projects |
| **Target Area** | City-wide |
|  | NRSA/Southside CRA |
| **Goals Supported** | General Administration and Oversight |
| **Needs Addressed** | General Administration and Oversight |
| **Funding** | CDBG: $376,155.40 |
|  | HOME: $119,091 |
|  | ESG: $11,008 |
|  | General Fund: $535,303 |
|  | State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP): $62,820 |
| **Description** | Funds will be used for planning, administrative costs, and implementation of projects. |

| **Target Date** |  |
| **Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities** |  |
| **Location Description** |  |
| **Planned Activities** | Planning and administrative support to implement grant programs. |

<p>| <strong>17</strong> |  |
| <strong>Project Name</strong> | Section 108 Loan Repayment |
| <strong>Target Area</strong> | NRSA/Southside CRA |
| <strong>Goals Supported</strong> | Section 108 Loan Repayment |
| <strong>Needs Addressed</strong> | Community and Economic Development Opportunities |
| <strong>Funding</strong> | CDBG: $197,952.21 |
| <strong>Description</strong> | Repay the Bond that satisfied the Section 108 loan. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Target Date</th>
<th>Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Location Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planned Activities</td>
<td>The City is reimbursed for the bond issue it used to satisfy payment of the Section 108 loan.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
P-50 Geographic Distribution – 91.220(f)

**Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income and minority concentration) where assistance will be directed**

Generally, the CDBG, HOME, and ESG programs serve the entire City in accordance with the program requirements of each grant. In addition, all single-family housing activity which benefits income eligible households will take place citywide. All activities described in the Annual Action Plan are programs which are available citywide, except for infrastructure projects which are located in the low- to moderate-income census tracts where at least 51% of residents are low income (see map below).

Activities associated with improvements in the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area (SSCRA), are primarily located in the City’s low- to moderate-income areas which will receive substantial investments. Please review the map attached which depicts the low- to moderate-income census tracts and block groups in the City.

**Geographic Distribution**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Target Area</th>
<th>Percentage of Funds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NRSA/Southside CRA</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 8 - Geographic Distribution

**Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically**

Resources will be targeted in the Southside CRA and citywide. The percentage of funds targeted will be 80%. The neighborhoods identified geographically includes the SSCRA/Midtown, and Neighborhood Revitalization Strategy Area (NRSA) which has been the City’s primary focus for redevelopment since 1995. This area of the City has the highest concentration of crime, the highest concentration of households in poverty (see poverty map), and the highest number of boarded and vacant properties.

The City publishes its annual notice of funding availability for Consolidated Plan funding for nonprofit organizations and other affordable housing providers to apply for assistance who can demonstrate their capacity to carry out successful housing and public service programs. Selection is based on furthering the City’s priorities prior experience implementing similar programs/projects, familiarity with the needs of the City, and ability to provide assistance to very-low and low-income households. Priority is given to agencies who document that they will provide the greatest benefit to the largest amount of City residents and leverage other funding to accomplish their goals. Eligible organizations/agencies may participate based on the availability of funding during the time that applications for assistance are announced to the public.

**Discussion**

The map below shows the areas of highest poverty rates in the City.
Affordable Housing

AP-55 Affordable Housing – 91.220(g)

Introduction

The 2016-2021 Consolidated Plan identified affordable housing as one of the priority needs for the City; and the provision of affordable housing for low to moderate income households is one of the Consolidated Plan goals for the five-year period. Objectives listed under this goal are related to preservation of the existing supply of affordable housing units, creation of new affordable housing units, and continued housing rehabilitation efforts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One Year Goals for the Number of Households to be Supported</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Homeless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Homeless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special-Needs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 9 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Requirement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One Year Goals for the Number of Households Supported Through</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rental Assistance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Production of New Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehab of Existing Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acquisition of Existing Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 10 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Type

Discussion

During 2019/20, the City will specifically address affordable housing by doing the following:

- Rehabilitate 29 single-family homes to extremely-low, very-low, low and moderate-income households.
- Provide rental assistance to 25 households through assistance from HOME Tenant Based Rental Assistance.
- Provide down payment and closing cost assistance to 40 low- to moderate-income first-time homebuyers using HOME and SHIP funding.
- The City will assist developers of new multi-family affordable housing units by assisting with support from SHIP, HOME and CRA-TIF, that will enable developers to secure low income housing tax credits (LIHTC) to construct an estimated 72 new units.
- Assist Habitat for Humanity with HOME funds to acquire land for construction of 3 new affordable housing units.
- Single-family developer incentive to construct an estimated 30 homes to be sold to
households under 120% median family income.

Utilize approximately $2.9 million in HOME, SHIP and CRA-TIF funding to assist single-family and multi-family residential rehabilitation and construction, down payment assistance, and purchase assistance for home buyers. The State of Florida provides local entitlement jurisdictions funding allocation from Documentary Stamps to fund a SHIP program for the purpose of producing affordable housing. The State requires that 65% of the allocation be expended on homeownership activities and 75% expended on rehabilitation, or construction activities. The SHIP allocation anticipated to be available in FY 2019/20 is expected at approximately $378,209, with an estimated $500,000 receipt of program income. Funding from SHIP will be used to assist with down payment and closing cost assistance, homeowner rehabilitation activities, new construction, and housing services, to include homebuyer education. The City will leverage funding from private mortgage financing through local lending institutions, individuals and families saving for down payment and closing costs assistance. SHIP and HOME funding will also leverage LIHTC and Bond funding utilized by private developers, and HOME funding when necessary, will be used to leverage funding for special needs housing that leverages funding from the Federal Home Loan Bank, Florida Housing Finance Corporation and other funders.
AP-60 Public Housing – 91.220(h)

Introduction

Public Housing Authorities in Florida are created as independent organizations under Florida Statutes. Therefore, the City does not own or operate a housing authority and works with the St. Petersburg Housing Authority (SPHA) on activities that are beneficial to both entities. The Mayor appoints members to the Board of Commissioners, and the City Administration works with the SPHA to resolve issues and advance housing initiatives.

The SPHA owns and manages 371 public housing units in 8 complexes throughout the City and provides 3,581 Housing Choice Vouchers (HCV). SPHA also administers a Project-Based Voucher (PBV) Program. The goal of the PBV program is to expand the availability of higher quality affordable housing units to the elderly, disabled individuals, and homeless military veterans. SPHA currently is administering the following PBV’s:

- 105 vouchers for the low-income elderly (55 years and older) residents of Bay Pointe Tower (formerly Serenity Towers)
- 162 vouchers for qualified elderly (55 and older) residents of the Philip Benjamin Tower
- 40 vouchers for the homeless at the Pinellas Hope II transitional housing facility
- 25 vouchers for Boley Centers, Inc. and Catholic Charities for Veterans’ housing

Actions planned during the next year to address the needs to public housing

The SPHA will use its Capital Fund Program (CFP) and Replacement Housing Factor (RHF) funds to further improvements to SPHA’s existing public housing properties and for the acquisition and development of additional public housing facilities and residential properties. SPHA is planning to substantially renovate its Jordan Park development (202 units), demolish 31 of its senior housing units, and construct a 60 unit mid-rise development to replace the 31 units demolished. This endeavor will be conducted under HUD’s Rental Assistance Demonstration (RAD) Program. The SPHA is seeking funding from Pinellas County, Pinellas County Housing Finance Authority to leverage 4% tax credit funding to implement the deal. SPHA’s future plan is to create a Wounded Warrior Housing for wounded veterans via acquisition or construction of Project Based Section 8 units, using public housing sale proceeds. SPHA has identified land on Hartford Street North (approximately 1.3 acres) to construct 18-23 units of housing for veterans. No timeline has been established by SPHA for construction start.

Actions to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

The SPHA will continue to market its Section 3 program for its public housing residents. Through this program, public housing residents are eligible to receive the training and/or certifications necessary to enable them to become gainfully employed, at no cost to them. SPHA also has a scholarship program in which staff connects eligible SPHA residents with industry scholarships.

The City will work with the SPHA to inform tenants who are ready to move to homeownership about the opportunities available to them to become homeowners through the City’s purchase assistance housing
If the PHA is designated as troubled, describe the manner in which financial assistance will be provided or other assistance

The SPHA continues to be rated as a high performer. In the event that it is determined to be troubled, the Mayor will work with the Board of Commissioners to resolve the problems.

Discussion

To address concerns about transparency and responsiveness to the St. Petersburg Housing Authority clients, the City of St. Petersburg has recently terminated the services of three (3) members of the St. Petersburg Housing Authority Board of Commissioners, denied reappointment of two (2) other members, and has started the replacement of board members by appointing three (3) new board members. In addition, the City is aware that there are code violations on a certain housing authority property which need to be addressed by the SPHA.
AP-65 Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities – 91.220(i)

Introduction

This mission of the Pinellas County Homeless Leadership Board (HLB) is to prevent, reduce, and end homelessness in Pinellas County. The new HLB was created by an Inter-local Agreement between Pinellas County, the Cities of Clearwater, Largo, Pinellas Park, St. Petersburg, and Tarpon Springs; the School Board of Pinellas County; the Pinellas-Pasco Public Defender’s Office; and the Juvenile Welfare Board/Children’s Services Board. The HLB is responsible for setting and implementing policies for the homeless services system; planning, implementing, and advocating for design and critical activities of the Pinellas system of services; monitoring and reporting on system and provider performance towards adopted goals/outcomes (including the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS)); designing, tracking and reporting outcomes to ensure effective use of resources to ensure homeless persons gain stable housing; performing lead agency responsibilities for Federal and State homeless funding; administering Federal, State and local public and private funding for homeless services, providing strategic alignment of funding to best meet the needs; coordinating between Inter-local Agreement entities; and advocating for effective homeless/at-risk services at the Federal, State and local levels.

The HLB identified families/children and chronic homeless (individuals, families) as the top priorities for housing in the strategic plan and is redirecting resources to them. Major cities, Pinellas County, the Juvenile Welfare Board, and others have set the same priorities and are working together to create more housing. The HLB adopted strategies to stop individuals and families from becoming chronically homeless by getting them into permanent housing more quickly. The HLB continues to work with other Florida CoCs to get the Florida Legislature to consistently fund the State Sadowski Housing Trust Fund for very low-income housing.

Describe the jurisdictions one-year goals and actions for reducing and ending homelessness including

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs
Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

The City will address its emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons by providing TBRA vouchers with HOME funding, assisting non-profit agencies to secure funding from the Florida Housing Finance Corporation through its SHIP program to produce affordable units, and to assist public service agencies who provide services to homeless persons with funding of its operating assistance. Additionally, the City will provide certification of consistency with the Consolidated Plan for agencies who apply directly to HUD for homeless assistance funding.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again.

The City previously utilized ESG funds to primarily fund essential services and operating activities. The City will spend a minimum of 40% of ESG funds on homeless prevention, rapid re-housing and HMIS activities.

The City’s Homeless Manager coordinates with the Juvenile Welfare Board (JWB) FSI, which provides a range of prevention assistance to families/children (may include very-short term shelter and case management to remain in/secure new housing).

The Continuum of Care is exploring strategies and potential initiatives to shorten the time families are experiencing homelessness. The Pinellas County Human Services Department’s Family Housing Assistance Program (FHAP) will address the housing needs of homeless individuals and families with children.

The Continuum of Care continues using the HMIS to formally monitor clients who have been assisted who returns to homelessness from permanent housing (Rapid Re-Housing, Permanent Supportive Housing, PH). This process is the monitoring base of the System Quality Improvement Committee performance outcome monitoring/evaluation system used to set goals and measure performance for the Continuum. Continual monitoring/ tracking of families/individuals who return to homelessness are evaluating the measures taken to reduce the chance of return. The most critical steps now for the Continuum to assist families/individuals are enrollment in cash/non-cash mainstream resources prior to exit and ongoing case management/contact with the person/family; this is in place for many PH/PSH programs but not for family rapid re-housing.

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); or, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education, or youth needs.

Homeless prevention activities planned for 2019/20 include information outreach (affordable housing and fair housing rights), pre-purchase and post-purchase counseling, housing services, and Annual Action Plan 2019

Annual Action Plan 2019

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 06/30/2018)
eviction/foreclosure prevention.

The City will continue to monitor the availability of additional Federal funds that may become available to address homeless and homeless prevention activities. The City will coordinate these activities with other agencies within the City to ensure that eligible recipients are not moving needlessly in order to access the funding.

Discussion
**AP-70 HOPWA Goals— 91.220 (l)(3)***

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Goal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Short-term rent, mortgage, and utility assistance to prevent homelessness of the individual or family</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant-based rental assistance</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units provided in permanent housing facilities developed, leased, or operated with HOPWA funds</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Units provided in transitional short-term housing facilities developed, leased, or operated with HOPWA funds</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Annual Action Plan**

2019

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 06/30/2018)
Introduction:

The City continues to work to eliminate barriers that limit the preservation and/or production of affordable owner and rental housing for residents in the City. The 2016 American Community Survey (ACS) reflects that the City has a significant shortage of both affordable owner and rental housing. The cost of homes are increasing substantially and are becoming out of the reach of residents who need affordable housing. Interest rates have also been on the incline which will reduce the opportunities for homeownership for the City’s low and moderate-income households.

The average rental apartment housing in St. Petersburg is not affordable to very-low, or low-income households. Data from the National Low Income Housing Coalition 2018 Out of Reach Study indicates that it takes a household income of $44,720 to afford a two-bedroom rental unit at Fair Market Value. It would take a three person minimum wage household to be able to afford the rental payments.

In addition, some of the barriers to affordable housing continue to exist and include the following:

Wages that have not kept pace with the cost of housing – Wages in the City and the Tampa Bay Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) have not kept pace with the cost of commodities. Wages have recently begun to increase, thereby, leaving affordable housing out of the reach of many households.

Affordable housing inventory – the rapid economic growth in the region results in the increase in new residents and home prices, increasing the demand for rental and homeownership housing. The Gap: A Shortage of Affordable Homes Report, released in March 2018, stated that the Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater MSA has only 22 affordable housing units available per 100 renter households.

Credit history – many residents may still be working on repairing their credit scores as a result of the foreclosures and evictions during the economic recession. A lack of credit history or bad credit may eliminate working families from securing financing to purchase a home or prevent them from obtaining a rental unit.

The City is sensitive to the effects that public policies have on the cost of housing, or serve to impede development, maintenance or improvement of affordable housing. City Council conducted two Council of the Whole (COW) workshops on this issue in April 2018 to work with Administration for the development of additional strategies/programs for the implementation of affordable housing. The City works to establish positive marketing strategies and program criteria increasing housing choices for households with limited incomes, to provide choice in assisted housing units, and to improve the physical quality of existing affordable housing units. It has adopted and implemented policies to provide affordable housing throughout the City, providing all residents with safe, quality and affordable housing, as a priority, in cooperation with public and private partners.
Actions it planned to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment.

The City receives SHIP funding from the State of Florida for use in implementing partnerships to produce and preserve affordable housing. The program is administered by the Florida Housing Finance Corporation (FHFC) statewide. All local governments receiving SHIP funds must have appointed an Affordable Housing Advisory Committee (AHAC) in accordance with Florida Statute 420.9076. Every three years (triennially) the AHAC is asked to review at a minimum, the eleven incentive strategies listed in F.S. 420.9076 and recommend any additional incentive strategies identified by the committee and submit an incentive summary report to City Council. City Council is required to consider the recommendations for possible amendment to the SHIP Local Housing Assistant Plan (LHAP). The AHAC last met during the months of January through April 2018 to review the City’s land development regulations and the eleven incentives which the state requires all local governments to review.

The AHAC developed 15 affordable housing incentives that were approved by City Council and forwarded to the Florida Housing Finance Corporation for approval.

Additionally, to assist in reducing barriers to affordable housing, the City continues to implement various programs targeted towards low- and moderate-income households. The City brought homes up to code through its housing rehabilitation program strategies, and reduced lead-based paint hazards. The City also provided purchase assistance to households who wanted to move from renter to homeowner. These programs assist in eliminating barriers to affordable housing by providing economic opportunities and minimizing overall housing expenses. The City also partnered with Pinellas County to prepare its Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing, now called “Assessment of Fair Housing.”

The City allocates more than $1 million for Housing Rehabilitation and $600,000 for Purchase Assistance. The City’s programs are designed to make living in the City viable and affordable for low, and moderate-income households.

The St. Petersburg Housing Authority also participates in the provision of low to moderate income assistance by providing housing units and vouchers to low income households to obtain affordable housing.
Discussion:

The City previously empaneled a Housing Roundtable to review affordable housing issues in the City. The Roundtable was disbanded after the creation of the Housing Services Committee, now Housing, Land Use and Transportation Committee. The HCD Department has participated with Wells Fargo's community discussions on affordable housing, throughout the year. The City empaneled a Community Housing Policy Group whose responsibility is to bring affordable housing issues forward for discussion with staff, and develop goals which may become policies for the development/production of affordable housing. The City also implemented a Workforce Housing Bonus Density Program, is currently reviewing its Land Development Regulations to consider a Missing Middle housing strategy, reviewing its parking requirements to see if they may be reduced for affordable housing, and is having a Nexus Study conducted to determine the correlation and cost of new business coming to the City and the cost and affect on the need for affordable housing.
Introduction:

Discussed below are the actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs, foster and maintain affordable housing, reduce lead-based paint hazards, reduce the number of poverty-level families, develop institutional structure, and enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies in the City of St. Petersburg to be undertaken in FY 2019/20.

Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

The City will address many of its underserved needs during FY 2019/20 through its ongoing receipt of formula allocations from HUD to fund its affordable housing programs. The preservation and production of large multi-family units, and units for extremely low-income, very low-income, low-income and moderate-income households will be accomplished through the various homeowner, homebuyer, and multi-family and new housing programs implemented by the City with HOME, SHIP and CRA-TIF funding.

Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing

Rehabilitation of existing units – The City has designated a total of $1,028,666 in HOME, SHIP and CRA-TIF funding and carryover of $585,918 for the rehabilitation of affordable single-family housing to enable low- and moderate-income households to continue to reside in their homes.

New housing development – The City has designated a total of $233,000 in HOME/SHIP, $600,000 in CRA-TIF funding and carryover of $206,730 for the development of new multi-family housing for low- and moderate-income households. In addition, $60,000 in funding has been provided from HOME for the acquisition of property that will result in the construction of three (3) new single-family homes; and $300,000 in CRA-TIF funding for construction of additional single-family homes.

Homeownership: The City will utilize $609,000 in FY 2019/20 and $125,000 in carryover funding for the Purchase Assistance Program funded under SHIP, HOME and CRA-TIF to assist approximately 40 low- and moderate-income households to purchase homes in the City.

Rental subsidies – The rental assistance subsidies are funded under the General Fund, and the HOME Program. Twenty-five households will be assisted with $230,480 in HOME TBRA, the City will continue to implement funding with approximately $300,000 in General Funding to rapidly re-house homeless persons/households.
**Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards**

During FY 2019/20, the City will expend Housing Capital Improvement Program (HCIP) funding for lead-based paint related activities, detected through single-family home rehabilitations. A description of the activities follows:

The City will inspect homes scheduled to receive rehabilitation assistance that were constructed prior to 1978 to determine if lead based paint is present. If found, testing will be conducted by an approved lead-based paint tester and positive findings will be included as part of the overall rehabilitation, to include the performance of safe practices, encapsulation or remediation, whichever is recommended by the tester. The City currently utilizes its HCIP funding for the initial testing, and if lead is identified then lead is remediated/encapsulated. The cost to remediate/encapsulate is funded under the rehabilitation with HOME and/or SHIP.

If lead is found in homes where applications have been submitted to the City and we are unable to assist the household, the information will be provided to the Pinellas County Health Department to see if they are able to provide the household with medical assistance to ensure that the children under six years old in the family are protected.

**Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families**

The City believes that the activities/strategies outlined in the Anti-Poverty Strategy in SP-70, are interrelated and impact, reinforce and contribute to each other to achieve the common goal of a viable, progressive community. The health of the City, its special needs populations and the city at large cannot be artificially separated as they are an integral part of the whole. The improvement of any part of the City contributes to the betterment of the entire City. The City believes that the implementation of the South St. Petersburg Redevelopment Plan will contribute substantially to housing, economic development, and general neighborhood revitalization activities as outlined in the Consolidated Plan in SP-70.

The City is committed to eliminating the effects of poverty among its residents and recognizes that it may not be possible to end poverty entirely but is dedicated to better understand its causes and find ways to reverse the cycle of deprivation.

The City provides housing rehabilitation to assist low- to moderate-income families in remaining in their homes.

HCD will continue to work with the Economic and Workforce Development Department to ensure that its programs to lift people out of poverty by providing micro business loans and job training activities are successful.

**Actions planned to develop institutional structure**

The institutional structure for implementation of activities and projects under the Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plans consists of numerous partnerships involving public and non-profit agencies and private organizations. The City is currently focused on eliminating homelessness and improving its institutional delivery system. Investments in this goal have led to developing a regional approach aimed at resolving the housing situation of the most vulnerable populations and setting the foundation for
creating new solutions to housing problems in the region. More specifically, the following actions are planned for FY 2019/20:

Consultation with the Continuum of Care (CoC) – The City is a member of the CoC system and the City’s Homeless Manager regularly participates in its monthly meetings. The City maintains ongoing communication and consultation with the CoC staff on issues related to ESG, the Homeless Management Information System (HMIS), and Coordinated Entry System (CES). A representative from the CoC sits as a member of the City’s Consolidated Plan Application Review Committee who recommends to City Council where ESG funding would be best allocated.

Homeless Management Information System – is a HUD requirement for service providers in the CoC receiving federal funding to serve the homeless population. As a coordinated data collection system, HMIS facilitates the gathering of client data and enables agencies and grantees to measure their performance individually and as a coordinated network of partners. Funding in the amount of $60,220 for this activity will allow the HLB to administer the data system, assist with technical training, and support the City and Tampa Bay region with reporting requirements for homeless activities.

Coordinated Entry System (CES) - is a centralized process designed to enable CoC member/service providers to more efficiently manage intake assessment and the provision of referrals to assist homeless persons. The Coordinated Entry represents standardized access and assessment for all individuals and families, as well as a coordinated referral and housing placement process to ensure that people experiencing homelessness receive appropriate assistance with both immediate and long-term housing and service needs. The entire Coordinated Entry process uses a “client centered” approach, while doing so through a standardized process from initial engagement to successful housing placement. The CoC provides training to homeless service providers and other member agencies committed to speeding and improving the delivery of services to homeless individuals and families. The City continues to support the CoC in its use of the CES, which is expected to significantly improve the rapid re-housing of families in need of this assistance.

In addition to federally funded homeless programs, all public services and projects operated and funded under the Consolidated Plan have adopted stronger program policies and procedures for evaluating their performance and achieving better results. City staff has an opportunity to review each agency’s personnel policies, fiscal policies and procedures, policies for a proposed program, and related financial documentation to conduct each agency’s risk assessment and determine whether or not it has the organizational, programmatic and financial capacity to carry out the proposed program and deliver services. There are also internal controls in place, including monitoring and technical assistance, to help strengthen the delivery system for carrying out the goals and strategies identified in the Consolidated Plan, as well as activities planned in the FY 2019/20 Plan.

**Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies**

The City’s Consolidated Plan and Annual Action Plan will be implemented through a combination of public, private and non-profit organizations, many of which participate in the Citizen Participation process.

**Discussion:**

---

Annual Action Plan

2019

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 06/30/2018)
Program Specific Requirements

AP-90 Program Specific Requirements – 91.220(l)(1,2,4)

Introduction:
The City plans to use twenty percent (20%) of the total available CDBG funds for planning and administrative costs. The City plans to use the remaining CDBG funds on activities that will benefit low- and moderate-income persons/families, or to include area benefit activities. The City will calculate the overall low- and moderate-income during the one year implementation of the Annual Action Plan.

Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)
Reference 24 CFR 91.220(l)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed 92,540
2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee’s strategic plan. 0
3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements 0
4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan 0
5. The amount of income from float-funded activities 0
Total Program Income: 92,540

Other CDBG Requirements

1. The amount of urgent need activities 0

2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income. Overall Benefit - A consecutive period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan. 70.00%
1. A description of other forms of investment being used beyond those identified in Section 92.205 is as follows:

The City does not use HOME dollars for other forms of investment beyond those identified in Section 92.205.

2. A description of the guidelines that will be used for resale or recapture of HOME funds when used for homebuyer activities as required in 92.254, is as follows:

Recapture – It is likely a majority of purchasers buying properties with HOME funds will receive direct purchase assistance. In instances where purchasers receive direct assistance a note and mortgage will be placed against the property with repayment due at the time of sale or maturity of the 1st mortgage. No resale provision will apply. Affordability period will be based on the amount of direct assistance received by the buyer.

Resale – resale will comply with federal requirements, ensuring the initial purchaser with a fair return on their initial investment. To determine fair return on investment, the City will measure the percentage of change in median sales prices and the percentage of change in the Consumer Price Index over a period of ownership to be added to the original down payment and the costs of City permitted improvements made by the owner based upon the stated building permit value.

The City uses the Recapture provision in all HOME mortgages and liens. Assistance is provided as a soft second, deferred payment, zero interest loan. The 30 year lien document includes a separate HOME affordability period requirement and HUD recapture language and formula.

3. A description of the guidelines for resale or recapture that ensures the affordability of units acquired with HOME funds. See 24 CFR 92.254(a)(4) are as follows:

The recapture provision requires repayment upon sale, refinance for cash out or if the unit assisted is no longer the homeowner's primary residence. If the homeowner defaults on the loan voluntarily or by operation of law, including but not limited to: death of surviving mortgage holder or foreclosure, the minimum HOME affordability will prevail. Under these circumstances, the HOME investment amount will be recaptured from net proceeds.

4. Plans for using HOME funds to refinance existing debt secured by multifamily housing that is rehabilitated with HOME funds along with a description of the refinancing guidelines required that will be used under 24 CFR 92.206(b), are as follows:

The City does not use HOME funds to refinance existing debt.
1. Include written standards for providing ESG assistance (may include as attachment)

During FY 2019/20, the City will use ESG funding to address the following eligible components: HMIS funding, assist subrecipient agencies with operations. Coordination among emergency shelter providers, essential services providers, homelessness prevention and rapid re-housing assistance providers, and other homeless assistance providers will maximize the use of ESG funding and ensure that there is a centralized effort to reach families in need.

2. If the Continuum of Care has established centralized or coordinated assessment system that meets HUD requirements, describe that centralized or coordinated assessment system.

The Continuum of Care has developed a coordinated access/assessment system. The Family Coordinated Access/Assessment system is in the final design stage and will be fully implemented in the next few months. Parts of the system, operators and homeless navigators are already in place and functioning. The system builds on the Juvenile Welfare Board Children’s Services Council’s existing system for families with children seeking services who were not homeless. The addition of homeless/at-risk families to the development system, allows families with all types of needs to access the services in one process. Families may call 2-1-1 when looking for help; if they are homeless or about to become homeless they are directed to triage staff experienced in homeless issues and the Pinellas homeless system of services.

An initial screening/preliminary assessment on the phone is used to identify those families that are suitable for prevention or diversion of services, and the families that are suitable for prevention or diversion services, and the families are directed to those services. Homeless families that require more assistance are connected with a navigator for a more detailed assessment and services; if they are literally homeless and the shelters are full, the families are eligible for up to 30 days stay in a hotel, paid for by the FWB Family Services Initiative. Families with more serious issues identified during the assessment are referred to the homeless services system for emergency, transitional, rapid re-housing, or permanent supported housing. The homeless triage and navigator staff are funded by JWB Children’s Services Council. The Task Group designing this process includes family services providers, JWB and 2-1-1 staff, ESG staff from Pinellas County and the City, three public housing agencies, and others.

The Coordinated Access/Assessment system for individuals is under development, although it is not as far along as the system for families with children. The task force to develop it is in place and has done preliminary work of researching successful systems in the country; it is focusing now on how to create a local system that has multiple points of access, as it is difficult for homeless persons in the City to get to one or two locations. This system may also use 2-1-1 as the initial point of contact, but that has not yet been decided.

3. Identify the process for making sub-awards and describe how the ESG allocation available to private nonprofit organizations (including community and faith-based organizations).

The City accepts applications from non-profit subrecipients during the City’s Consolidated Annual Plan Annual Action Plan

Annual Action Plan

2019

OMB Control No: 2506-0117 (exp. 06/30/2018)
application process. HCD provides the necessary training to the selected providers to ensure that the requirements of the ESG program are met. ESG funding is available on a first-come first qualified pool to the selected agencies. The agencies process applications and once complete, a file is submitted to the HCD for final approval and reimbursement to the agency.

4. If the jurisdiction is unable to meet the homeless participation requirement in 24 CFR 576.405(a), the jurisdiction must specify its plan for reaching out to and consulting with homeless or formerly homeless individuals in considering policies and funding decisions regarding facilities and services funded under ESG.

The City is unable to meet the requirement of 576.405(a) as the Board is comprised of elected officials. However, through coordination efforts with the local Continuum of Care provider, the Homeless Leadership Board, will receive input from homeless or previously homeless individuals, as they are part of the Continuum process. Throughout the development of a homeless and homelessness prevention program, input was provided by the Continuum in the establishment of the policies.

5. Describe performance standards for evaluating ESG.

The subrecipients selected are monitored annually to ensure ESG guidelines are being followed. Specific performance agreements are executed each fiscal year with the selected subrecipients that require quarterly reimbursement requests and timely expenditure of funds. Subrecipients receiving funding under all components of the ESG Program are contractually obligated to enter information into the HMIS system data on all people served and all assistance provided with ESG funding.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line No.</th>
<th>Approved Projects</th>
<th>Budget Basis/Description</th>
<th>G/L</th>
<th>I/F</th>
<th>P/F</th>
<th>CDBG</th>
<th>HOME</th>
<th>ESG</th>
<th>SBCRA-TIF</th>
<th>SHIP</th>
<th>HCIP</th>
<th>GEN FUND</th>
<th>Budget Total</th>
<th>FY 2018/19 Carry Over</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Total Funds Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Housing Rehabilitation Program</td>
<td>S/F, CIG, &lt;140% MFI</td>
<td>5 loans @ $20,000 ea / 6 @ $45,000 ea / 16 loans @ $25,000 ea</td>
<td>29 H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>380,277</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1,029,696</td>
<td>585,019</td>
<td>HOME/SHIP</td>
<td>1,614,544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>BarrierFree/SpecialNeeds Program</td>
<td>S/F, CIG, &lt;140% MFI</td>
<td>10 grants @ $3,000 ea / 3 loans @ $12,000 ea</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>79,000</td>
<td>35,000</td>
<td>79,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Purchase Assistance S/F, HBL, &lt;140% MFI</td>
<td>10 loans @ $10,000 ea, 20 loans @ $15,000 ea, 10 loans @ $16,000 ea</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>609,000</td>
<td>125,000</td>
<td>SHIP</td>
<td>734,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Multi-Family Housing Development Program</td>
<td>Projects recommended for consideration by project review team</td>
<td>72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>133,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>133,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Construction Warranty Program S/F, CIG, &lt;120% MFI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>38,000</td>
<td>HCIP</td>
<td>38,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Lead-Based Paint Testing/Abatement</td>
<td>Initial costs captured by City and transferred eligible projects upon completion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14,000</td>
<td>HCIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Affordable Housing Property Acquisition and Site Preparation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td>200,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Affordable Residential Property Improvement Grant</td>
<td>Rebates for &quot;Affordable&quot; Residential Rehabilitation for exterior and interior improvements with emphasis placed on renovations to upgrade vital building systems and sustain and extend the economic life of a structure, i.e., plumbing, energy efficiency, HVAC and electrical wiring, and structural improvements, &lt;120% MFI, SBCRA area only, 5 grants @ $20,000 ea</td>
<td>9 H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>188,264</td>
<td>188,264</td>
<td></td>
<td>188,264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Affordable Housing Redevelopment Loan Program</td>
<td>Single-family developer incentive to construct affordability homes to be sold to income eligible first-time homebuyers, &lt;120% MFI, SBCRA area only, 30 loans @ $10,000 ea</td>
<td>30 H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td>700,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>700,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Affordable Single-Family Façade improvement Program</td>
<td>Upgrade and refresh the exterior of properties in the SBCRA area only, &lt;120% MFI, 15 grants @ $5,000 ea up to 80% MFI, 9 grants @ $5,000 ea from 80.01%-120% MFI</td>
<td>21 H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td>150,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Affordable/Workforce Housing</td>
<td>To assist affordable/workforce housing programs - sidewalk reimbursement for single-family homes in the SBCRA, demolition/maintenance of property acquired with Penny money, and subsidy funding for multi-family projects.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>250,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Homeownership Counseling / Foreclosure Prevention Counseling</td>
<td>Reimbursement to agencies for educational homeownership services and foreclosure prevention/intervention</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>35,000</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Community Development Housing Organizations (CHDO) - NHS and P/F (proceeds account only)</td>
<td>Neighborhood Home Solutions maintain their CHDO proceeds account</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Habitat for Humanity</td>
<td>Homeowner repair program, 5 loans, &lt; 80% MFI, southaide CDA</td>
<td>5 H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>50,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Habitat for Humanity</td>
<td>Acquisition of abandoned, blighted, dilapidated houses or vacant land and replace with new to be sold to low income households, &lt;80% MFI</td>
<td>3 H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Sub Total - Housing Programs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>85,000</td>
<td>740,277</td>
<td>1,170,264</td>
<td>915,399</td>
<td>200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Subrecipient Projects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>AIDS Service Association of Pinellas</td>
<td>Provide operating support for HIV/AIDS programs at 3050 1st Avenue South</td>
<td>100 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Relay Centers - Safe Haven</td>
<td>Provide match for operating expenses for safe haven at 555 31st Street South</td>
<td>25 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td>60,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Relay Centers - TBR</td>
<td>Provide funding for rental vouchers for homeless persons</td>
<td>25 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>230,480</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>230,480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Brookwood</td>
<td>Provide funding to renovate laundry room and re-seal/pave front and rear parking lots at 901 7th Avenue South</td>
<td>120 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14,896</td>
<td>14,896</td>
<td></td>
<td>14,896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Catholic Charities - Pinellas HOPE</td>
<td>Operating support for homeless services at 5726 126th Avenue North</td>
<td>750 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30,904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30,904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Community Action Steps Abuse (CASA)</td>
<td>Operating support for emergency shelter at a confidential location</td>
<td>588 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19,759</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>19,759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Community Action Steps Abuse (CASA)</td>
<td>Provide funding to replace the flooring at 1011 1st Avenue North</td>
<td>1,500 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>45,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>45,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Delores M. Smith Academy</td>
<td>Provide funding for substantial rehabilitation to a single-family home to be used for a child day care facility serving infants to toddlers at 1240 49th Street South</td>
<td>10 H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>63,569</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>63,569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>James B. Sanderlin Family Service Center</td>
<td>Provide funding to create additional parking from existing green space.</td>
<td>200 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>153,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>153,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>New Frontiers</td>
<td>Provide funding as operating support for facility at 440 10th Avenue South</td>
<td>84 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5,009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>PAPC - Collages</td>
<td>Provide funding to renovate two bathrooms maintaining ADA features, remove popcorn ceilings and re-ESG</td>
<td>16 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>73,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>73,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>PAPC - Life Long Learning Center</td>
<td>Provide funding to remove 8 bathrooms maintaining ADA standards and replace windows with hurricane rated windows in the Learning Center at 3025-3101 76th Way North</td>
<td>380 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>155,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>155,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Pinellas Affordable Living - Owls Nest</td>
<td>Provide funding to upgrade electrical panels for 12 affordable housing units.</td>
<td>11 P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12,000</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Pinellas County Homeless Leadership Board (HLB)</td>
<td>Provide funding to maintain the HMIS system as required by HUD for reporting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60,220</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60,220</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## FY 2019/20 Consolidated Plan Budget

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line No.</th>
<th>Approved Projects</th>
<th>G / L / P / H</th>
<th>CDBG</th>
<th>HOME</th>
<th>ESG</th>
<th>SBCRA-TIF</th>
<th>SHIP</th>
<th>HCIP</th>
<th>GEN FUND</th>
<th>Budget Total FY 2019/20</th>
<th>Carry Over/Source</th>
<th>Total Funds Available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Pinellas Opportunity Council</td>
<td>38 P</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
<td>30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>St. Vincent dePaul - shelter</td>
<td>520 P</td>
<td>55,000</td>
<td>19,708</td>
<td>19,708</td>
<td>74,814</td>
<td>74,814</td>
<td>74,814</td>
<td>74,814</td>
<td>74,814</td>
<td>74,814</td>
<td>74,814</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sub Total - Subrecipient Projects

1,034,613.00 | 230,480.00 | 139,253.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,394,346.00 | 0.00 | 1,394,346.00 |

### Sub Total - Community and Economic Development

88,020.39 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 88,020.39 | 0.00 | 88,020.39 |

### Sub Total - Support Services

924,107.61 | 168,973.00 | 150,543.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,139,730.00 | 0.00 | 1,139,730.00 |

### Sub Total - Support Services

2,086,741.00 | 1,139,730.00 | 150,543.00 | 1,738,264.00 | 878,209.00 | 275,000.00 | 678,904.00 | 5,739,427.00 | 999,648.00 | 9,745,095.00 |

### Sources

Grants & Revenue

1,780,777.00 | 800,300.00 | 193,260.00 | 378,209.00 | 375,000.00 | 5,739,427.00 | 5,739,427.00 | 5,739,427.00 | 5,739,427.00 | 5,739,427.00 |

Estimated Income

100,000.00 | 300,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 800,000.00 | 800,000.00 | 800,000.00 |

Recaptured/Reprogram Funds

205,964.00 | 205,964.00 | 205,964.00 |

### Total Sources

2,086,741.00 | 1,139,730.00 | 150,543.00 | 1,738,264.00 | 878,209.00 | 275,000.00 | 678,904.00 | 6,846,391.00 | 999,648.00 | 7,816,039.00 | 7,816,039.00 |

---

**Note:** Carry-over amounts are based on estimates made on current fiscal year costs through March 31, 2019, and will need to be adjusted as of September 30, 2019 to reflect actual carryover amounts. This includes an estimated $252,000 in the Affordable Housing - Homeowner Rehabilitation program which is in 2019 program income. Loans are not units, a client may benefit from multiple programs.
CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG PUBLIC NOTICE
Final Statement of Objectives and Projected Uses of Funds
Community Development Block Grant, Emergency Solutions Grant and HOME Investment Partnership Program

The City of St. Petersburg (City) has plans for a Five-Year (FY 2019-2024) Consolidated Plan that identifies housing, and community and economic development needs, priorities, objectives and strategies. A review Action Plan (FY 2019/2020) has been prepared to address needs identified in the Five-Year Plan. This notice provides a summary of proposed Action Plan projects and funding, and gives location and timing for reviewing and providing comment on the Action Plan. The Action Plan is subject to final approval by City Council and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Funds expected to be available are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program/Activity</th>
<th>Funding Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Community Development Block Grant</td>
<td>$1,880,777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Solutions Grant</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME Construction</td>
<td>$9,278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME Homeowner Program</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing Counseling and Counseling Education Services</td>
<td>$16,945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subtotal</td>
<td>$23,035</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, by vote of the City Council in a meeting on June 25, 2019 and June 2019 Plans to appropriate unexpended funds in the amount of $325,915 to various FY 2019/2020 projects as identified below:

The City expects to receive an estimated $375,250 in State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP) funds, which will be allocated an additional $85,000 from the City’s Housing Capital Improvement Project (HCIP) fund, and $78,990 from the General Fund (GF). It is also estimated that $325,915 in State Housing Initiatives Partnership (SHIP) program income will be generated.

HOME: Public Housing Program
- Project Assistance: $19,103
- HOME Export Control Program: $20,000

Housing Preservation Program
- Single Family Rehabilitation Assistance: $308,500
- Multifamily Housing Preservation Program: $500,000

Emergency Solutions Grant Program
- Prevention: $250,600

Priority Needs
- Affordable Housing: $11,200
- Homeless Services: $150,000

Needs Assessment
- Citywide Assessment
- Neighborhood Assessments
- Community Planning

Programs
- Community Development Block Grant
- Emergency Solutions Grant
- HOME Investment Partnership Program

Final Statement of Objectives and Projected Uses of Funds
Com...
Fair Housing Supplement

Fair Housing Laws

The City of St. Petersburg ("City") submits the following information in compliance with the regulations found at Sec. 800.[42 U.S.C. 3601] or the Fair Housing Act and 24 CFR 91.425 (a)(1)(i), that the City is Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing. Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (Fair Housing Act), as amended, prohibits discrimination in the sale, rental, and financing of dwellings, and in other housing-related transactions, based on race, color, national origin, religion, sex, familial status (including children under the age of 18 living with parents or legal custodians, pregnant women, and people securing custody of children under the age of 18, and handicapped (disability).

In addition, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 prohibits discrimination based on disability and any program or activity receiving federal assistance. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 prohibits discrimination based on disability in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. Section 109 of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 prohibits discrimination based on race, color, national origin, sex or religion in programs and activities receiving financial assistance from HUD’s Community Development and Block Grant (CDBG) Program. Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 prohibits discrimination based on disability in programs, services, and activities provided or made available by public entities. The Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 requires that buildings and facilities designed, constructed, altered, or leased with certain federal funds after September 1969 must be accessible to and usable by handicapped persons. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 prohibits discrimination based on age in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance.

The Fair Housing Act also includes Executive Order 11063 which prohibits discrimination in the sale, leasing, rental, or other disposition of properties and facilities owned or operated by the federal government or provided with federal funds, Executive Order 11246 as amended, bars discrimination in federal employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin, Executive Order 12892 as amended, requires federal agencies to affirmatively further fair housing in their programs and activities, and provides that the Secretary of HUD will be responsible for coordinating the effort. The Order also established the President’s Fair Housing Council, which will be chaired by the Secretary of HUD. Executive Order 12898 requires that each federal agency conduct its program, policies, and activities that substantially affect human health or the environment in a manner that does not exclude persons based on race, color, or national origin. Executive Order 13166 eliminates, to the extent possible, limited English proficiency as a barrier to full and meaningful participation by beneficiaries in all federally-assisted and federally conducted programs and activities. Executive Order 13217 requires federal agencies to evaluate their policies and programs to determine if any can be revised or modified to improve the availability of community-based living arrangements for persons with disabilities.
Civil Rights Certifications

The City complies with all certifications required under 24 CFR Part 91, Section 91.225 (Certifications). The City Affirmatively furthers fair housing, by operating under the use of a current Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing ("AI").

The City certifies to the following as documented in its Annual Action Plan:

- The City is following a current and approved Citizen Participation Plan.
- The City has and is following a Community Development Plan.
- The City has an approved Consolidated Plan, which it is implementing.
- The City has an Excessive Force Policy in place that prohibits the use of excessive force by law enforcement agencies within the City against any individuals engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations.
- The City ensures that Maximum Feasible Priority is required in its Use of Funds to benefit low- and moderate-income families and aid in the elimination of slums or blight. That the use of expenditures shall principally benefit persons of low and moderate income in a manner that ensures that at least 70 percent of the amount is expended for activities that benefit such persons during the fiscal year. The City certifies that it will not attempt to recover any capital costs of public improvements assisted with CDBG funds, including Section 108 loan guaranteed funds by assessing any amount against properties owned and occupied by persons of low- and moderate-income.
- The City certifies that it has and is following an Anti-displacement and Relocation Plan.
- The City certifies that it is a Drug Free Workplace and advises employees of its intent to maintain a drug-free workplace.
- The City certifies that it is following the restrictions on lobbying (Anti-Lobbying) requirements enumerated in 24 CFR part 87.
- The City certifies that the Consolidated Plan is authorized under State and local law, and that it possesses the legal authority to carry out the programs for which it seeks funding.
- The City certifies that the housing activities to be undertaken with CDBG, HOME, ESG, SHIP, HCIP, and CHTF, are consistent with the strategic plan.
- The City certifies that it will comply with the acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4601), and implementing regulations at 49 CFR part 24.

The City certifies that it will comply with Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 and implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 135.

The Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing

Impediments and Remedial Activities identified are as follows:

- Areas of Discrimination
- Discrimination of nationally and locally protected classes
- Competency in fair housing policy
- Transportation Burdened Areas
- Income Barriers
- Age of Housing Stock
Impediments: Areas of Discrimination

A. Discrimination with regard to home mortgage loans.

Home Mortgage Disclosure Act (HMDA) data shows that loan origination rate for applicants who are White is significantly higher than origination rates applicants who are non-White. No matter that type of loan, White origination rates are consistently higher than that of minorities. There is also evidence in the HMDA data to suggest that certain characteristics of redlining may be occurring in Pinellas County. Evidence shows that origination rates are influenced by location and value assigned to the property more so that the credit worthiness of the buyer. As the tract income increases, the origination rates of all the income groups increase. Due to the low number of applications in lower income tracts, a conclusive determination of redlining is not possible.

Remedial Actions:

- Allocate County and City resources to examine and understand the reasoning for lower loan origination rates for minority groups as well as high income in a lower income tract.
- Allocate County and City resources to sustain and expand awareness of homebuyer opportunities to those in protected classes – During the past year, the City assisted 44 applicants to purchase existing homes. Through June 2019, the City has assisted 36 applicants to purchase homes. In addition, 51 new multi-family units are approved to be constructed to be occupied by low-moderate-income individuals, and an additional 65 units are being processed for submission for approval. The City's Homelessness Prevention program assisted 61 households, 24 households were assisted with Tenant Based Rental Assistance and 37 were assisted with Emergency Solutions Grant (ESG) funding. Also, 36 owner-occupied households were provided rehabilitation assistance.
- Develop outreach program to educate financial institutions about housing opportunities and credit counseling assistance to low- and moderate-income households – Lenders are provided workshops by City staff on what is required to participate in the City's affordable housing programs. The City engages Tampa Bay CDC and St. Petersburg Neighborhood Homes Solutions to provide homebuyer education classes. Both agencies are HUD certified and assisted 323 persons. The Neighborhood Services Administrator and Director of Housing and Community Development has
been holding meetings with lenders to advise them of the opportunity to participate in the provision of affordable housing development. Meetings occur at least monthly to generate interest in lenders to develop programs (purchase assistance, combining resources among lenders to facilitate the development of multi-family development, among others).

- Allocate County and City resources to perform Fair Housing Rental and Mortgage Lending Testing – the City will work with Pinellas County to fund testing during FY 2018-2019.

B. Discrimination of nationally and locally protected classes.

Based on the fair housing complaint data from October 2011 to June 2015, housing discrimination practices are an ongoing problem in Pinellas County. Complaints related to all nationality and protected classes have been filed at the Pinellas County Office of Human Rights. Of the two locally protected classes – sexual orientation and gender identity – the Pinellas County Office of Human Rights has had complaints filed based on sexual orientation. Discrimination in Pinellas County includes: denial of reasonable accommodation, imposition of different terms and conditions, harassment, refusal to rent, discriminatory advertising, denial of availability, making housing otherwise unavailable, refusal to sell, steering, denial of reasonable modification, discriminatory financing, and discriminatory zoning.

Both Pinellas County and the City of St. Petersburg have each created committees related to issues faced by persons with disabilities. The City of St. Petersburg’s Committee to Advocate for Persons with Impairments (CAPI) is a group of residents appointed by the Mayor to advise City Council on issues and to advocate on behalf of persons with disabilities.

Remedial Actions:

- Allocate City resources, including websites and print material, to sustain and expand awareness, education, and training opportunities to landlords, property managers, Realtors; concerning national and local housing discrimination laws and policies, with a particular focus in the area of discrimination related to serve animals and special needs – the City is a member of the Tampa Bay Fair Housing Consortium which provides educational opportunities about fair housing during its annual symposium conducted during the month of April each year. Education about fair housing is provided to rental agencies, tenants, and lending institutions.
- Provide information to housing providers regarding their obligations and responsibilities in the areas of reasonable accommodations for those with disabilities; including home owners associations and condominium owners'
associations, and other communal housing providers — see response immediately above.

- Through continued monitoring, continue to ensure that all program participants and subrecipients and vendors do not discriminate against persons on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex in administering federally administered housing and community development programs — see information immediately above. In addition, when calls are received from persons who believe they have been discriminated against, they are referred to the Pinellas Office of Human Rights to hear their complaints.

C. Competency in Fair Housing Policy

There is evidence to support that discrimination may be a fair housing issue at least in part due to lack of knowledge of fair housing laws. The survey conducted in conjunction with this analysis in part assessed the participants’ familiarity with the various provisions of the law. The results indicated that familiarity in relation to protected classes and, more so, actions covered by the law could use improvement. The data related to complaints filed with the Pinellas County Office of Human Rights reveals that accommodation for disabilities is the single most cited issue in housing. This may indicate that this particular aspect of fair housing law is not as universally known as, for example, protections for the various classes. Another aspect related to this issue is regarding the population with Limited English Proficiency. As discussed, over 5 percent of Pinellas County’s population speaks English “less than very well” and 16.4 percent households in which a language other than English is spoken are below the poverty level (ACS 2013). This points to the fact that the County and Cities may be failing to reach a portion of residents, even when jurisdictions do make efforts to expand knowledge of fair housing laws. Due to the language barrier, some residents for whom housing affordability is an issue may be unaware of their rights and therefore more likely to become victims of discrimination and less likely to avail themselves of avenues of recourse.

Remedial Actions

- Continue County and City efforts to proactively offer to persons who are Limited English Proficient (LEP) the availability of oral interpretation at public meetings and notices in languages other than English. Pursuant to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and Executive Order 13166 - Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, recipients of Federal financial assistance must ensure that their programs and activities normally provided in English are accessible to LEP persons and thus do not discriminate on the basis of national
origin in violation of Title VI's prohibition against national origin discrimination—all City housing and Community Development Programs are advertised in both English and Spanish.

- Continue to offer Homebuyer Classes and Counseling in English and Spanish.
- Continue to ensure that all Fair Housing Marketing Plans and publications contain information advising persons of their rights under the Fair Housing Act in English and Spanish; including the right to relocate to residences in the areas of non-minority concentration at their option; and referrals for minority persons to comparable and suitable decent, safe and sanitary replacement dwellings not located in areas of minority concentration.

**Impediment: Areas of Limited Opportunity**

One of the other impediments to fair housing identifiable via the analysis is the County’s and City of St. Petersburg’s and City of Clearwater’s areas of limited opportunity. In essence certain portions of the County and the Cities have a variety of factors which preclude residents from being able to fully and freely choose housing options.

**A. Transportation-Burdened Areas**

In relation to highly concentrated areas of public housing and poverty, the East Tarpon Springs appears to be somewhat underserved with three north-south bus routes; one runs once per hour starting its first stop in Tarpon Springs at 9:00 a.m. along Alternate Route 19 (Jolley Trolley), one route is a limited stop route along Alternate Route 19 with an east-west segment along Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Drive (Route 66 Limited Stop), providing a morning and afternoon trip from Tarpon Springs to downtown Clearwater and a morning and afternoon trip from Tarpon Springs to Morton Plant Hospital in Clearwater, and the third bus route runs between 35 and 45 minutes along U.S. Route 19 (Route 19) with an east-west segment along Tarpon Avenue.

Hotels located in Clearwater Beach and St. Pete Beach complement the existing bus schedules with private shuttles and adjusted work schedules for housekeeping and other service personnel. Clearwater Ferry now operates daily service beginning at 6:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. (with expanded hours during peak seasons or events) between downtown Clearwater and the Clearwater Beach Marina.
Remedial Actions:

- Encourage efforts with Pinellas Suncoast Transportation Authority for alternative transportation modes, additional routes, and longer service times for existing routes in underserved areas. The City is currently working with the Pinellas Suncoast Transit Authority in development of an RFQ FOR A Central Avenue Rapid Transit (CABRT) Transit Oriented Development (TOD) Strategic Plan to address movement of people along a major node in the City.

B. Income Barriers

Employment opportunities and income have a significant impact on housing affordability and housing choice of residents. During the period 2009-2013, following the recession, the unemployment rate for Pinellas County was 10.2 percent or 46,881 of the civilian workforce; Africans Americans experienced an unemployment rate of 15.6 percent. Also, as outlined in the Fair Housing Index, African American, female-head-of-householders who rely on public transportation tend to earn lower incomes and live in lower valued housing, and as a socio-economic group are likely to experience restrictions to fair housing. Additionally, of the mortgage loans originated, the low-income category (50-80% area median income) had a lower success rate than of the moderate-income category (80-120% area median income).

Remedial Actions

- Develop outreach program, in conjunction with childcare and transportation service providers, to identify specific areas of opportunity to improve access to these services. Continue to work with non-profits, educators and hiring professionals to ensure job readiness and training providers sponsor instructional classes and job fairs in African American communities.
- Continue to advocate and partner with developers to entice businesses to the area that provide new employment opportunities that match educational levels of the community.
- Continue to ensure that all vendors and contractors and employees paid with State and Federal funds are contractually obligated to affirmatively assure that minority business and women’s business enterprises have an equal opportunity to compete for contracts, subcontracts, sources of supplies, equipment, construction and services.
- Continue to ensure that all project sponsors, vendors and contractors assure equal employment opportunity to all persons regardless of race, color, national origin, sex or disability for its CDBG-fund subrecipients.
• Allocate resources to research the reasons for lower loan origination rates in the moderate-income category to adjust programmatic income requirements to provide access to funds for this group.

Impediment: Condition of Housing Stock

The housing stock in Pinellas County is old with almost 60% of both owner housing and renter housing over 35 years old; as a result of age, this housing becomes functionally obsolete in terms of layout, size, insulation, energy efficiency and electrical connectivity.

A. Age of Housing Stock

If renovations or maintenance to older homes is not performed, especially in low income areas due to cost, it is likely that owned homes will turn to rental units and eventually decline to create more slum and blighted communities.

Remedial Actions

• Continue providing affordable housing units for rent or home ownership through the use of Federal CDBG, HOME, ESG and NSP funds, State SHIP funds and local Housing Trust Funds. Current priorities include acquisition, construction and/or rehabilitation of existing owner, rental, homeless and special needs housing.
• Continue outreach efforts to affordable housing partners including developers, banking institutions, employers and others to identify available incentives for building new affordable multi-family units by leveraging low income housing tax credit (LIHTC) funding.
• Continue work in target areas with developers like Habitat for Humanity and Bright Community Trust, St. Petersburg Neighborhood Home Solutions, among others to build new, affordable single-family homes.

B. Access to Home Improvement Loans

Home Improvement loans have the lowest application and origination rate of the three loan purposes examined in this report, yet the condition of the housing stock is older than the national median average, and most of the owner-occupied housing is only two bedrooms.

Remedial Actions

• Research and develop programs that improve access and approval rates with private sector loans used for home improvement.
• Increase homeowner awareness of single-family rehabilitation programs, including grants, and zero- and low-interest loans for low-moderate income households.

**Affirmative Marketing Strategy for the HOME Program**

The City affirmatively markets the HOME Program by informing the public of the strategies that are available for assistance during public meetings. We provide information on the various housing strategies in newspaper advertisement, to the local lenders, at the local public libraries and on the City’s Housing webpage, during planned amendments, the City informs the public of the proposed activities to be included or eliminated with respect to the HOME Program, and we entertain proposals from developers of multi-family housing developments who are interested in the use of HOME, SHIP, and Community Housing Trust Funds (CHTF) funding to leverage other funding (Tax Credits, Bonds, Federal Home Loan Bank) funding among others.

**Public Housing**

The St. Petersburg Housing Authority currently has 371 units, 3,581 Housing Choice Vouchers for a total combined 3,952. Prior to submitting its Public Housing Authority Plans to HUD, the St. Petersburg Housing Authority provides a copy to the City for review and comment. The Mayor of the City of St. Petersburg appoints the Authority’s Board of Directors and work with the agency to address problems as they may arise. The City has had difficulty with the Board of Directors carrying out their duties, which required the Mayor to remove and replace five (5) new members who will work to ensure that SPHA is working to improve the living environment of the low to moderate income residents who reside in its various developments. The Authority is currently designated a High Performer.

**Section 3**

Section 3 requirements apply to all contractors and subcontractors performing work in connection with projects for which the amount of Federal assistance exceeds $200,000; and the amount of subcontract that exceeds $100,000. The City of St. Petersburg through its Housing and Community Development Department shall be present at all eligible construction pre-bid meetings to provide an overview of the Section 3 Act and outline the requirements that are applicable to the contractor, and to ensure that to the greatest extent possible seek to employ Section 3 eligible workers.

During the completion of projects, the Housing and Community Development Department shall require the submission of HUDs Section 3 Report (HUD Form 60002) and a short narrative explaining the contractor’s efforts to comply with program requirements. The City will submit a Section 3 compliance report with its Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER) at the end of FY 2018/19.
Committee Chair Amy Foster called the meeting to order at 8:31 a.m. and began with a roll call. The first order of business was election of Chair, Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman nominated Amy Foster as Chair. All members present were in favor of the motion. Councilmember Driscoll nominated Councilmember Montanari as Vice-Chair. All members present were in favor of the motion.

Mr. Joshua Johnson, Director of Housing & Community Development, provided a brief overview of the Grant Funding Procedures. He explained that the Committee will review the Consolidated Plan applications from non-profit organizations and make recommendations to City Council for funding. Each member of the Committee was provided a spreadsheet depicting the agencies requests, and information regarding how much of their funding was used in the previous year, if any. After the recommendations are made by the Committee, they will be brought to Budget, Finance & Taxation Committee.

The following funding recommendations were reviewed and made by the Committee:

**Public Service Projects:**

1. AIDS Service Association of Pinellas, d/b/a EPIC: $30,000.00
2. Boley Centers – Safe Haven: $60,000.00
3. Catholic Charities (Pinellas Hope): $30,000.00
4. Community Action Stops Abuse (CDBG Funded): $29,000.00
5. Community Action Stops Abuse (ESG Funded): $19,759.00
6. Delores M. Smith Academy: $0.00
7. Homeless Leadership Board (ESG Funded): $60,220.00
8. New Frontiers: $5,000.00
9. Pinellas Opportunity Council: $30,000.00
10. St. Vincent dePaul – shelter (CDBG Funded): $55,056.00
11. St. Vincent dePaul – shelter (ESG Funded): $19,758.00
12. Westcare – transitional housing (CDBG funded): $14,000.00
13. Westcare – transitional housing (ESG funded): $19,758.00
14. Westcare – Turning Point (CDBG Funded) 14,000.00
15. Westcare – Turning Point (ESG Funded) 19,758.00

**Housing Projects:**

16. Boley Centers – TBRA (HOME Funded) 230,480.00
17. Boley Centers – TBRA (operating/admin) (HOME Funded) 10,000.00
18. Habitat for Humanity – Rehab Southside CRA (CDBG Funded) 50,000.00
19. Habitat for Humanity – Acquire Vacant/Boarded Properties (HOME Funded) 60,000.00

**Capital Improvements Projects (CDBG Funded):**

20. Brookwood Florida 14,896.00
21. CASA - Thrift Store 45,000.00
22. Delores M. Smith Academy 63,599.00
23. James B. Sanderlin Family Resource Center 153,000.00
24. PARC – Life Long Learning Center 155,000.00
25. PARC – Cottages 73,000.00
26. Pinellas Affordable Living 12,000.00
27. Westcare – Transitional Housing 79,062.00
28. Westcare – Turning Point 162,000.00

**CHDO Projects (HOME Funded):**

29. Pinellas Affordable Living (Operating) 30,000.00
30. St. Pete NHS (maintain proceeds acct) 0.00
31. Homes for Independence (maintain proceeds acct) 0.00

**City Initiated Projects:**

32. Housing Programs (home repair, barrier free, purchase assistance, rental assistance, and new multi-family development) (HOME/SHIP Funded) 2,505,277.00
33. Community Action Stops Abuse (CASA) (place holder until we meet with CASA to further discuss the project (HOME Funded)). If Funded would come from Housing Programs line item. TBD
34. Jordan Park Elementary School (CDBG Funded) 88,020.39
35. Section 108 (Bond Repayment) (CDBG Funded)* 197,952.21

*required to fund

These recommendations will be forwarded to the Budget, Finance & Taxation Committee on June 13, 2019, for authorization to publish in a newspaper of general circulation, after which it will be presented to full Council at its August 1, 2019 public hearing for approval.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 12:04 p.m.
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Ordinance 377-H concerning referendum requirements related to the acceptance of grants on Charter park property; making findings related to exceptions to those referendum requirements; placing a referendum on the ballot of the municipal general election scheduled for November 5, 2019, to amend section 1.02(c)(5) of the City Charter to clarify such exceptions and to create a new exception for grants from governmental agencies for conservation or preservation purposes; calling a referendum to amend the City Charter for that purpose; providing the text of the proposed Charter amendment; providing a ballot title and summary for the referendum. Please scroll down to view the backup material.
ORDINANCE NO. _______

AN ORDINANCE CONCERNING REFERENDUM REQUIREMENTS RELATED TO THE ACCEPTANCE OF GRANTS ON CHARTER PARK PROPERTY; MAKING FINDINGS RELATED TO EXCEPTIONS TO THOSE REFERENDUM REQUIREMENTS; PLACING A REFERENDUM ON THE BALLOT OF THE MUNICIPAL GENERAL ELECTION SCHEDULED FOR NOVEMBER 5, 2019, TO AMEND SECTION 1.02(c)(5) OF THE CITY CHARTER TO CLARIFY SUCH EXCEPTIONS AND TO CREATE A NEW EXCEPTION FOR GRANTS FROM GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES FOR CONSERVATION OR PRESERVATION PURPOSES; CALLING A REFERENDUM TO AMEND THE CITY CHARTER FOR THAT PURPOSE; PROVIDING THE TEXT OF THE PROPOSED CHARTER AMENDMENT; PROVIDING A BALLOT TITLE AND SUMMARY FOR THE REFERENDUM; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG ORDAINS THE FOLLOWING:

SECTION 1—FINDINGS: The City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (the "City"), hereby makes the following findings:

(a) The St. Petersburg City Charter (the "Charter") states in Section 1.02(a) that "[e]xcept as provided herein, no waterfront or park property owned by the City may be sold, donated or leased without specific authorization by a majority vote in a City-wide referendum." Generally speaking, this requirement exists to ensure that the use of Charter-protected waterfront and park property is not fundamentally altered without voter approval.

(b) In Charter Section 1.02(b)(3), a sale is defined as "the sale, donation or any other permanent disposition of an interest in real property other than a utility easement."
(c) In Charter Section 1.02(b)(4), a lease is defined as "any non-permanent disposition, of an interest in real property, including but not limited to, leases, permits, licenses and temporary easements."

(d) The City is eligible for and accepts certain grants from governmental agencies for the express purpose of ecological restoration or preservation of park property. As a condition of accepting such grant funds, the City is required to place a conservation easement in perpetuity over the restored or preserved park property. A conservation easement limits the use of the applicable park property to primarily environmental preservation purposes.

(e) Even though a conservation easement reinforces the limits on use provided for under the Charter, it nonetheless falls within the definition of "permanent disposition of an interest" that requires approval through the referendum process in Charter Section 1.02(a).

(f) Similarly, the City also enters into certain other agreements with governmental agencies that have the express purpose of restricting certain uses on park property where soil or groundwater contamination has been observed. These agreements require that the City agree to a restrictive covenant over the contaminated park property for the duration of the cleanup or natural attenuation of the affected area. These restrictive covenants limit the use of the applicable park property in order to minimize or eliminate perturbation of the soil or groundwater.

(g) As with the conservation easements described above, such a restrictive covenant reinforces the limits on use already provided for under the Charter. But because such a restrictive covenant falls within the definition of "non-permanent disposition of an interest" of City park property, it also requires approval through the referendum process required in Charter Section 1.02(a).

(h) The referendum process is cumbersome and requires a significant outlay of administrative effort, time, and taxpayer monies. This is especially true if the City's consent to the conservation easement or restrictive covenant is time-sensitive and a regularly scheduled election will not occur in time. In that case, the cost of a standalone special municipal election would likely exceed $270,000.

(i) The Charter currently provides three exceptions to the referendum requirement in Section 1.02. These exceptions allow the City to do each of the following without referendum approval: (1) give utility easements to certain public utilities for their facilities in Charter park property; (2) enter into grant agreements with restrictions that would restrict uses
within a Charter park to recreational uses; and (3) enter into grant agreements with restrictions that would restrict uses (for up to 20 years) within the Albert Whitted Airport waterfront property to airport uses.

(j) Because the conservation easement and restrictive covenants described in the findings above reinforce the restrictions imposed by the Charter, rather than reduce them, the City believes that a fourth exception to the Charter referendum requirement, which would allow the City to enter into grant agreements with restrictions that would restrict uses within a Charter park to conservation or preservation uses, should be considered by the St. Petersburg electorate.

(k) By allowing the City to enter into such environmentally protective agreements without a referendum, administrative and taxpayer resources would be conserved, while effectuating greater protection of environmentally sensitive Charter park properties.

(l) Creating a more efficient way to preserve one of the fundamental roles of St. Petersburg’s parks, which is the protection of the natural integrity of public lands so that they may be passed on to future generations, is a worthwhile goal that protects citizens’ health, safety, and welfare.

(m) Accordingly, the St. Petersburg City Council (‘Council”) believes that voters should consider an amendment to the Charter that would allow an exception to the Charter referendum requirement and allow the City to enter into environmentally protective agreements with other government agencies upon the approval of Council by an ordinance receiving a public hearing and receiving an affirmative vote from at least six members of Council.

(n) This Charter amendment should also implement various non-substantive revisions to improve clarity and organization of the section being amended.

(o) Pursuant to Florida Statutes section 166.031, the Charter may be amended pursuant to a referendum put to a vote of the electors at a general election held within the municipality, and a referendum to amend the Charter as described in this section should be held as a part of the municipal general election scheduled for November 5, 2019.

SECTION 2—DATE OF REFERENDUM: The City Council hereby calls the Charter amendment referendum described in this ordinance (the “Referendum”) to be placed on the ballot of the municipal general election scheduled for November 5, 2019.

SECTION 3—CHARTER AMENDMENT: If the Referendum is approved by a majority vote, the City shall file a revised version of the St. Petersburg City Charter with the Department of State. That revised version of the City Charter will be effective upon filing with the Department of
State and will reflect the amendment to sub-subsection 1.02(c)(5) set forth below, with additions indicated by underlining, deletions indicated by strike-through text, and unchanged paragraphs omitted for brevity indicated by three ellipsis dots centered on a separate line.

(5) Exception for acceptance of grants. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Charter, the following properties may be encumbered with assurances as to encumbrances or restrictions may be established with respect to future uses in order to receive grants from governmental agencies upon the approval of City Council by an Ordinance receiving a public hearing and receiving an affirmative vote from at least six members of City Council. Each such encumbrance or restriction must be approved by a single ordinance dealing with only that encumbrance or restriction:

A. Perpetual encumbrances or restrictions for property or portions of property classified as Park or Waterfront property where such restrictions would restrict the property to recreation uses provided such restrictions could be removed either: (i) by replacing the grant facility and transferring the encumbrance or restriction to a new or comparable park purchased at City expense; or (ii) at the option of the Granting Agency repaying the grant money. The City could also accept similar grants having encumbrances or restrictions that are less than perpetual using the same ordinance adoption procedure.

B. Encumbrances or restrictions of up to twenty years for that property or portions of that property generally known as Albert Whitted Airport which would restrict the use of that property, or portions of that property, to airport uses each time such an encumbrance or restriction is executed. The Albert Whitted property is generally described as:

All of Block 1, Albert Whitted Airport Second Replat and Additions as recorded in Plat Book 112 Pages 23 and 24, Public Records of Pinellas County, Florida.

C. Perpetual encumbrances or restrictions for property or portions of property classified as Park or Waterfront property where such encumbrances or restrictions would restrict the property to conservation or preservation uses provided such encumbrances or restrictions could be removed at City expense. The City could also
establish similar encumbrances or restrictions that are less than perpetual using the same ordinance adoption procedure.

SECTION 4—BALLOT TITLE: The City shall use the following caption as the ballot title for the Referendum:

Creating exception to referendum requirement for accepting conservation or preservation grants and clarifying related language

SECTION 5—BALLOT SUMMARY: The City shall use the following explanatory statement as the ballot summary for the Referendum:

The City Charter currently provides three exceptions to the referendum requirement for dispositions of park property, concerning utility easements and grants for recreational and airport uses. Shall the Charter be amended to clarify these exceptions and create a fourth exception that allows City Council to accept grant funds from a government agency for environmental conservation or preservation of park property when those grants restrict park uses to reinforce the Charter’s conservation or preservation goals?

YES
NO

SECTION 6—SEVERABILITY: The provisions of this ordinance are intended to be severable, and a determination that any portion of this ordinance is invalid should not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.

SECTION 7—EFFECTIVE DATE: In the event this ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it will become effective upon the expiration of the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto this ordinance, in which case this ordinance will become effective immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it will not become effective unless the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it will become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

Approved as to form and content:

City Attorney (Designee) Administration

00458140 / v4 5 of 5
May 9, 2019

TO: The Honorable Members of City Council

SUBJECT: Bayfront Health St. Petersburg – Annual Presentation

PRESENTER: Joseph Mullany, CEO Bayfront Health

SCHEDULE FOR COUNCIL ON:
Agenda of August 1, 2019

Charlie Gerdes, Council Chair
District 1
Leadership Team

Sharon Hayes
President & CEO

Jim Tucker
Chief Quality Officer

Cathy Philpott
Chief Nursing Officer

Eric Kaplan
Asst Chief Executive Officer

Charlie Tyson
Chief Financial Officer

Josh Moore
Chief Operating Officer

Directors Added in 2019:

- **Director of Information Technology**
  Cathy Adler-Marks

- **Director of Human Resources**
  Lee Ann Arbogast, SPHR

- **Director of Surgical Services**
  Michelle Gomez, MBA, MSN, RN, NE-BC

- **Director of Surgical Sales**
  Amita Mukherjee, MBA

- **Director of Risk Management**
  Denise K. Jones, RRT, LHRM, CPHRM, CPPS

- **Director of Marketing**
  David Larrick, MHA
Presentation Agenda

- Patients Served
- Economic Impact
- Charity Care
- Current Medicare and Medicaid Patient Volume
- Accreditation Status
- Health Education
- Relationship with Partners
- Hospital and Healthcare Improvements
- Future Plans
Patients Served 2018:
• Inpatient Visits: 15,595
• ER Patient Visits: 45,832
• Outpatient Visits: 200,156
• Total Physician Clinic Visits: 121,726
• Total Births: 3,997
• Total Surgeries: 11,412

Economic Impact 2018:
• Employees: 1,760
  – As of July 1, 2019
    • 1,839 Employees
    • 166 Additional Contracted
    • 171 Open Positions
• Community Sponsorships: $85,600
• Taxes:
  – Property Tax: $3,224,659
  – Sales Tax: $1,574,127
  – Total Tax Dollars: $4,798,786
• The amount of charity care provided by Bayfront has steadily increased over recent years.

• 2018 saw the highest amount of charity care provided by the organization in recent history - going back to 2007.
## Medicare and Medicaid Patients

### Agency for Healthcare Administration Reported Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Admits 2018</th>
<th>Days 2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medicare</td>
<td>3,516</td>
<td>19,508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicare HMO</td>
<td>2,406</td>
<td>12,593</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid</td>
<td>490</td>
<td>2,932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicaid HMO</td>
<td>3,016</td>
<td>9,385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>9,428</strong></td>
<td><strong>44,418</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Accreditations & Certifications

- Hospital Accreditation from The Joint Commission
- Level II Trauma Center from the Florida Department of Health
- The Joint Commission's Gold Seal of Approval® Advanced Certification as a Comprehensive Stroke Center
- Comprehensive Stroke Certification from DNV GL Healthcare
- Certified Comprehensive Stroke Center from the Florida Department of Health
- The Joint Commission's Gold Seal of Approval® in a Disease Specific Certification for Heart Failure & Hip and Knee Replacement
- Laboratory Accreditation from The Joint Commission
- Certified Regional Perinatal Intensive Care Center RIPICC (Level III) from the Florida Department of Health
- Certified Adult Brain Injury Inpatient Rehabilitation Center from the Florida Department of Health
- Accreditation by the Florida Medical Association - Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education
- Certification with Commendation from the Undersea and Hyperbaric Medical Society, Bayfront Wound Care & Hyperbaric Center
- Family Medicine and Obstetrics & Gynecology Residency Programs and Sports Medicine Fellowship Program Accreditation from the ACGME
- Level IV Epilepsy Center from the National Association of Epilepsy Centers
Health Educations

**Residency Program**
- Three ACGME-Accredited Programs
  - Family Medicine (8-8-8)
  - OB/GYN (4-4-4-4)
- Sports Medicine (2)
- NRMP Match Results are Excellent
- No ACGME Program Citations (deficiencies) or Resident Complaints
- **Board Pass Rates 100% FM and 92% OB/GYN**
- Clinical Services for the Community Provided by St. Pete Residents (often underserved/underinsured patients, including children and pregnant patients):
  - 100 clinic visits each day | 5,700 admissions annually | 1,300 deliveries annually

**Clinical Rotations**
- Partnering with 12 Colleges and Universities & Offering Clinical Rotations in:
  - Nursing, Pharmacy, Therapy, Radiology, Nurse Anesthetists
  - Respiratory Techs and Patient Care Techs
Relationship With Partners

All Children’s
- Bayfront Baby Place Located in All Children’s Building
- Joint Strategy Meetings Held Monthly/Quarterly
- Combined Medical Staff Meeting in August
- Pursuing Individual Trauma Designations Allowing Pediatrics to go Directly to All Children’s

USF
- Clinical Rotations: Nursing, Nurse Anesthetist & Pharmacy Students
- Residencies: OB/GYN, Family Medicine
- Partnered with Tampa General to Support Physicians in Previous USF Agreement to Maintain Presence
- Participating in Scholars Career Exploration Program

Chamber of Commerce
- Chamber Leader Membership Level
- Board Member
Relationship With Partners

Economic Development Committee
• Trustee Investor
• Board Member
• Active Participant in Community/Business Development
• Attended “Pitch Night” Tampa Bay Wave in July
  • Looking at Demo of Product from Hoy Health, Presented at Pitch Night

Innovation District
• Board Member
• Attend all Meetings
• Participated in Coastal High Hazard Area Rezoning Meeting, Supporting Efforts

City of St. Petersburg Employee Wellness Clinic
• 5,664 visits in 2017
• 7,100 visits in 2018
• 7,768 visits in 2019 (projected)

Community Health Centers of Pinellas County
• Continue to Provide Rent Free Clinic Space Located on Hospital Campus
Improvements in Healthcare

In-Progress or Completed Over the Past 12 Months:

- Expansion of the Hospital’s Emergency Department and Trauma Center: Opening September 2019
- Developed a Free-Standing Emergency Department in Pinellas Park
- Opened a Diagnostic Imaging Center in St. Petersburg
- In the last 12 months, we have recruited:
  - 6 Primary Care Physicians
  - 1 Urgent Care Physician (PCP)
  - 3 Cardiologists (1 Interventional 1 Electrophysiologist and 1 General Cardiologist)
- Developed and Opened a Comprehensive Cardiovascular Center
- Opening new Primary Care Office at 2200 St. Street North in September 2019

Bayfront Health Previously surpassed the 100 Million Dollar Investment Commitment Outlined in the Lease Agreement
Patient Care

• Emergency Department Has Been Focused on Improved Throughput
  • Time from Decision to Admit from ED to Inpatient Admission
    • Bayfront Health St. Pete: 96 Minutes
    • National Benchmark: 118 Minutes (Like Size Hospitals)
  • The time from ED arrival to ED discharge
    • Bayfront Health: 147 Minutes
    • National Benchmark: 162 Minutes (Like Size Hospitals)
• ED Has Improved Performance in Care of Sepsis Patients
  • Now Significantly Exceeds National Benchmark
Patient Care
• Bayfront Health has Improved Patient Safety by 27% over 2018 (2019 YTD)
  • (As measured by the Association of Healthcare Research and Quality Patient Safety Indicators)
• Decrease in Overall Unplanned Readmission Rate
  • Bayfront Health’s Medicare Rate is Now Performing Better Than National Benchmark in 2019

Employee Recruitment, Engagement and Retention
• Reduction in Voluntary Turnover for Nurses (Results in Better Patient Care)
  • 2017: 25.4%
  • 2018: 27.7%
  • 2019 - Q1: 19%
  • 2019 - Q2: 21.8%
Improving Patient Access Points

• Newly Renovated Main Emergency Department Opening Sept. 2019
• New Free Standing Emergency Department Opened Dec. 2018
• Opening New Primary Care Office in Sept. 2019
• Recently Commissioned Study to Evaluate New Access Points in St. Petersburg
  • Primary Care Offices, Urgent Care, Free Standing Emergency Departments

Improving Patient Care

• Continued Focus on Improving Patient Care, Outcomes and Experience
  • Goals to Raise CMS Star Rating and Leapfrog Scores
• Focusing on Clinical Care, Environment of Care, Communication
  • Communication with Nurses and Physicians
  • Readmission Rates and Patient Satisfaction
  • Hospital & Campus Cleanliness
Newly Established Physician Leadership Group to Help Guide the Way

• Engaging Our Physicians to Better Serve Our Patients
• Some Initiatives Include:
  • Conversion to All Private Beds
  • Evaluation of Specialty Floors
  • Continue to Reduce Nurse Turnover
  • Promote Employed Primary Care Physicians
  • Engage the Community
Recap

• Nearly 400,000 Patient Encounters Last Year
• Contributed 4.8 Million Dollars in Taxes in 2018
• Nearly 10,000 Medicare and Medicaid Admissions
• Has Maintained Our Accreditations and Certifications
• Continues a Tradition of Educating Tomorrow’s Healthcare Providers
• Maintains Strong Working Relationships with Our Partners
• Has Invested Significant Capital in Facilities, Equipment and People
• Has Improved in Areas of Patient Care, Employee Retention and Access to Healthcare
• Continues to Focus on Quality of Care, Employee Engagement and Physician Satisfaction
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Tourist Development Council Update
Please scroll down to view the backup material.
LOVE THE BEACH

Tourism Economics Snapshot

July TDC Meeting
## May 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>April 2018</th>
<th>April 2019</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rooms Sold</td>
<td>445,157</td>
<td>475,610</td>
<td>+6.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Daily Rate</td>
<td>$143.72</td>
<td>$150.10</td>
<td>+4.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue per available room</td>
<td>$100.55</td>
<td>$112.76</td>
<td>+12.1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Smith Travel Research

July TDC Meeting
## Market Comparison Rooms Sold – May 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Rooms Sold</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>St. Pete/Clearwater</strong></td>
<td>475,610</td>
<td>+6.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orlando</td>
<td>2,904,114</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami/Hialeah</td>
<td>1,369,510</td>
<td>+3.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Lauderdale</td>
<td>740,346</td>
<td>+3.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tampa</td>
<td>510,965</td>
<td>+3.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osceola County</td>
<td>379,153</td>
<td>-2.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Beach County</td>
<td>368,917</td>
<td>+1.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Myers</td>
<td>246,478</td>
<td>+1.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida Keys</td>
<td>242,343</td>
<td>+19.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarasota/Bradenton</td>
<td>214,613</td>
<td>+13.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naples</td>
<td>154,938</td>
<td>+5.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay County</td>
<td>183,783</td>
<td>-3.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Florida</strong></td>
<td>9,870,271</td>
<td>+3.8%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Smith Travel Research
## Market Comparison ADR – May 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Average Daily Rate</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St. Pete/Clearwater</td>
<td>$150.10</td>
<td>+4.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida Keys</td>
<td>$257.29</td>
<td>+1.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naples</td>
<td>$204.44</td>
<td>+5.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay County</td>
<td>$185.12</td>
<td>+35.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami/Hialeah</td>
<td>$178.84</td>
<td>-1.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Beach</td>
<td>$155.32</td>
<td>+2.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Myers</td>
<td>$136.16</td>
<td>+1.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Lauderdale</td>
<td>$131.93</td>
<td>-0.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarasota/Bradenton</td>
<td>$127.45</td>
<td>-4.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orlando</td>
<td>$123.14</td>
<td>+2.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tampa</td>
<td>$120.07</td>
<td>-2.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osceola County</td>
<td>$90.82</td>
<td>+1.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Florida</strong></td>
<td>$139.01</td>
<td>+2.2%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Smith Travel Research
## Market Comparison RevPAR – May 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Revenue per Available Room</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St. Pete/Clearwater</td>
<td>$112.76</td>
<td>+12.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida Keys</td>
<td>$200.15</td>
<td>+5.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay County</td>
<td>$151.02</td>
<td>+61.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami-Hialeah</td>
<td>$136.43</td>
<td>-1.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naples</td>
<td>$131.25</td>
<td>+1.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Beach County</td>
<td>$108.77</td>
<td>+3.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Lauderdale</td>
<td>$98.22</td>
<td>-0.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orlando</td>
<td>$90.31</td>
<td>+0.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Myers</td>
<td>$89.14</td>
<td>+2.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tampa</td>
<td>$86.79</td>
<td>-1.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarasota/Bradenton</td>
<td>$83.01</td>
<td>+0.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osceola County</td>
<td>$55.10</td>
<td>-2.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>$99.91</td>
<td>+3.6%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Smith Travel Research

July TDC Meeting
2019 Year to Date

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rooms Sold</td>
<td>2,363,564</td>
<td>2,431,349</td>
<td>+2.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Daily Rate</td>
<td>$165.25</td>
<td>$172.00</td>
<td>+4.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue per available room</td>
<td>$126.04</td>
<td>$136.25</td>
<td>+8.1%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Smith Travel Research

July TDC Meeting
## Market Comparison Rooms Sold – 2019 Year to Date

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Rooms Sold</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St. Pete/Clearwater</td>
<td>2,431,349</td>
<td>+2.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orlando</td>
<td>15,384,220</td>
<td>+0.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami/Hialeah</td>
<td>7,072,439</td>
<td>+2.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Lauderdale</td>
<td>3,938,290</td>
<td>+4.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tampa</td>
<td>2,723,607</td>
<td>+4.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osceola County</td>
<td>2,091,730</td>
<td>-4.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Beach County</td>
<td>2,026,591</td>
<td>+0.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Myers</td>
<td>1,431,009</td>
<td>-0.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida Keys</td>
<td>1,253,667</td>
<td>+18.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarasota/Bradenton</td>
<td>1,174,153</td>
<td>+8.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naples</td>
<td>863,453</td>
<td>+5.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay County</td>
<td>798,861</td>
<td>-2.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>51,548,766</td>
<td>+2.7%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Smith Travel Research

July TDC Meeting
## Market Comparison ADR – 2019 Year to Date

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Average Daily Rate</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St. Pete/Clearwater</td>
<td>$172.00</td>
<td>+4.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida Keys</td>
<td>$316.01</td>
<td>+4.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naples</td>
<td>$298.61</td>
<td>+1.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Beach County</td>
<td>$229.53</td>
<td>+2.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami/Hialeah</td>
<td>$230.18</td>
<td>-0.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Myers</td>
<td>$190.53</td>
<td>-0.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Lauderdale</td>
<td>$172.64</td>
<td>-2.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarasota/Bradenton</td>
<td>$162.98</td>
<td>-4.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay County</td>
<td>$156.67</td>
<td>+32.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tampa</td>
<td>$138.23</td>
<td>+1.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orlando</td>
<td>$135.87</td>
<td>+0.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osceola County</td>
<td>$99.05</td>
<td>-0.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>$162.79</td>
<td>+1.3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Smith Travel Research
# Market Comparison RevPAR – 2019 Year to Date

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Revenue per Available Room</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>St. Pete/Clearwater</td>
<td>$136.25</td>
<td>+8.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida Keys</td>
<td>$263.25</td>
<td>+6.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naples</td>
<td>$220.05</td>
<td>-2.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miami/Hialeah</td>
<td>$186.86</td>
<td>-2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Beach County</td>
<td>$181.34</td>
<td>+1.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Myers</td>
<td>$148.66</td>
<td>-2.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fort Lauderdale</td>
<td>$139.55</td>
<td>-3.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarasota/Bradenton</td>
<td>$120.40</td>
<td>-4.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay County</td>
<td>$116.87</td>
<td>+64.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tampa</td>
<td>$109.49</td>
<td>+2.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orlando</td>
<td>$108.67</td>
<td>-1.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osceola County</td>
<td>$68.28</td>
<td>-6.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florida</td>
<td>$125.80</td>
<td>+1.4%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Smith Travel Research
Tourist Development Tax: May

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>TDT May</th>
<th>% change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>$5,396,683</td>
<td>+13.20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>$4,767,440</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Pinellas County Tax Collector
# Tourist Development Tax: Oct.-May

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiscal Year</th>
<th>TDT October - May</th>
<th>% change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>$44,032,414</td>
<td>+6.05%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>$41,521,519</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Pinellas County Tax Collector

July TDC Meeting
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October</td>
<td>3,859,871.79</td>
<td>45,000.00</td>
<td>3,814,871.79</td>
<td>3,552,990.50</td>
<td>49,000.00</td>
<td>3,503,990.50</td>
<td>-7.95%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November</td>
<td>3,500,759.78</td>
<td>45,000.00</td>
<td>3,455,759.78</td>
<td>3,556,669.31</td>
<td>49,000.00</td>
<td>3,507,669.31</td>
<td>1.60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>3,973,543.30</td>
<td>45,000.00</td>
<td>3,928,543.30</td>
<td>4,016,277.94</td>
<td>49,000.00</td>
<td>3,967,277.94</td>
<td>1.08%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>4,445,625.32</td>
<td>45,000.00</td>
<td>4,400,625.32</td>
<td>4,780,413.74</td>
<td>49,000.00</td>
<td>4,731,413.74</td>
<td>7.53%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>5,989,145.91</td>
<td>45,000.00</td>
<td>5,944,145.91</td>
<td>6,424,263.54</td>
<td>49,000.00</td>
<td>6,375,263.54</td>
<td>7.27%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>8,903,570.03</td>
<td>45,000.00</td>
<td>8,858,570.03</td>
<td>9,549,270.86</td>
<td>49,000.00</td>
<td>9,500,270.86</td>
<td>7.25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>6,081,563.25</td>
<td>45,000.00</td>
<td>6,036,563.25</td>
<td>6,755,845.03</td>
<td>49,000.00</td>
<td>6,706,845.03</td>
<td>11.09%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>4,767,440.10</td>
<td>45,000.00</td>
<td>4,722,440.10</td>
<td>5,396,683.38</td>
<td>49,000.00</td>
<td>5,347,683.38</td>
<td>13.20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>5,402,253.69</td>
<td>45,000.00</td>
<td>5,357,253.69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>5,524,707.66</td>
<td>45,000.00</td>
<td>5,479,707.66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>4,059,716.34</td>
<td>45,000.00</td>
<td>4,014,716.34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>3,209,900.62</td>
<td>26,321.26</td>
<td>3,183,579.36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>$59,718,097.79</strong></td>
<td><strong>$521,321.26</strong></td>
<td><strong>$59,196,776.53</strong></td>
<td><strong>$44,032,414.30</strong></td>
<td><strong>$392,000.00</strong></td>
<td><strong>$43,640,414.30</strong></td>
<td><strong>6.05%</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: This report is based upon information furnished by the Pinellas County Tax Collector’s Budget and Finance Department.
Evaluation of Capital Projects Funding Program Submittals
July 2, 2019

Mr. Tim Ramsberger
Visit St Petersburg/Clearwater
8200 Bryan Dairy Road, suite 200
Largo, Florida 33777

We have completed our engagement to assist Pinellas County and Visit St Petersburg/Clearwater (“VSPC”) to review and evaluate the three capital funding project requests received as part of Pinellas County TDC Capital Projects Funding.

The data included in this report has been extracted from the submissions presented by the applicants and various other primary and secondary sources. We have utilized sources that are deemed to be reliable but cannot guarantee their accuracy. Moreover, estimates and analyses regarding the project are based on trends and assumptions and, therefore, there will usually be differences between the projected and actual results because events and circumstances frequently do not occur as expected, and those differences may be material.

We have enjoyed working on this project and our relationship with Pinellas County and VSPC. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact Tom Reifert at (678) 584-0272.
## Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dali Museum</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Petersburg Museum of History</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tampa Bay Watch Discovery Center</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The Salvador Dali Museum (Applicant or Museum) is requesting Tourist Development Tax funding for an expansion of the world’s only museum dedicated to the work of Salvador Dali. The museum located in St. Petersburg is a not-for-profit entity operating in this current location since 2011. As a key component of the St. Petersburg arts and cultural movement and as estimated by Research Data Services, this museum hosts between 360,000 and 450,000 visitors annually. A funding application was submitted and included projected costs, funding request, proposed justification and overall design and programming concepts.

The project application is for an expansion of the museum, including 10,000 square feet of new exhibition, 10,000 square feet of multipurpose/classroom space and a new 270-space parking garage. The exhibition space is planned to provide a home for the museum’s interactive digital collection in this permanent, but flexible space. The 10,000 square feet of community space and classrooms are envisioned to provide program expansion capability for InnovationLabs at the Dali, the museum’s proprietary creative training program and enhance the museum’s ability to host special events and weddings. The applicant states that the parking garage is essential to the expansion as the 270 additional spaces provide daytime and peak usage capacity growth to accommodate demand. A new sky-bridge will connect the garage to the Museum. The Museum anticipates the expansion construction to occur over a three-year time-period during which the museum will remain in full operation.

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

**Development Cost**

The total expansion budget is projected to be $38,763,000 including $35.1 million for site work, planning, permits/fees and construction costs and approximately $3.7 million for a planned solar voltaic system that is not part of this grant request. The planned expansion of The Dali includes:

- New exhibit space – Mediated Experiences: Digital Dali
  - House the Museum’s digital experiences collection
  - Provide greater access to interactive programming
  - Foster the creation of new digital exhibits
- New Community & Education space
  - Expand capability and capacity of InnovationLabs
  - Grow dedicated education space from 302 square feet to nearly 10,000 square feet
  - Allow more/larger events including destination weddings needing to seat up to 350 people
- New 150,000 square foot parking garage
  - Provide greater community access
  - Increase current parking from 130 to 400 spaces
- New connecting sky bridge from the current museum structure to the new parking garage

**Shovel ready**

The facility is not yet shovel ready. The Applicant stated that Harvard-Jolly has completed an architecture study and design for the construction of the parking facility and gallery expansion. In addition, the construction firm Beck Group has been retained as the builder and cost estimator. If the funding is approved, the Applicant
states that the project becoming shovel-ready will progress rapidly; however, the Applicant has opted to wait until all financing is securely in place before proceeding further.

**Funding Request**

The Museum is requesting $17.5 million and are open to a one-time lump sum payment or payments though monthly installments.

The funding request represents a Category D (capital funding/debt service other) use as defined in the Capital Projects Funding Program Guidelines and requires the Applicant to provide matching funding. The funding request represents approximately 45% of the estimated total development costs, but 50% of the actual project construction costs as the total project includes $3.8 million to cover installation of a solar photovoltaic system funded by other investments.

**Funding Plan**

The project is intended to be funded as follows:

- Pinellas County TDC Grant Funding: $17.5m
- Dali Museum Matching Funds: 17.5m
- Solar Voltaic System Fundraising: 3.6m

Total: $38.6m

The funding request to Pinellas County Tourist Development Council did not include a specified timeline; however, discussions with Museum representatives indicated an expected three-year span for development of the project. The Museum anticipates that construction would begin by April of 2020 and take approximately 22 months to complete. The Museum envisions the matching grant to be a one-time lump sum request payable on a schedule that is conducive for use throughout the expansion construction.

The matching funds provided by the Museum were referenced within a letter from the corporate Treasurer of the Museum, Andrew Corty. The letter pledges funding from Board designated investment accounts that are Board-approved for use as a match to the TDC investment. Based on the public nature of this application process, the Museum offered additional documentation from Raymond James Financial of the available funds, as needed.

**Economic Impact**

The Museum contracted with Research Data Services (RDS) to provide an economic impact study and visitor profile of guests to the Museum in 2018. The results provided an overview of current visitor activity generated by the Museum extrapolated into two future scenarios – one without the expansion and one with the expansion. RDS specializes in performance tracking and future forecasting for tourism related organizations, attractions and events. The company, founded by Walter Klages, Ph.D. has a long-standing relationship in researching Pinellas County tourism impacts and visitor profiles. RDS’s experience throughout Florida firmly establishes their qualifications for providing this analysis on behalf of The Dali Museum.

**Attendance Impact**

RDS projected the economic impact of the 2019-2031 Museum operational years including a projection tied to the Expansion
opening in 2022. In 2018, the Museum’s attendance totaled 371,662 individuals. The expansion was projected to generate a total of 78,600 in new museum attendees in 2022 increasing to 97,400 by 2031. The attendance projections appear reasonable as the expansion provides greater capability for event based business and new interactive digital exhibitions.

**Room Night Impact**

RDS projected the existing facility generated 122,000 total room nights annually (107,300 in paid accommodations and the expansion could drive an additional 25,700 incremental room nights to the area. This equates to roughly an additional 70 room nights of overnight business per night to Pinellas County in 2022, growing to 88 rooms per night in 2031. The associated impact on Tourist Development Tax over the span of years (2022-2031) is projected to total nearly $1.8 million or an average of $176,000 per year. These assumptions are tied directly to the visitor profile driven attendance projection. RDS projected that the Museum would generate 13,400 incremental room nights and potentially add an additional 9,200 room nights that would be considered an extension to stays for travelers visiting the area for some other purpose. In other words, the expansion adds an additional attraction and some visitors would stay longer in order to attend the expanded facility.

The Capital Funding/Debt Service Other Program Guidelines states that the ability of a Category D project to attract tourists from the State of Florida, nationally or internationally is critical to the nature of the expansion. The table on the following page summarizes the applicants funding request, estimated incremental hotel room nights and estimated TDT collections to be generated from The Dali’s expansion.
Tourist Development Tax

According to the Pinellas County Tax Collector, the City of St. Petersburg represented approximately 13.2% of the total Tourist Development Tax collected in the County in calendar year 2018, the equivalent of $7.8 million. The Museum’s funding request of $17.5 million represents 29.6% of the total 2018 County collections.

Economic Impact

RDS performed an analysis of the Museum’s economic impact and projected the possible results from the expansion. The impact analysis included detailed understanding on spending levels for overnight lodging, admissions, food & beverage, retail, transportation and other spending categories all derived from the results of the visitor profile study. Based on the survey results, the Museum in 2019 is projected to produce a $39.9 million direct spending impact on the community. That base figure is projected to grow to $43.5 million by 2022, the year the Museum expansion projected is slated for completion. The Expansion was projected to bring an additional $9.1 million in direct spending in its first year of operation increasing to $13.1 million by 2031.

Direct spending is only one component of economic impact. Money spent as part of direct spending gets re-circulated throughout the local economy, creating additional indirect and induced spending. Indirect spending represents gains in industries in the local economy where the original spending occurred. For example, when spending at restaurants increases (direct spending) the restaurant increases its spending at restaurant supply companies (indirect spending). Induced spending represents increases in local spending due to increased income associated with direct spending. For example, if restaurant workers work overtime to keep up with increased customers, the spending associated with their extra earnings falls under the induced spending category. Indirect and induced spending is estimated through the use of economic models of the local economy. These models are known as input-output models because they trace the spending through the local economy by
accounting for the industry interactions. These interactions are the spending by each industry to acquire inputs, such as raw materials and labor, which are necessary to produce outputs, such as goods and services, used within the local economy. These models also account for the various outflows from the region to the rest of the nation’s economy. These outflows are commonly called “leakages” since they represent funds that are leaving the local economy.

RDS utilized the RIMS II (Regional Input-Output Modeling) program to calculate indirect and induced impact. Based on RIMS II, the indirect and induced spending equates to 0.99 of direct spending or $9.05 million.

The direct impact assumptions utilized appear reasonable. A detailed analysis of the indirect and induced spending was not completed; however, based on JLL’s experience in conducting economic impact studies, the indirect and induced multiplier generally ranges in the upper 0.6 to upper 0.7-range.

| Annual Direct Spending in 2022 | $9.13 m |
| Annual Indirect/Induced Spending in 2022 | 9.05 m |
| Spending Subtotal | 18.18 m |
| Annual Media Exposure (Estimated Value from new promotional outreach of Expansion) | 9.6 million |
| Total | $27.78 m |
### The Dali Museum

**Estimated Incremental Year 3: Fiscal 2022 (Projected Opening of New Digital Dali Experience)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incremental Attendance</th>
<th>Estimated Local Attendees</th>
<th>Estimated Day Tripper Attendees</th>
<th>Museum Primary Purpose of Trip</th>
<th>Museum Added Trip Experience</th>
<th>Estimated Overnight Attendees Staying in a Hotel/Condo/Vacation Rental</th>
<th>Estimated Overnight Attendees Staying in Unpaid Lodgings (Owned Condo/With Friends/Relatives)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>78,600</td>
<td>10,100</td>
<td>30,500</td>
<td>8,000</td>
<td>23,100</td>
<td>6,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Length of Stay (Days)</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>6.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Attendees Per Party</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>2.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Percent Utilizing Accommodations</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incremental LOS for Spending/Room Nights</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incremental Room Nights</td>
<td>25,700</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td>13,400</td>
<td>9,200</td>
<td>3,100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spending Per Attendee Per Day

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spending Category</th>
<th>Estimated Local Attendees</th>
<th>Estimated Day Tripper Attendees</th>
<th>Museum Primary Purpose of Trip</th>
<th>Museum Added Trip Experience</th>
<th>Estimated Overnight Attendees Staying in a Hotel/Condo/Vacation Rental</th>
<th>Estimated Overnight Attendees Staying in Unpaid Lodgings (Owned Condo/With Friends/Relatives)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hotel</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$41.89</td>
<td>$44.11</td>
<td>$6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Admission (1 day only)</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td>$23.74</td>
<td>$25.84</td>
<td>$24.86</td>
<td>$22.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food &amp; Beverage</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td>$12.07</td>
<td>$33.10</td>
<td>$34.97</td>
<td>$13.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Recreation</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5.08</td>
<td>$13.91</td>
<td>$8.90</td>
<td>$5.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5.39</td>
<td>$14.88</td>
<td>$13.58</td>
<td>$6.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Transportation</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1.75</td>
<td>$3.26</td>
<td>$3.65</td>
<td>$3.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Fuel</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3.76</td>
<td>$4.11</td>
<td>$3.49</td>
<td>$1.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1.23</td>
<td>$2.32</td>
<td>$1.71</td>
<td>$0.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Incremental Annual Direct Spending

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spending Category</th>
<th>Estimated Local Attendees</th>
<th>Estimated Day Tripper Attendees</th>
<th>Museum Primary Purpose of Trip</th>
<th>Museum Added Trip Experience</th>
<th>Estimated Overnight Attendees Staying in a Hotel/Condo/Vacation Rental</th>
<th>Estimated Overnight Attendees Staying in Unpaid Lodgings (Owned Condo/With Friends/Relatives)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hotel</td>
<td>$2,426,400</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$1,407,500</td>
<td>$1,018,900</td>
<td>$0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facility Admission</td>
<td>$1,659,000</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$724,100</td>
<td>$206,700</td>
<td>$572,900</td>
<td>$155,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food &amp; Beverage</td>
<td>$2,378,300</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$368,100</td>
<td>$1,112,200</td>
<td>$807,800</td>
<td>$90,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Recreation</td>
<td>$863,300</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$154,900</td>
<td>$467,400</td>
<td>$205,600</td>
<td>$35,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail</td>
<td>$1,023,500</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$164,400</td>
<td>$500,000</td>
<td>$313,700</td>
<td>$45,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Transportation</td>
<td>$270,000</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$53,400</td>
<td>$109,500</td>
<td>$84,300</td>
<td>$22,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Fuel</td>
<td>$346,400</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$114,700</td>
<td>$136,100</td>
<td>$80,600</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$159,400</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$37,500</td>
<td>$78,000</td>
<td>$39,500</td>
<td>$4,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Incremental Annual Direct Spending</td>
<td>$9,126,300</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$1,617,100</td>
<td>$4,019,400</td>
<td>$3,123,300</td>
<td>$366,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Annual Indirect and Induced Spending

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Local Attendees</th>
<th>Estimated Day Tripper Attendees</th>
<th>Estimated Overnight Attendees Staying in a Hotel/Condo/Vacation Rental</th>
<th>Estimated Overnight Attendees Staying in Unpaid Lodgings (Owned Condo/With Friends/Relatives)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual Indirect and Induced Spending</td>
<td>$9,049,600</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$1,603,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Multiplier (RIMS II)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Local Attendees</th>
<th>Estimated Day Tripper Attendees</th>
<th>Estimated Overnight Attendees Staying in a Hotel/Condo/Vacation Rental</th>
<th>Estimated Overnight Attendees Staying in Unpaid Lodgings (Owned Condo/With Friends/Relatives)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Multiplier (RIMS II)</td>
<td>0.9916</td>
<td>0.9916</td>
<td>0.9916</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total Incremental Spending (Economic Impact)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimated Local Attendees</th>
<th>Estimated Day Tripper Attendees</th>
<th>Estimated Overnight Attendees Staying in a Hotel/Condo/Vacation Rental</th>
<th>Estimated Overnight Attendees Staying in Unpaid Lodgings (Owned Condo/With Friends/Relatives)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total Incremental Spending (Economic Impact)</td>
<td>$18,175,900</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>$3,220,600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Tourism Development Tax (6%)
Marketing/Media

The Museum included a detailed description of marketing efforts planned around the expansion project, including in-depth efforts to target specific audiences for the digital exhibition space addition and certain group planners for the classroom and multi-use event space expansion. The Museum stated that it currently invests $1.6 million annually in marketing programs and outreach. The estimated 50 million impressions generated by the marketing outreach was deemed by the Museum to be valued at $20 million. The Museum pledged to provide 48% of its future museum related marketing investment directly towards the promotion of the digital exhibition components. The Museum also pledged to double current marketing of the InnovationLabs/event space and apply between 25% and 50% of the new budget to reaching out-of-area markets, particularly corporate and group audiences interested in the Museum’s learning experiences as a team-building exercise. No specific figures were provided on the current budgeted amount for the InnovationLabs/event space.

Other Requirements

Completion Timeline

The Museum communicated that the anticipated timeline for the expansion project is 22 months beginning by April of 2020.

Leased Property

As outlined in the Capital Projects Funding Program Guidelines, in order for a leased property’s renovation and/or improvement to be eligible for funding, the minimum number of remaining years on the lease period at the time of application shall be 20 years. The Museum indicated that the current lease does not terminate until 2106.

Summary

- The Salvador Dali Museum is a not-for-profit museum entity operating since 1982 in St. Petersburg, Florida as the only museum dedicated to the renowned surrealist artist.
- Development cost for the Museum’s expansion of exhibit space and new parking garage is $35.18 million, not including a solar voltaic system.
- The single year funding request is for $17.5 million matched by $17.5 million from Museum investment accounts.
- Initial conceptual planning work is complete and constructed is projected to begin by April 2020, contingent on all funding being in place.
- City of St. Petersburg represented approximately 13.2% of the total Tourism Development Tax collections in 2018 or $7.8 million.
- RDS estimated the first year (2022) of operation with the expansion would produce a total of 25,700 new room nights, 13,400 in directly generated new paid accommodation stays.
- RDS estimated the Museum expansion would generate $9.13 million in direct spending plus $9.05 million in induced and indirect spending for a total impact of $18.18 million in 2022.
- The Museum suggested an investment of 48% of marketing budget being directed to promotion of the expansion.
St. Petersburg Museum of History
**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The St. Petersburg Museum of History opened in 1922 with the mission to collect, preserve and present the history of St. Petersburg, Pinellas County and the State of Florida. The current facility has 9,000 square feet of exhibit space and is planning an 8,000 square foot expansion. The Museum features many unique attractions including the Flight One Gallery that traces the story of commercial aviation from its inception in St. Petersburg, to the largest collections of baseballs in the U.S.

The Museum is located at the entrance to the new Pier District and next to the Pier Marketplace. The addition will include two levels, with the new ground level spaces set to include a Pinellas County Visitor Center, museum gift shop, conference area and new entrance. The second level will add 4,000 square feet of exhibit space and a 3,500 square foot rooftop area that will overlook Vinoy and St. Pete Pier District. As part of the $6,800,000 project, the existing facility will also undergo a renovation and when completed the facility will include twelve state-of-the-art permanent exhibit modules, auditorium seating for over 200 people and reception facilities that will accommodate several hundred guests.

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

**Development Cost**

The total project budget is $6,800,000. A breakdown of the costs is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Permanent Exhibit</td>
<td>$1,400,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Story Expansion</td>
<td>4,450,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Existing Facility Improvements</td>
<td>650,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Costs</td>
<td>300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Cost</strong></td>
<td><strong>$6,800,000</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The $1,400,000 for permanent exhibits includes funds to design, build and install new displays. A detailed budget was provided. The Museum has hired Creative Arts Display Design Firm from Clearwater to assist in these efforts.

**Shovel Ready**

The applicant stated that the planned expansion and remodel work will be ready to start construction upon receiving approval of the grant application by the TDC and the Pinellas Board of County Commissioners. ARC 3 (architectural firm) and Kimley-Horn (civil engineers) have been engaged by the Applicant and construction could begin in June 2019.

**Funding Request**

The St. Petersburg Museum of History is requesting $2,800,000 for the expansion and renovations of the leased space. The application incorrectly requested $2.2 million. A letter was sent to VSPC noting this discrepancy.

The funding request represents a Category D (Capital Funding/Debt Service Other) use as defined in the Capital Projects Funding Program Guidelines and requires the applicant to provide matching funding. The funding request represents approximately 41% of the estimated total development costs.
**Funding Plan**

The project is intended to be funded as follows:

- Pinellas County: $2,800,000
- Private Donations: $1,700,000
- State of Florida: $1,300,000
- City of St. Petersburg: $1,000,000
- Total: $6,800,000

At the time of this report, the Applicant stated that the City has contributed $500,000 to the project and the Museum has received $1,300,000 in donations totaling $1,800,000, which falls short of the matching requirement. According to project representatives, the Museum is working with the State of Florida to file an appropriations project request for the 2019-2020 budget for $1,300,000, and it is the intent of the City of Petersburg to budget $250,000 for this project in both 2020 and 2021. (The museum provided documentation noting public records detailing the City’s full contribution amount). The application does not state when the funding from the County is needed.

**Economic Impact**

The economic impact analysis was completed by Wynne & Associates, LLC. Wynne & Associates is a boutique planning services consultancy focusing on conducting smaller, short-term projects or partnering with others on larger projects. The principal has nearly two decades of experience conducting economic and fiscal impact analyses and over three decades of urban and regional planning experience including areas such as economic development, emergency preparedness, environmental, housing, land use, and transportation issues. The firm is based in Clearwater.

**Attendance Impact**

In collaboration with the Museum of History, Wynne has estimated that the new facility would have an incremental annual attendance of over 75,000 with 50% to 60% coming from outside of Pinellas County. Wynne states that the main factors contributing to this increase are the new amenities that are part of the expansion/renovation and the proximity of the museum to the new St. Pete Pier, which is set to open in early 2020 and bring 1,700,000 new visitors to the area. It is also anticipated that the museum will be a sought-after venue for corporate and community meetings, wedding receptions and other events.

Given that the current annual attendance has averaged over 9,000 attendees, the anticipated increase is significant even though it was noted by Wynne that cultural and heritage tourism is the fast-growing segment of the Pinellas tourism industry. The rationale for the increase is the museum’s ability to enhance programming (over 40% of the increase is attributed to this increase) utilizing the new auditorium and gallery spaces. It is anticipated that this new space and layout will facilitate cultural exchange agreements like the one the museum is currently negotiating with a museum in Lincolnshire, UK. The other main factor is the museums location to the new pier and the number of pedestrians and bicyclists traveling who will pass the museum entrance and the planned Pinellas Visitors Center. Wynne attributed over 35% of the yearly increase to this new addition to the area.
**Room Night Impact**

Wynne & Associates, LLC estimates that the annual room night demand related to St. Petersburg Museum of History totals approximately 11,600 room nights and includes both attendee and exhibitor-related room nights. The application incorrectly included 1,649 room nights associated with attendees, performers and exhibitors that were staying with friends/relatives.

The basis for Wynne’s estimates was that the average party size ranged from 1 to 3 people depending on the reason for the visit and that one night of a guest stay would be attributed to the museum.

The Capital Projects Funding Program Guidelines states that generated hotel room nights are an important factor when considering funding requests. The table below reflects the estimated incremental hotel room nights and estimated TDT collections (6% per room) to be generated due to the St. Petersburg Museum of History for one year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incremental Room Nights</th>
<th>11,612</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Average Daily Rate (2019$)</td>
<td>$144.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDT Collections</td>
<td>$100,323</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The approximate $144 average rate is derived from the 2016 Annual Visitor profile and the 2017/2018 Interim Designation Analyst Quarterly Report, both obtained by Wynne & Associates, LLC.

**Tourism Development Tax**

According to the Pinellas County Tax Collector, the City of St. Petersburg represented approximately 13.2% of the total Tourism Development Tax collected in the County in calendar year 2018. The applicant’s funding request represents 4.7% of the 2018 collections.

**Economic Impact**

Wynne & Associates, LLC completed an economic impact assessment associated with the St. Petersburg Museum of History in December 2018. Upon reviewing the calculations, it was noted that there were errors in the estimated room nights and lodging spending related to the overnight attendees staying in a hotel, overnight attendees staying with a friend or relative, and overnight performers staying in a hotel.

- **Overnight Attendees Staying in a Hotel** – The annual direct spending was estimated at $814,432 and should have totaled $1,628,856. The calculation did not account for the estimated two people per room and accounted for only one.

- **Overnights Attendees Staying with a Friend or Relative** – The annual direct impact was estimated at $101,418 and should have totaled $0. Someone staying with a friend or relative would not account for any lodging spending.

- **Overnight Performer Staying in a Hotel** - The annual direct spending was estimated at $8,640 and should have totaled $17,280. The calculation did not account for the estimated two people per room and accounted for only one.

These modifications increase the annual direct spending related to lodging from $950,410 to $1,672,056.

The revised direct spending related to lodging increase the direct economic impact (direct spending) associated with the museum from $4,804,000 annually to $5,525,765. Additionally, Wynne
estimates that approximately 109 full-time jobs will be created once completed.

Direct spending is only one component of economic impact. Money spent as part of direct spending gets re-circulated throughout the local economy, creating additional indirect and induced spending. Indirect spending represents gains in industries in the local economy where the original spending occurred. For example, when spending at restaurants increases (direct spending) the restaurant increases its spending at restaurant supply companies (indirect spending). Induced spending represents increases in local spending due to increased income associated with direct spending. For example, if restaurant workers work overtime to keep up with increased customers, the spending associated with their extra earnings falls under the induced spending category. Indirect and induced spending is estimated through the use of economic models of the local economy. These models are known as input-output models because they trace the spending through the local economy by accounting for the industry interactions. These interactions are the spending by each industry to acquire inputs, such as raw materials and labor, which are necessary to produce outputs, such as goods and services, used within the local economy. These models also account for the various outflows from the region to the rest of the nation’s economy. These outflows are commonly called “leakages” since they represent funds that are leaving the local economy.

Wynne utilized the IMPLAN modeling software to calculate indirect and induced impact. Based on IMPLAN, the indirect and induced spending equates to .53 of direct spending or $2,912,100. Note that this was increased from what was in the Applicant response to account for the additional lodging revenue previously discussed.

After the modifications, the direct, indirect and induced impact assumptions utilized appear reasonable.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spending Category</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual Direct Spending</td>
<td>$5,525,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Indirect/Induced Spending</td>
<td>$2,912,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spending Total</td>
<td>$8,437,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Marketing/Media**

The Museum of History application estimates the value of the marketing and sponsorship benefits to be $383,250 annually. The bulk of the value will be generated by a new Pinellas County Visitor Center to be located on the ground floor of the museum. The center will feature digital and printed kiosk information, interactive activities to engage visitors with live county wide attractions, a starting point of activities such as walking, biking, Segway and trolley tours, and a retail shop for tourists to the area.

**Other Requirements**

**Completion Timeline**

At the time of this submission, the general contractor was engaged, and it was anticipated that site work would begin in June 2019 and the foundations for the new two-story addition could start in July 2019. Timing of the renovation work to the existing space was not detailed but assumed to be done at a similar time to the expansion to minimize disruption to the museum. The detailed schedule provided anticipated the expanded museum to open at the end of 2019, well within the within the CPFP’s three-year time table.
Leased Property
As outlined in the Capital Projects Funding Program Guidelines, in order for a leased property’s renovation and/or improvement to be eligible for funding, the minimum number of remaining years on the lease period at the time of application shall be 20 years. The Museum does not meet this requirement but has been a party to a lease agreement with the City of St. Petersburg for 98 years. The current lease has three years remaining and conversations are underway for another extension once expansion plans are finalized. According to the Applicant, the St. Petersburg City Charter allows for a maximum lease of 10 years if the facility is located on a public waterfront. Extensions may be possible with a public referendum. The Mayor’s office is in midst of an amendment that would be placed on the ballot in 2020 to extend the lease by 25 years.

Summary
- The St. Petersburg Museum of History has been open for 97 years
- The space is owned by the City of St. Petersburg and leased to the Museum of History
- The expansion and renovations are estimated to cost $6,800,000
- TDC Funding request is for $2,800,000.
- Design for the Museum is complete, and the General Contractor is ready to submit permits and start construction immediately upon all funding being in place. It is estimated that project will be completed by year-end.
- Matching funds are in the process of being collected from the City of St. Petersburg ($1,000,000), State of Florida ($1,300,000) and various private donations ($1,700,000) but not yet finalized
- City of St. Petersburg represented approximately 13.2% of the total Tourism Development Tax collections in 2018; the funding request represents 4.7% of the 2018 collections
- Wynne & Associates, LLC estimates over 75,000 incremental visitors to Pinellas County and over 11,000 incremental room nights from the Museum
- It is estimated that the economic impact value from the museum will total approximately $8.4 million annually
- Annual media value of $383,250 for VSPC will come from a new County visitor center located within the museum
Tampa Bay Watch Discovery Center
**PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

The not-for-profit corporation, Tampa Bay Watch is requesting TDT funding for construction of the Tampa Bay Watch Discovery Center. Tampa Bay Watch was incorporated in 1993 and has been focused with the long-term restoration and protection of the Tampa Bay estuary through scientific and education programming. In 2005, the Tampa Bay Watch established a 13,500 square foot Marine and Education Center in Tierra Verde that features outdoor wet labs, classrooms, touch tanks, and aquariums.

In 2018, the Tampa Bay Watch signed a lease agreement with the City of St. Petersburg for space on the new St. Pete Pier to showcase the economic and ecological value of the Tampa Bay estuary to both residents and visitors. The 2,900 square feet space will be called the Tampa Bay Watch Discovery Center and will have two key spaces – the exhibition/event gallery and the field trip classroom/catering space.

A completed application was submitted and provides for $300,000 in matching funds and met the requirements for consideration for funding, with the exceptions noted in this report. Design for the tenant improvements to the space have been completed and construction is set to start June 2019 or upon receipt of the necessary TDC funds.

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

**Development Cost**

The total project budget is estimated to be $711,371. This figure is based on construction documents and estimates by Skanska and includes all necessary improvements to the space for the Discovery Center to open including a $65,000 contingency. The City is providing the shell building and requires the Tampa Bay Watch to construct the necessary interior and exterior improvements for the Discovery Center. A detailed budget was provided.

**Shovel Ready**

The funding request is for tenant improvements to the interior and exterior of a building. The project appears to be shovel ready once TDT funding is approved.

**Funding Request**

The Tampa Bay Watch is requesting $300,000 for the tenant improvements to the leased Pier space.

The funding request represents a Category D (Capital Funding/Debt Service Other) use as defined in the Capital Projects Funding Program Guidelines and requires the applicant to provide matching funding. The funding request represents approximately 42% of the estimated total development costs.

**Funding Plan**

The project is intended to be funded as follows (note that these amounts are rounded):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pinellas County</td>
<td>$300,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of St. Petersburg TI Allocation</td>
<td>150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milky Family Foundation</td>
<td>150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Sponsorships (Individual &amp; Corporate)</td>
<td>120,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$720,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The funding is requested immediately and is based upon the anticipated construction schedule and related funding.
requirements. The sponsorship funds are in hand and available for immediate use. Month by month details regarding the timing of the City of St. Petersburg TI Allocation were not provided but project is set to be completed by year-end.

**Economic Impact**

The economic impact analysis was completed by Lambert Advisory based in Miami, Florida. The group was founded in 1995 and is an internationally recognized real estate and economic advisory group offering a broad range of services to both the public and private sectors. Lambert is known for its deep research, pragmatic approach to applying that research and ability to educate and provide guidance based on the most robust information available. Areas of focus include: real estate advisory, transaction guidance, transportation, economic & community development, and data analysis/forecasting. Lambert Advisory previously completed the economic impact analysis for the St. Pete Pier in 2017.

**Attendance Impact**

In collaboration with the Tampa Bay Watch, Lambert has estimated that the new facility would have an annual attendance of 100,000. Since the facility is an addition to the community, Lambert assumed that these will all be new visitors and over 40% will be from outside of Pinellas County. This figure exceeds the 25,000-incremental attendee guideline and appears to be reasonable as it accounts for only 6% of the projected yearly attendance to the new St. Pete Pier. Between its eco-tourism draw and its location situated in a highly visible, easily accessible area of the St. Pete Pier, there will be percentage of attendees coming to the Pier for this attraction.

**Room Night Impact**

Lambert Advisory estimated that the annual room night demand related to Tampa Bay Watch Discovery Center will total 6,000 room nights, which does not meet the 10,000-minimum guideline. Lambert noted that an in-depth visitor survey was not conducted to measure the propensity for Discovery Center visitors to generate room night demand. Since a separate demand study was not completed, Lambert utilized their original demand projections for the Pier and carved out a portion that might be considered overnight demand for the Discovery Center. The basis for Lambert’s estimate is that according to the City of St. Petersburg approximately 42% of all visitors to the Piers represent overnight visitors and according to Visit St. Petersburg Clearwater, approximately 57% of these overnight visitors will stay in a hotel/motel facility. Since it is acknowledged that not all overnight visitors to the Discovery Center will visit only the Discovery Center, it is further estimated that only 50% of the overnight visitors will be incremental room nights associated with this facility. The room night impact was calculated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Overnight Attendee Staying in Hotel/AirBnb</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual Attendance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Length of Stay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average Attendee Per Party</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% Utilizing Accommodations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room Night</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Capital Projects Funding Program Guidelines states that generated hotel room nights are an important factor when considering funding requests. The table below reflects the estimated incremental hotel room nights and estimated TDT collections (6% per room) to be generated due to the Discovery Center over a one-year period.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Incremental Room Nights</th>
<th>6,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Average Daily Rate (2019$)</td>
<td>$150.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TDT Collections</td>
<td>$54,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Over a ten-year period, it is estimated by Lambert Advisory that the net present value of the incremental tax on the overnight stays will be more than $450,000. Furthermore, based on an average spend of $156 (including lodging, food, entertainment, retail) the County’s 12,000 overnight visitors will generate $1,870,000 on a yearly basis.

The spend per day which was provided by Visit St. Pete Clearwater, and the basis for the room night calculation appear to be reasonable. As one of the many attractions to the St. Pete Pier, it is difficult to quantify the reason for the visit especially prior to the opening of the main attractor or draw to the area – the St. Pete Pier.

**Economic Impact**

Lambert Advisory completed an economic impact assessment associated with the Tampa Bay Watch Discovery Center development in early 2019. The basis for their findings were that the Discovery Center will serve as a destination venue at the new St. Pete Pier and is anticipated to represent a key element of the Pier’s attendance and overall success. (In 2017, Lambert conducted a similar analysis on the St. Pete Pier.) Their findings estimate that the direct economic impact (direct spending) associated totals $793,000 annually.

Direct spending is only one component of economic impact. Money spent as part of direct spending gets re-circulated throughout the local economy, creating additional indirect and induced spending. Indirect spending represents gains in industries in the local economy where the original spending occurred. For example, when spending at restaurants increases (direct spending) the restaurant increases its spending at restaurant supply companies (indirect spending). Induced spending represents increases in local spending due to increased income associated with direct spending. For example, if restaurant workers work overtime to keep up with increased customers, the spending associated with their extra earnings falls under the induced spending category. Indirect and induced spending is estimated through the use of economic models of the local economy. These models are known as input-output models because they trace the spending through the local economy by accounting for the industry interactions. These interactions are the spending by each industry to acquire inputs, such as raw materials and labor, which are necessary to produce outputs, such as goods and services, used within the local economy. These models also account for the various outflows from the region to the rest of the
nation’s economy. These outflows are commonly called “leakages” since they represent funds that are leaving the local economy.

Lambert utilized the IMPLAN modeling software to calculate indirect and induced impact. Based on IMPLAN, the indirect and induced spending equates to 1.13 of direct spending or $895,000.

The direct impact assumptions utilized appear reasonable. A detailed analysis of the indirect and induced spending was not completed; however, based on JLL’s experience in conducting economic impact studies, the indirect and induced multiplier generally ranges in the upper 0.6 to upper 0.7-range.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spending Subtotal</th>
<th>$1,688,000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual Direct Spending</td>
<td>$793,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual Indirect/Induced Spending</td>
<td>$895,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Discovery Center is projecting $600,000 in annual revenue to support staffing, programming and facility maintenance. These funds will be utilized to support more than 16 direct and indirect/induced full time jobs annually with total wages of $570,000.

Marketing/Media

The Tampa Bay Watch’s application states that the value of Discovery Center’s marketing and sponsorship benefits will be $250,000 per year. The basis for this figure comes from three main sources. The Center will include a three-sided information kiosk that will include a display for Visit St. Pete Clearwater, there will be a dedicated media video wall that will showcase various Visit St. Pete Clearwater tourism destinations, and there will be a permanent sponsorship art piece that will have all the major Discovery Center sponsors referenced including Pinellas County and Visit St. Pete Clearwater.

Other Requirements

Completion Timeline

The Discovery Center is anticipated to open at the end of 2019, within the CPFP’s three-year time table.

Leased Property

As outlined in the Capital Projects Funding Program Guidelines, in order for a leased property’s renovation and/or improvement to be eligible for funding, the minimum number of remaining years on the lease period at the time of application shall be 20 years. As stated in the application, in February 2019, the City of St. Petersburg amended the current lease to allow a 10-year lease agreement, which does not meet the minimum requirement. Representatives from the Tampa Bay Watch submitted a letter to the Pinellas County Commission stating it is recognized that the existing lease structure does not meet the requested guidelines. Further, it was stated that none of the facilities along the St. Petersburg waterfront have leases longer than a 10-year term.

Summary

- The space is owned by the City of St. Petersburg and leased to the Tampa Bay Watch
- Tenant Improvements are estimated to be $711,371
- Funding request is for one payment of $300,000
- Design for the Discovery Center is complete, and Construction Documents have been issued. Construction...
Tampa Bay Watch Discovery Center will begin as soon as all funding is in place and will be completed by year-end

- Matching funds have been provided by the City of St. Petersburg Tenant Improvement Allocation ($150,000), the Milkey Family Foundation ($150,000) and various individual, foundation and corporate sponsors ($120,000)
- City of St. Petersburg represented approximately 13.2% of the total Tourism Development Tax collections in 2018; the funding request represents .5% of the 2018 collections
- Lambert Advisory estimates 100,000 incremental visitors to Pinellas County and 6,000 incremental room nights from the Discovery Center; no visitor survey was completed to verify room night generation
- Lambert Advisory estimates that the economic impact value from the Discovery Center will be $1.6 million on a yearly basis.
- Annual media value is estimated to be $250,000
- The current lease does not meet the minimum requirement; applicant stated that none of the facilities along the St. Petersburg waterfront have leases longer than a 10-year term
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Approving Project B9053053005, as a Qualified Target Industry (“QTI”) Business
Please scroll down to view the backup material.
ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL  
Meeting of August 1, 2019

TO: The Honorable Charlie Gerdes, Chair, and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: A resolution recommending that Project B9053053005 ("Project"), a confidential project, pursuant to Section 288.075, Florida Statutes be approved as a Qualified Target Industry ("QTI") Business pursuant to Section 288.106, Florida Statutes with an average private sector wage commitment calculation based on 150% of the average Pinellas County wage; finding that the commitments of local financial support necessary for the Project exist; committing $51,000 as the City's share of the local financial support for the Project beginning in State FY 2021, subject to appropriation and conditioned on the Project meeting statutory requirements; authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this resolution; and providing an effective date.

EXPLANATION: Project B9053053005 ("Project"), a confidential project, pursuant to 288.075 Florida Statutes, has filed a State of Florida Qualified Target Industry Tax Refund Program ("Program") application with the State of Florida, Pinellas County, and the City of St. Petersburg. The Project is proposing to expand its existing presence in St. Petersburg. The Project is also considering locating in Tampa, Clearwater, or Atlanta.

The Project has requested confidentiality under Florida Statute 288.075. The QTI Program is an incentive program, administered through the State that provides tax refunds for each new job created by new or expanding businesses in target industries. The amount of tax refund is cumulative for this Project: $3,000 per new job created above 115% of the average wage of Pinellas County; an additional $1,000 per new job created at 150% of the Pinellas County average wage; and an additional $2,000 per new job created in a high impact sector, for a total refund of $6,000 per job.

An estimated 85 new jobs are projected to be created by the Project with annual remuneration at or above 150% of the average wage of Pinellas County ($70,910) and an annual benefit package of $13,600. These earnings will result in an economic impact of $8,784,863 and 161 new direct and indirect jobs. The Project also will make an investment of $3,500,000 in building acquisition, $1,500,000 in construction/renovations and $500,000 in equipment. The economic impact of this capital investment is $6,354,000. The economic impacts were calculated using the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis RIMS II Regional Input-Output Modeling System for Pinellas County.

The tax refund requested by the Project is based on a Program award of $6,000 per job created at 150% of the average Pinellas County wage of $70,910 for the 85 new jobs, totaling $510,000. The Program requires local financial support of 20% of the total annual tax refund, or $102,000. The City would be responsible for providing 50% of the local financial support or a maximum of $51,000. Pinellas County is willing to accept financial responsibility for the other 50% of the required local financial support ($51,000) and expected to pass its Resolution of support on August 6, 2019. The QTI tax refund is reimbursed to the business by the State of Florida, only after the company has documented the required job creation and state tax payments made. If the Project does not generate sufficient tax revenue or falls short of its employment creation requirements, the refund will be reduced and the City's share will also be reduced on a pro rata basis.
RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends that City Council adopt the attached resolution recommending that Project B9053053005 ("Project"), a confidential project, pursuant to Section 288.075, Florida Statutes be approved as a Qualified Target Industry ("QTI") Business pursuant to Section 288.106, Florida Statutes with an average private sector wage commitment calculation based on 150% of the average Pinellas County wage; finding that the commitments of local financial support necessary for the Project exist; committing $51,000 as the City’s share of the local financial support for the Project beginning in State FY 2021, subject to appropriation and conditioned on the Project meeting statutory requirements; authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this resolution; and providing an effective date.

COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION: Funding for this item will be required beginning in State FY 2021. Funding will be provided subject to annual appropriation and conditioned on the Project meeting statutory requirements.

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution

APPROVALS:

[Signatures]

Administration: [Signature]  Budget: [Signature]
Resolution No. 2019 - _____

A RESOLUTION RECOMMENDING THAT PROJECT B9053053005 ("PROJECT"), A CONFIDENTIAL PROJECT, PURSUANT TO SECTION 288.075, FLORIDA STATUTES BE APPROVED AS A QUALIFIED TARGET INDUSTRY ("QTI") BUSINESS PURSUANT TO SECTION 288.106, FLORIDA STATUTES WITH AN AVERAGE PRIVATE SECTOR WAGE COMMITMENT CALCULATION BASED ON 150% OF THE AVERAGE PINELLAS COUNTY WAGE; FINDING THAT THE COMMITMENTS OF LOCAL FINANCIAL SUPPORT NECESSARY FOR THE PROJECT EXIST; COMMITTING $51,000 AS THE CITY’S SHARE OF THE LOCAL FINANCIAL SUPPORT FOR THE PROJECT BEGINNING IN STATE FY 2021, SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATION AND CONDITIONED ON THE PROJECT MEETING STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR, OR HIS DESIGNEE, TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS RESOLUTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Project B9053053005 ("Project"), a confidential project as defined in Section 288.075, Florida Statutes has applied to the State of Florida's Qualified Target Industry Tax Refund Program ("Program") pursuant to Section 288.106, Florida Statutes, for a tax refund of $510,000 to complete this Project; and

WHEREAS, the basis of the Project’s average private sector wage commitment calculation shall be 150% of the average Pinellas County wage; and

WHEREAS, the Project will benefit the City of St. Petersburg by creating 85 new jobs that pay an average wage of at least $70,910, which is at least 150% of the average annual wage for Pinellas County, and cause an estimated capital investment of $5,500,000; and

WHEREAS, under the Program the local community must provide 20% of the funding for the tax refund; and

WHEREAS, Pinellas County is willing to accept financial responsibility for 50% of the local funds required; and

WHEREAS, the obligations of the City as to any funding required pursuant to this Resolution are limited to an obligation in any given year to budget, appropriate and pay from legally available funds, after monies for essential City services have been budgeted and appropriated; and

WHEREAS, the Administration recommends that the Project be approved.
NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that this Council hereby recommends that Project B9053053005 ("Project"), a confidential project, pursuant to Section 288.075, Florida Statutes be approved as a Qualified Target Industry ("QTI") Business pursuant to Section 288.106, Florida Statutes; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this City Council has determined the basis of the Project's average private sector wage commitment calculation shall be 150% of the average Pinellas County wage; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that this City Council finds that the commitments of local financial support necessary for the Project exist and commits $51,000 as the City share of the Local Financial Support for the Project beginning in State FY 2021, subject to annual appropriations, and conditioned on the Project meeting all statutory requirements; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Mayor, or his designee, is authorized to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this resolution.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approvals:

Legal: ___________________________ Administration: ___________________________
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Second Amendment to the Lease and Development Agreement with St. Petersburg Commerce Park, LLC, a Florida Limited Liability Company.
Please scroll down to view the backup material.
TO: The Honorable Charles W. Gerdes, Chair and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: Second Amendment to the Lease and Development Agreement with St. Petersburg Commerce Park, LLC, a Florida Limited Liability Company.

OBJECTIVE: To authorize the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a Second Amendment to the Lease and Development Agreement with St. Petersburg Commerce Park, LLC, a Florida limited liability company, dated June 15, 2016.

BACKGROUND: On June 15, 2016, the City of St. Petersburg ("City") executed a Lease and Development Agreement ("Lease") with St. Petersburg Commerce Park, LLC, a Florida Limited Liability company ("Tenant"), pursuant to Community Redevelopment Agency Resolution No. 2016-6 and City Council Resolution No. 2016-213. The Lease provides for the Tenant's use of portions of the City-owned property known as St. Petersburg Commerce Park, generally located west of 22nd Street South to 26th Street South and from approximately 6th Avenue South to the boundary of Interstate 275, lying within the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area ("CRA"), for a term of fifty (50) years at a structured rent and purchase option under certain conditions. The specific property consists of parcels 2A, 2B, 3A and 3B ("Premises") of the St. Petersburg Commerce Park. Under the Lease, the Tenant was to construct a mixed-use development consisting of retail, industrial and workforce housing.

On June 6, 2017, the Tenant requested several revisions to the Lease in order for the Tenant to obtain financing for both developments. On May 30, 2018, Administration and the Tenant entered into a First Amendment to the Lease, which provided the following changes:

1. Changing the Lease Term from 50 years to 65 years;
2. Clarifying that the Industrial Development shall be completed and operational by May 1, 2019 and extending the deadline for the Residential Development to be completed and operational by May 1, 2020;
3. Bifurcation of the default provisions, in order to assure the lender that any default under the Lease would be treated as specific to the development in which the default occurred.

PRESENT SITUATION: On May 15, 2019, Real Estate and Property Management was directed by Administration to make several substantial changes to the Lease including, but not limited to, an extension of time to complete development of the property, job creation, a continuance of current rent, changes to option terms and price, and other substantial changes to facilitate an investment by principals of Harborage Land Group, who are seeking to obtain a majority and controlling interest in St. Petersburg Commerce Park, LLC.
The essence of this amendment is to extend the development deadline for the Tenant in return for immediate job creation to meet HUD requirements. Should the jobs not be created as required, Tenant shall pay a penalty for each job not created. It was critical to Administration that clear financial capability and timeline requirements were established in the amendment and believe this has been accomplished.

Administration and the Tenant have subsequently negotiated a Second Amendment to the Lease ("Second Amendment") which includes the following major business points:

1. Inclusion of a Due Diligence Period in which the Tenant shall have up to ninety (90) days after the Commencement Date to perform inspections, review documents, provide evidence of financial capability to construct the Industrial Buildings as well as other specific requirements.

2. The Tenant shall continue to pay rent in the amount of $3,290 per month for twenty-four (24) months following the Commencement Date of the Second Amendment, after which time the Tenant shall pay $9,454 per month until the end of the Term or until the Tenant exercises the Purchase Option as per the Second Amendment. Should the Tenant default in the performance of any provisions contained within the Lease or the Second Amendment, the Tenant shall pay default rent as provided for in the Second Amendment.

3. On or before October 30, 2019, the Tenant shall deliver written verification of a firm funding commitment, acceptable to the City, for construction of two (2) industrial buildings, each containing a minimum of 30,000 square feet for a total of a minimum of 60,000 square feet total. This verification will state in no uncertain terms that final underwriting has been completed and that the money has been distributed to the Tenant or is available for immediate access and use.

4. Tenant shall submit a permit application for Industrial Building A within fifteen (15) days from the end of the Due Diligence Period, with a permit application for Industrial Building B submitted within thirty (30) days from commencement of construction of Industrial Building A. Tenant shall submit a mixed use development site plan for the Residential Development within one-hundred-twenty (120) days from the end of the Due Diligence Period. Construction of the residential development shall commence within thirty (30) days from issuance of building permits. The Second Amendment includes specific time frames which must be met for the Industrial and Residential components of the development. If these timelines are not met, the default provisions as referenced in paragraph 31.2 of the Lease shall immediately apply.

5. The industrial buildings will be made available to, and reasonably divided among, EMP Industries Inc., Marinetek, Concrete Professionals, Ferg's Enterprise and Econcrete Systems (collectively "Initial Companies"), and any other companies deemed suitable by the Tenant (collectively "Subsequent Companies").
6. Within one hundred twenty (120) days from the end of the Due Diligence Period as provided for in the Second Amendment, the Tenant shall submit to the City a master plan for a Mixed Use Residential Development that provides up to three hundred (300) residential units with workforce and affordable housing components. This requirement is contingent upon a change in land use and/or zoning designation for the portion of the property identified as Mixed Use Residential to CRD/CCT-2. Should the future land use and/or zoning changes be denied for any reason, the Tenant shall still proceed with the Residential Development as outlined above at or near the maximum density currently allowed on Parcel 2A under current zoning regulations.

7. The City will initiate a Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map Amendment and rezoning process ("Process") for the portion of the property identified as Mixed Use Residential to future land use category CRD and zoning category CCT-2 to permit construction of forty-six (46) residential units per acre, with Workforce Housing Bonus Density. Fifty percent (50%) of these units must be made available to Moderate Income Households, at or below eighty percent (80%) of Area Medium Income ("AMI"), and fifty percent (50%) to be made available for Workforce Housing, households at or below one-hundred-twenty percent (120%) of AMI. The Tenant shall pay all applicable fees and costs associated with the aforementioned prior to the City initiating the Process, or the City may discontinue pursuit of any such application. Fifty percent (50%) of the total number of housing units developed must be made available for Workforce Housing and fifty percent (50%) may be made available at market rates. The Tenant and the City agree to work together to try to make available ten percent (10%) of the units to households with incomes at sixty percent (60%), or less, of AMI. The Parties will assess the pro-forma and work together to determine if sufficient public financial subsidy, including any existing Housing programs, or other incentives are available to accomplish this goal.

8. The aspirational goal of the Parties is that completion of all development shall occur within thirty (30) months from the Effective Date of the Second Amendment.

9. Job Creation:

9.1. The Tenant shall obtain commitments from the proposed Initial and/or Subsequent Companies of the industrial buildings to provide sixty-two (62) livable wage jobs ("Jobs") no later than October 15, 2019. Not less than thirty-one (31) Jobs shall employ individuals from households in the low to moderate income range, defined as at or below 80% of Moderate Income, and not less than sixteen (16) Jobs shall employ individuals from the CRA.

9.2. Until completion of the two (2) industrial buildings, the Tenant shall ensure that the workers that make up the Jobs are provided with temporary workspace.

9.3. The Tenant shall have the absolute responsibility to ensure that the City is provided with sufficient documentation to demonstrate compliance with HUD requirements including, but not limited to, completed copies of all applicable exhibits to the Lease for each and every one of the Jobs.
9.4. Should the Tenant fail to ensure creation of all Jobs and provide all documentation of same by October 15, 2019, the Tenant shall pay the City $35,000 for each job below sixty-two (62) not created in accordance with the terms of the Second Amendment.

10. The Tenant shall have the Option to Purchase the Premises for One Million Six Hundred Twenty Thousand Six Hundred Fifty Dollars ($1,620,650). The Premises may be acquired in two (2) separate transactions as follows:

10.1. The industrial portion of the Premises may be purchased after the Tenant has completed construction of Buildings A and B and both buildings are occupied, as evidenced by documentation acceptable to the City. In addition, all job creation requirements must be met.

10.2. The residential portion of the Premises may be purchased by the Tenant subject to the following:

10.2.1. The Tenant has constructed Building A and has commenced construction on Building B.

10.2.2. The Tenant must provide written verification of a firm financing commitment, acceptable to the City, for construction of the Mixed Use Development.

10.2.3. All applicable building permits for the Mixed Use Development have been issued by the City.

10.3. The purchase price for each portion of the Premises, as described above, shall be determined according to the percentage of land included with each portion.

11. Upon the Tenant meeting all requirements regarding job creation as set forth in the Second Amendment, the City will reduce the purchase price as follows:

11.1. On the date of purchase, for each Low Mod Job timely created, verified, and maintained through closing, in excess of the 31 Low Mod Jobs required, the City will credit $28,000 towards the purchase price, and for each CRA Job timely created, verified, and maintained through closing, in excess of the 16 CRA Jobs required, the City will credit $35,000 towards the purchase price.

11.2. In no event shall the purchase price be reduced below ten dollars ($10).

12. The Third-Party Guaranty of Lease, as executed by Thomas A. Callahan on May 25, 2017, shall remain in effect.

ANALYSIS: The Second Amendment provides the modifications requested by the Tenant to complete the proposed developments, which seek to create the addition of sixty-two (62) livable
wage jobs, not less than thirty-one (31) of which will be from households in the low-to-moderate income range and not less than sixteen (16) jobs employing individuals from the CRA.

SUMMARY: The Tenant has executed the Second Amendment, subject to City Council approval, with all of the other terms and conditions contained in the Lease remaining in full force and effect.

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends City Council adopt the attached resolution authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a Second Amendment to the Lease and Development Agreement, dated June 15, 2016, with St. Petersburg Commerce Park, LLC, a Florida limited liability company; consenting to the change in the ownership entity; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same; and providing an effective date.

COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Second Amendment to the Lease and Development Agreement

Resolution

APPROVALS: Administration: 

N/A

Budget: 

N/A

Legal: 

(As to consistency w/attached legal documents)
SECOND AMENDMENT
TO THE LEASE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG
AND
ST. PETERSBURG COMMERCE PARK, LLC.

THIS SECOND AMENDMENT TO THE LEASE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT ("Second Amendment") is made this ___ day of __________, 2019, by and between the CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, Florida, a municipal corporation ("City"), and St. Petersburg Commerce Park, LLC., a Florida Limited Liability Company ("Tenant") (collectively "Parties").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Parties entered into that Lease and Development Agreement dated June 15, 2016 ("Lease") for the development of the Premises; and

WHEREAS, the Commencement Date was May 1, 2017, as evidenced by the Lease Commencement Memorandum signed by the Parties on June 2, 2017; and

WHEREAS, under the Lease, the Tenant is responsible for constructing a mixed-use development on the Premises, including office/warehousing/manufacturing space, along with workforce housing accompanied by ground floor nonresidential uses; and

WHEREAS, A First Amendment to the Lease was executed on May 30, 2018 extending the Term from fifty (50) years to sixty five (65) years and extending the deadline for development, among other changes; and

WHEREAS, on May 15, 2019, Real Estate and Property Management was directed by Administration to make several substantial changes to the Lease including, but not limited to, an extension of time to complete development of the property and job creation, to facilitate an investment by principals of Harborage Land Group, who are seeking to obtain a majority and controlling interest in St. Petersburg Commerce Park, LLC; and

WHEREAS, upon execution of this Amendment the Tenant shall be in compliance with all terms of the Lease as amended having previously taken all required actions to satisfy the requirements set forth in paragraphs 5, 15, 22, and 27 and having paid all Rent and Taxes due through the Effective Date of this Amendment; and

WHEREAS, the Parties have agreed to the modifications set forth in this Second Amendment.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the above recitals and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged and the promises and covenants contained herein, the Parties agree as follows:
1. **CAPITALIZED TERMS.** All capitalized terms in this Second Amendment shall have the same meaning specified in the Lease unless otherwise set forth herein.

2. **RECITALS.** The above recitals are true, correct, and incorporated herein by reference.

3. **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This Second Amendment shall be effective the date the City executes this Second Amendment.

4. Paragraph 2 of the Lease, Premises, is amended to add the following sentences: "Because of potential for change in where the Mixed Use Residential is built due to the change in land use being pursued by the City, as set forth in Paragraph 16.5, the Parcels referred to in this Lease may also generally refer to areas designated for development of the Industrial and Mixed Use Residential in Paragraph 14, as well as new lots created pursuant to the re-platting required by this Lease. In addition, Exhibit "I" is added to show the Party's general intent for development of the property in the event the rezoning is approved. In the event the rezoning is not approved, the Parties anticipate the Mixed Use Residential being restricted to a smaller area than depicted in Exhibit "I"."

5. Paragraph 4 of the Lease, Due Diligence Period, is deleted and replaced with the following:

   4. **DUE DILIGENCE PERIOD.** Tenant shall have up to ninety (90) days ("Due Diligence Period") after the Commencement Date to:

      4.1. Perform its inspections, review documents.

      4.2. Comply with the schedule of submittals for Industrial Buildings "A" and "B", as described in paragraphs 14.1.2 and 14.1.3.

      4.3. Provide evidence of financial capability to construct the Industrial Buildings "A" and "B", as described in paragraph 14.1.1.1.

      4.4. Pay all fees and costs invoiced by the City, at the standard rate charged by the City, which are associated with a requested zoning and land use change.

      4.5. No later than the last day of the Due Diligence Period Tenant shall deliver notice to the City if Tenant intends to proceed under the Lease. If Tenant notifies the City that Tenant will proceed, Tenant shall be deemed to have accepted Premises in "AS IS" condition. If Tenant does not deliver notice of acceptance, or terminates this Agreement prior to or on the last day of the Due Diligence Period, neither party shall have further obligation to the other after the date of Termination.

5. Paragraph 6.1 of the Lease, Extension, is deleted in its entirety.

6. Paragraph 8 of the Lease, Commencement Date, is deleted and replaced with the following:

   8. **COMMENCEMENT DATE.** From the Effective Date of this second amendment, all references to Commencement Date shall be deemed to refer to August 1, 2019 ("Commencement Date").

7. Paragraph 9 of the Lease is hereby amended to read as follows:

   9. **TERM; RENEWAL.** The initial Term of this Lease ("Term") shall be for a period of
sixty-five (65) years beginning on the Commencement Date and expiring on the 
sixty-fifth (65th) Anniversary of the Commencement Date.

8. Paragraph 10.2 of the Lease is hereby amended to read as follows:

10.2. As of May 1, 2017, Tenant shall have the right to access, use and make 
improvements to the Premises, in accordance with the terms and conditions of this 
Lease, including all permitted temporary improvements and uses described in 
Paragraph 14.

9. Paragraph 11.2 of the Lease, Rent Calculation, is deleted and replaced with the following:

11.2. Rent Schedule. Rent shall be paid as follows:

11.2.1. Tenant shall continue to pay $3,290 per month for twenty-four (24) months 
following the Commencement Date, after which time Tenant shall pay 
$9,454 per month until the end of the Term or until Tenant exercises 
Purchase Option as described in paragraph 17. If Tenant exercises any 
Option to purchase less than the entire Premises, rent shall be reduced 
proportionally to the amount of the entire Premises purchased. Calculation 
example follows:

11.2.1.1. In the 12th month of the Term, Tenant purchases the Industrial 
portion of the Premises which represents sixty percent (60%) of the 
square footage of the Premises, Rent shall be reduced by sixty-
percent (60%) from $3,290 a month to $1,316 a month.

11.2.2. Default Rent. Should Tenant default in the performance of any 
requirement outlined in Paragraph 14, Tenant shall pay default rent 
("Default Rent"), until such time as that default is cured to the satisfaction 
of the City, as follows:

11.2.2.1. Within the first (1st) twenty-four (24) months, Tenant shall pay 
Default Rent in the amount of $9,454.00 per month.

11.2.2.2. Commencing on month twenty-five (25), Tenant shall pay Default 
Rent in the amount of $18,908 per month.

11.2.3. No cure period shall apply to the aforementioned Default Rent. If Tenant 
is required to pay Default Rent under sub-paragraph 11.2.2., and 
subsequently cures the default as permitted by this Lease, the applicable 
rent will thereafter revert to the then applicable rental rate, and the Tenant 
shall only be obligated to pay Default Rent for the number of days that 
Tenant remained in default hereunder. This pro ration and calculation 
thereof shall be at the City's sole discretion. Additionally, in the event 
Tenant defaults in performance of a development milestone outlined in 
Paragraph 14, any unpaid Job Payment due pursuant to Paragraph 14.2 
must be paid prior to the default being deemed cured by the City. This is 
in addition to the remedies available to the City as set forth in paragraph 
31 of the Lease.
11.2.4. Default Rent shall be reduced proportionally, based on comparative square footage, to reflect the actual portion of the development not completed or purchased at time of default. Calculation example follows:

11.2.4.1. In the 27th month of the Term with Buildings A and B completed, as set forth in paragraphs 14.1.2.8. and 14.1.3.4., representing forty percent (40%) of the Premises, Tenant defaults on a milestone for the Mixed Use Development. Default Rent shall be reduced by forty-percent (40%), from $18,908 per month to $11,345 per month.

10. Paragraph 14 of the Lease, TENANT WORK, is deleted and replaced with the following:

14. TENANT WORK. Tenant shall develop the Premises comprised of the following (collectively "Improvements") and within the timelines indicated as follows:

14.1. Due Diligence Period. On or before October 30, 2019, the following shall occur:

14.1.1. Tenant shall deliver written verification of a firm funding commitment, acceptable to the City, for construction of two (2) industrial buildings, each containing a minimum of 30,000 square feet of industrial space for a total of 60,000 square feet minimum industrial space. This verification will state in no uncertain terms that final underwriting has been completed and that the money has been distributed to Tenant or is available for immediate access and use.

14.1.2. Industrial Building "A". The first industrial building ("Building A"), which shall contain a minimum of thirty thousand (30,000) square feet industrial space and shall be constructed on parcels 3A and 3B, the westernmost parcels of the Premises, per Exhibit "A", shall be constructed in accordance with the following timeline:

14.1.2.1. Tenant shall submit a complete and comprehensive building permit package for Building A, in accordance with the minimum requirements for submitting a permit application per Florida Building Code 2017, Section 107 – Submittal Documents ("Permit Application"), to the City Planning and Development Services ("Planning") within fifteen (15) days from the end of the Due Diligence Period, or by November 15, 2019, whichever occurs last.

14.1.2.2. Upon receiving the Permit Application, Planning shall have thirty (30) days to review the Permit Application and return it to Tenant for comments/corrections as necessary.

14.1.2.3. Upon notification by Planning that comments/corrections are available for pickup, Tenant shall have fifteen (15)
days to address the comments/corrections and submit an amended Permit Application.

14.1.2.4. Planning shall have fifteen (15) days to review the amended Permit Application and return it to Tenant for further comments/corrections as necessary.

14.1.2.5. Upon notification by Planning that further comments/corrections are available for pickup, Tenant shall have fifteen (15) days to address the comments/corrections and submit a second amended Permit Application.

14.1.2.6. This process shall continue, with each Party having fifteen (15) days to return the Permit Application comment/corrections to the other Party until the Permit Application is finalized and approved by Planning for complete construction of the applicable building or the City declares Tenant in default under Paragraph 14.1.8.

14.1.2.7. Construction Commencement of Building A shall occur within thirty (30) days from issuance of building permits. "Construction Commencement" shall be defined as the pouring of concrete, in-ground and on-site, for the building footers of the applicable building.

14.1.2.8. Construction of Building A shall be completed, as evidenced by issuance of Certificate of Occupancy, within one-hundred-eighty (180) days from the commencement of construction as set forth in Paragraph 14.1.2.7. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if during construction Tenant's work is delayed due to onsite permitting review or inspection delays by local or state regulatory agencies, the Tenant may request an adjustment of the completion deadline to account for such delays. Any such request shall be subject to approval, at the sole discretion, of the Mayor.

14.1.3. Industrial Building "B". The second industrial building ("Building B"), which shall also contain a minimum of thirty thousand (30,000) square feet of industrial space and also to be constructed on parcels 3A and 3B, immediately adjacent to the Parcel(s) containing Industrial Building “A” in the general area shown as Industrial on Exhibit “I” shall be constructed in accordance with the following timeline:

14.1.3.1. Tenant shall submit a complete and comprehensive building permit package, as set forth in paragraph 14.1.2.1, for Building B no later than thirty (30) days from Construction Commencement of Building A as set forth in
Paragraph 14.1.2.7.

14.1.3.2. Permitting process shall follow the same procedure as set forth in Paragraphs 14.1.2.2 through 14.1.2.6 and 14.1.8.

14.1.3.3. Construction Commencement of Building B shall occur within thirty (30) days from issuance of building permits for Building B.

14.1.3.4. Construction of Building B shall be completed, as evidenced by issuance of Certificate of Occupancy, within one-hundred-eighty (180) days from the commencement of construction of Building B, as set forth in Paragraph 14.1.3.3. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if during construction Tenant’s work is delayed due to onsite permitting review or inspection delays by local or state regulatory agencies, the Tenant may request an adjustment of the completion deadline to account for such delays. Any such request shall be subject to approval, at the sole discretion, of the Mayor.

14.1.4. Buildings "A" and "B" will be made available to, and reasonably divided among, EMP, Marinetek, Concrete Professionals, Ferg’s Enterprise and EConcrete Systems (collectively "Initial Companies"), and any other companies deemed suitable by Tenant (collectively "Subsequent Companies").

14.1.5. Mixed Use Residential Development. The mixed-use residential development, to be constructed on parcels 2A and 2B, the easternmost Parcel(s), per Exhibit "A" in the general areas depicted on Exhibit "I" as mixed use residential, shall be developed with a mix of uses and shall not exceed the permitted development density and intensity for the applicable zoning category, including density bonus for Workforce Housing. The mix of uses shall include (i) up to three-hundred (300) residential units ("Residential Development"), and (ii) ground floor non-residential uses and/or live/work units in all buildings along 22nd Street South. Residential Development may be developed in multiple buildings and construction phased, in accordance with the time frames set forth in the following paragraphs, so that individual buildings can be tenanted when completed. The Residential Development shall include a workforce housing component, serving households making less than one hundred-twenty percent (120%) of Area Median Income ("Workforce Households"). The Workforce Housing density bonus units shall be constructed as set forth in Section 17.5, et al, of the St. Petersburg Code of Ordinances, as amended from time to time. Additional residential units will also
be designated for rental by Workforce Households so that fifty percent (50%) of the total number of residential units constructed are affordable to Workforce Households ("Additional Workforce Housing"). The Tenant and the City agree to work together to determine if sufficient public financial subsidy or other incentive, if necessary, is available to develop ten percent (10%) of the Additional Workforce Housing to serve households with incomes at 60% of Area Median Income, provided that the determination process shall not, absent mutual consent of the parties, delay or hinder the development process outlined in this Section 14.1.5.1. The Mixed Use Residential Development shall be constructed in accordance with the following timeline:

14.1.5.1. Tenant shall submit a mixed use development site plan for the Residential Development ("Plan"), which will incorporate an activated streetscape on the ground floor in accordance with City development plans, the WADA Deuces plan, pertaining to the Property, to the City within one-hundred-twenty (120) days from the end of the Due Diligence Period. This shall be in addition to any zoning requirements and submittals.

14.1.5.2. The City shall review the Plan and respond to the Tenant with comments regarding same within fifteen (15) days of receiving the Plan. Tenant shall have fifteen (15) days to address any comments and, if necessary, submit an amended Development Plan.

14.1.5.3. Following receipt of Plan approval from the City, and prior to submitting a building permit package pursuant to 14.1.5.4, Tenant shall deliver written verification of a firm funding commitment, acceptable to the City, confirming that the loan has been completely underwritten, funds for the equity portion are available and that the loan is only subject to building permits being issued and the required equity being provided to the lender, to finance the construction of the mixed use residential development.

14.1.5.4. Tenant shall submit a complete and comprehensive building permit package, as described in paragraph 14.1.2.1, for the Residential Development within one hundred and thirty-five (135) days from City delivering its response to the Plan as set forth in Paragraph 14.1.5.2.
14.1.5.5. Permitting process shall follow the same procedure as set forth in paragraphs 14.1.2.2. through 14.1.2.6 and 14.1.8.

14.1.5.6. Construction Commencement of the Residential Development shall occur within thirty (30) days from issuance of building permits.

14.1.5.7. Construction of Residential Development shall be completed, as evidenced by issuance of Certificate of Occupancy, within twelve (12) months from the commencement of construction of the Residential Development, as set forth in paragraph 14.1.5.6. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if during construction Tenant’s work is delayed due to onsite permitting review or inspection delays by local or state regulatory agencies, the Tenant may request an adjustment of the completion deadline to account for such delays. Any such request shall be subject to approval, at the sole discretion, of the Mayor.

14.1.6. Completion Estimate. The aspirational goal of the Parties is that completion of all development shall occur within thirty (30) months from the effective date of this Second Amendment.

14.1.7. In the event that the change in future land use and/or zoning designation for parcels 2A and 2B to CRD/CCT-2 is denied for any reason, the Parties shall work together to develop a mutually acceptable alternate development plan for the affected land. If the Parties cannot agree on a plan within 90 days after any such zoning change is denied, thereafter either Party may elect to amend the Agreement to delete the obligation to develop the Mixed Use Residential project and to reduce the scope of the lease to exclude the portion of the property currently zoned CCT-1. In such an instance, Tenant would retain all rights related to the remaining property on the same terms as set forth herein, and all property currently zoned CCT-1 would automatically revert back to the City. The Parties agree that should the allowable residential density decrease, the percentage of workforce housing in the Mixed Use Residential would also decrease.

14.1.8. In the event Tenant does not return comments/corrections regarding permitting/plan approval processes within the time periods set forth in this Section 14, or the City reasonably determines that Tenant has not submitted corrections appropriately responsive and/or complete to Planning’s comments/corrections, and Tenant does not correct the deficiencies within five (5) days of the City sending notification of
such, Tenant shall be deemed to be in default of the Lease, to which the Cure periods set forth in Paragraph 31 shall not apply. The City in its reasonable discretion shall determine if any deficiencies are corrected or if more time is permitted.

14.2. **Job Creation.** This Lease and Permitted Use of the Premises are encumbered by a requirement imposed upon the property by the Federal Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") that requires the creation of certain full-time jobs ("Jobs"). Though it is anticipated Tenant shall work with the Initial Companies to create the Jobs, Tenant shall have the absolute responsibility to ensure all the following requirements are met:

14.2.1. Tenant shall obtain commitments from the proposed Initial and/or Subsequent Companies of the industrial buildings to provide sixty-two (62) livable wage Jobs no later than October 15, 2019. Tenant shall be absolutely responsible for the Initial or Subsequent Companies creating the 62 Jobs within this timeframe and ensuring sufficient documentation is submitted to the City for the City to submit to HUD to certify all 62 of the Jobs as set forth herein. Tenant shall be responsible to communicate with the City prior to the October 15, 2019 deadline to ensure that the Tenant has provided the City sufficient documentation, as determined in the City’s sole discretion, for submission to HUD for certification of all Jobs at that time. From the effective date of this amendment until October 15, 2019, the Tenant must submit documentation to the City for review and confirmation of sufficiency of each Job. The City shall promptly review submissions and shall notify Tenant within three business days if such submission fails to satisfy the certification requirements for Low Mod and/or CRA Jobs.

14.2.2. Beginning on or before October 15, 2019 and until completion of the two (2) industrial buildings described in Paragraph 14.1, Tenant shall ensure that the workers that make up the 62 Jobs are provided with temporary workspace. Tenant will work with the City to obtain adequate approval and/or temporary permits for this temporary workspace and thereafter will be responsible for ensuring the workspace remains in compliance with any such temporary permit throughout its term. Tenant shall apply for the required City permits, submitting a complete and comprehensive permit package as acceptable by the City, within seven (7) days following the approval of this amendment.

14.2.3. Tenant shall have the absolute responsibility to ensure the City is provided with sufficient documentation to demonstrate compliance with HUD requirements including, but not limited
to, employment, income and residency verification documentation as set forth in Sections 14.2.5, 14.2.6 and 14.2.7 of this Lease for each and every one of the sixty-two (62) Jobs, provided however that Tenant shall also cooperate with the City to ensure all documentation is complete and submitted within the times set forth above.

14.2.4. Should Tenant fail to ensure creation of all sixty-two (62) Jobs, as set forth in Paragraphs 14.2.5 and 14.2.7, to the satisfaction of HUD, including all documentation of same, by October 15, 2019, Tenant shall pay the City $35,000 for each Job below sixty-two (62) not created by October 15, 2019 ("Job Payment"). This payment shall be delivered by Tenant upon Tenant's execution of the Purchase Option, completion of all buildings as set forth in paragraphs 14.1.2.8, 14.1.3.4 and 14.1.5.7 or at time of any default whichever occurs first, unless required to pay such amounts earlier pursuant to paragraph 11.2.3. Job Payment calculation example follows:

14.2.4.1. Tenant creates only fifty-two (52) Jobs that are certified by HUD, as set forth above, by October 15, 2019, Tenant shall be required to pay the City $350,000.

14.2.4.2. Upon full and timely payment per paragraph 14.2.4., the Tenant shall not be in default of this Lease for failure to create the Jobs for which the payment is made.

14.2.5. **Low Mod Jobs.** Not less than thirty-one (31) Jobs shall employ individuals from households in the low to moderate income range, defined as at or below 80% of Moderate Income, as illustrated in Exhibit "C", attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference. Tenant shall be required to document Low Mod Jobs using the documents attached as Exhibit "E".

14.2.6. **CRA Jobs.** Not less than sixteen (16) Jobs shall employ individuals from the CRA, illustrated in Exhibit "D", attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference. If any of the Low Mod Jobs employ individuals from the CRA, then such Low Mod Jobs shall also fulfill the CRA Job requirement. Tenant shall be required to document CRA Jobs using the documents attached as Exhibit "E".

14.2.7. **Remainder.** The balance of the sixty two (62) Jobs may be from other areas and other households, and will not require documentation of household income or residency to be qualified as Jobs. The parties will work together to identify appropriate documentation of Remainder Jobs.
14.2.8. City Housing and Community Development staff shall train and assist Tenant in preparation and delivery of HUD required documentation utilizing compliance software maintained and operated by the City. Nothing herein shall prohibit Tenant from retaining experts to assist in gathering required documents and preparing submissions.

14.2.9 The cure periods set forth in Paragraph 31 shall not apply to the deadlines set forth in sub-paragraph 14.2.

14.3 Replat. Tenant shall work with the City to identify new sub-parcels within the Premises in connection with the City’s pursuit of a rezoning of a portion of the Premises. Thereafter, Tenant shall have the Premises replatted at its sole cost and expense.

14.4. Rezoning and Future Land Use Plan. City shall diligently pursue rezoning and any necessary amendments to the Future Land Use Plan for parcels 2A and 2B of the Premises to be developed with Mixed Use Residential. Tenant shall be responsible for application fees and costs connected with rezoning and comprehensive plan amendment of the Premises at its sole cost and expense.

11. Paragraph 16 of the Lease, CITY WORK, is revised as follows:

Paragraph 16.5, HUD Reporting Requirement, is deleted and replaced with the following:

16.5. City will initiate a Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map Amendment and rezoning process ("Process") for parcels 2A and 2B to future land use category CRD and zoning category CCT-2 to permit construction of forty-six (46) residential units per acre, with Workforce Housing Bonus Density. Tenant shall pay all applicable fees and costs associated with the aforementioned prior to the City initiating the Process, or the City may discontinue pursuit of any such application.

Paragraph 16.6 is added as follows;

16.6. City Cooperation. The City will expedite, as possible, all necessary permits to construct the temporary and permanent buildings.

12. Paragraph 17 of the Lease, PURCHASE OPTION WITHOUT JOB CREDIT, is deleted and replaced with the following:

17. PURCHASE OPTION. Tenant shall have the Option to Purchase ("Option") the Premises for One Million Six Hundred Twenty Thousand Six Hundred Fifty Dollars ($1,620,650) ("Option Price"). The Premises may be acquired in two (2) separate transactions as set forth in Paragraphs 17.2 and 17.3.

17.1. Prior to exercising any option to purchase, Tenant must be in full compliance with the Lease at the time of exercising the Option and remains so through the closing of the purchase including, but not limited to, the Job
Creation requirement set forth in Paragraph 14.2. Tenant must have satisfied all requirements in Paragraph 14.2, or the payment set forth in Paragraph 14.2.4 is made, and, at closing, at least the same number of jobs certified to HUD must still exist on the Premises. Verification of Jobs at closing requires a copy of a certified payroll from the Initial Companies or Subsequent Companies indicating the employee's name, home address, position, and starting and current wages paid to such employee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to obtain the Purchase Price Credit set forth in 17.6.1 for any Job not previously documented as a qualifying Low Mod Job or CRA Job, additional documentation of additional Low Mod Jobs and CRA Jobs must meet the requirements of section 14.2.5. and 14.2.6., respectively, unless the Parties mutually agree to document the jobs using an alternate procedure. Notwithstanding the above, at least the same number of jobs certified to HUD must be in place prior to exercising any option to purchase.

17.2. The industrial portion of the Premises may be purchased after Tenant has completed construction of Buildings A and B, as set forth in paragraphs 14.1.2.8. and 14.1.3.4., and both buildings are occupied, as evidenced by documentation acceptable to the City.

17.3. The residential portion of the Premises may be purchased by the Tenant subject to the following:

17.3.1. Tenant has constructed Building A and has commenced construction on Building B.

17.3.2. Tenant must provide written verification of a firm financing commitment, acceptable to the City, confirming that the loan has been completely underwritten, funds for the equity portion are available and that the loan is only subject to building permits being issued and the required equity being transferred to the lender, for construction of the Mixed Use Development.

17.3.3. All applicable building permits for the Mixed Use Development have been issued, not in process, by the City.

17.4. The purchase price for each portion of the Premises, as described above, shall be determined according to the percentage of land included with each portion. Calculation example follows:

17.4.1. The industrial portion of the Premises, containing fifty-five-percent (55%) of the land, is purchased by the Tenant. The purchase price for this portion shall be $891,358 (55% of $1,620,650).

17.5. Each transaction must convey by platted lot or metes and bounds legal description a specific area within the Premises to a single purpose entity in which Tenant maintains a controlling interest as member or shareholder (a "Tenant-controlled Entity"). Acquisition of the Premises shall be deemed
to include all rights, privileges and easements appurtenant to the Premises (or portion thereof) acquired in the transaction. Each parcel acquired as set forth herein shall be deemed an Option Parcel. For the absence of doubt, nothing herein shall require or prohibit the Premises being acquired in a single transaction or two (2) separate transactions, by one or more than one Tenant-controlled Entity, provided that at the time of closing the applicable conditions outlined in Paragraph 17 hereof have been satisfied. The acquisition schedule shall, subject to Paragraph 17, be determined in the sole discretion of Tenant.

17.5.1. Notwithstanding the foregoing, upon Tenant payment of the Option Price for the residential portion of the Premises, the City shall deed that portion of the Premises with a restrictive covenant encumbering the property, limiting what can be built to what is set forth in the permit issued by the City, without substantive revision, which restriction shall be rescinded by the City upon issuance of a certificate of occupancy for the mixed use residential project. The obligation to rescind the restriction shall survive Closing and termination of this Lease. Tenant shall pay costs of recording the rescission.

17.6. “Total Purchase Price” will be the Option Price plus any unpaid Job Payment pursuant to Section 14.2.4. The amount paid at closing shall be the Total Purchase Price less the following:

17.6.1. Purchase Price Credit. Upon Tenant meeting all requirements as set forth in paragraph 17.4., the City will reduce the purchase price as follows:

17.6.1.1. On the date of purchase, for each Low Mod Job timely created, verified, and maintained through closing, in excess of 31 Low Mod Jobs required pursuant to Section 14.2.5, the City will credit $28,000 towards the purchase price.

17.6.1.2. On the date of purchase, for each CRA Job timely created, verified, and maintained through closing, in excess of the 16 CRA Jobs required pursuant to Section 14.2.6, the City will credit $35,000 towards the purchase price.

17.6.1.3. In no event shall the Total Purchase Price be reduced below ten dollars ($10), nor will the City be liable for any payment or consideration related to this credit outside of reducing the Total Purchase Price to a minimum of ten dollars ($10). If the Premises are acquired in more than one transaction per paragraph 17, and after the first transaction, there is Purchase Price Credit remaining, the remaining Purchase Price Credit will be applicable to the
subsequent Parcel Purchase Price, provided that the cumulative credits claimed shall be no more than the Total Purchase Price minus ten (10) dollars.

13. Paragraph 18 of the Lease, PURCHASE OPTION WITH JOB CREDIT, is deleted.

14. Paragraph 20.2 of the Lease is amended to add additional sentences to the end of the section as follows: Notwithstanding as much, Leasehold mortgages related to the cost of developing the Premises with Industrial Buildings “A” and “B” are hereby approved by the City. Likewise, subleases to Initial Companies or Subsequent Companies for temporary or permanent work space on the Premises are likewise approved, provided no such lease shall extend beyond the Term of this Lease.

15. Paragraph 23.1 is amended to read:

23.1 No Real Property Liens Related to Construction Contracts. Tenant shall never, under any circumstances have the power to subject the Premises to any mechanic’s or materialman’s lien for improvements or services provided on the Premises. Tenant shall cause each contract for real property improvements to provide for delivery of a payment and performance bond in favor of the Tenant and the City prior to commencement of construction, as currently set forth in Fla. Stat. §255.05. In the event any person otherwise files a mechanic’s or materialman’s lien on the Premises, upon receipt of notice that such lien has been filed in the public records, Tenant shall have 30 days to cause the transfer such lien to any applicable bond.

16. Paragraph 25 is deleted.

17. Paragraph 26 is hereby amended to delete “Subsequent to Administrative Approval” from the first sentence of the text of the paragraph.

18. Paragraph 27.7 is added as follows:

27.7. The City is a fully qualified liability self-insurer under Florida Statute 768.28 to the extent and limits provided by the statute.

19. Paragraph 28.1.1 Ownership Occupancy or Use, is amended to delete “City or”.

20. Paragraph 30.3 Sublease is deleted and replaced with the following:

30.3 Sublease Tenant may sublease temporary workspace and the Improvements to the Initial Companies or to Subsequent Companies as set forth elsewhere herein.

21. Paragraph 31.1.10 is deleted.

22. Paragraph 31.2 of the Lease, Notice: Right to Cure, is deleted and replaced with the following:

31.2. Notice: Right to Cure. The occurrence of any non-monetary default specified in paragraph 31 of this Lease, including but not limited to a default concerning the
timetables set forth in Paragraph 14.1, that is not cured by Tenant within thirty (30) days from Tenant’s receipt of written notice from City, shall be a default and cause for termination of this Lease as to the respective Parcels, in accordance with paragraph 31.5, SEPARATE DEFAULT, of the First Amendment to the Lease. Notwithstanding as much, Tenant may seek the City’s permission to extend this thirty (30) day cure period, for reasonable reasons outside of Tenant’s control, for such reasonable period of time as is necessary to cure the default, only if the default is not reasonably capable of cure within said thirty (30) day period and Tenant commences and continues to diligently cure the default. Absent consent of the City, which may be withheld at the City’s sole discretion, no cure period shall be more than sixty (60) days in the aggregate.

23. Paragraph 31.3. of the Lease is deleted.

24. Paragraph 31.4 City’s Remedies is deleted and replaced with the following:

31.4 City Remedies. Upon Tenant’s default hereunder, following the expiration of any applicable extensions and cure periods set forth in this Lease, the City may exercise all remedies available at law or in equity, including but not limited to terminating the Lease as to the portion of the Premises (or, if applicable, the entire Premises) in default. Should the City elect to unilaterally terminate this Lease as to all or a portion of the Premises, upon Tenant’s vacation and surrender of the Premises subject only to those encumbrances approved in this Amendment or approved subsequently in writing by the City, neither the City nor Tenant shall have any further obligations or rights hereunder and Tenant and City shall be released from all obligations hereunder except for obligation(s) existing at the time of termination.

25. Paragraph 32.2, Award, is amended to add the following sentence at the end of the Paragraph: “Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parties recognize that Tenant may obtain a leasehold mortgage or other debt collateralized by the Premises, and that such agreement may include a covenant regarding awards of condemnation. The City, in its sole discretion, may agree, in writing, to accept such language, in order to facilitate such financing for Tenant.”

26. Paragraph 35.4 Clean Up and Remediation is amended to add the following sentence to the end of the paragraph:

27. Tenant, in Tenant’s reasonable discretion, shall select the means and methods of remediation, provided that all remediation activities must be undertaken consistent with the requirements of law, and when required by law, pursuant to an approved remediation plan authorized by the Florida Department of Environmental Protection.

28. Paragraph 43 is amended to add the following sentence to the end of the paragraph: “The Parties recognize that hurricanes and other large-scale natural disasters (“Extreme Events”) may cause delay in excess of sixty (60) days, and in such an instance will work together to adjust the development timeline to allow for recovery, repairs and changes necessitated by the Extreme Event(s). Extreme Events shall include named tropical
storms, tornados, and other extraordinary and unforeseeable natural events, but shall not include heavy rainfall and other typical weather conditions for the area."

29. Paragraph 53, No Waiver is amended to add the following clause to the beginning of the first sentence of the paragraph: “Except as specifically limited herein,”

30. Any references to “retail” in the Lease shall be deemed to be references to the nonresidential development of the Mixed Use Residential development plan described in section 14.1.5.

31. Any and all provisions of the Lease not specifically amended by this Second Amendment shall remain in full force and effect.

32. Exhibit "C" is deleted and replaced with attached Exhibit "C". Attached Exhibit "I" is hereby incorporated into this Lease.

(The remainder of this page left intentionally blank, signature and exhibit pages follow)
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives on the day and date written below.

WITNESSES: (as to Tenant)

____________________________
Witness Signature

____________________________
Typed, Printed or Stamped Name

By: __________________________

____________________________
Print: _________________________

As Its: _________________________

____________________________
Typed, Printed or Stamped Name

STATE OF FLORIDA )
COUNTY OF PINELLAS )

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ___ day of ___________ 2019, by ______________________ as ______________________ of St. Petersburg Commerce Park, LLC, a Florida Limited Liability Company, on behalf of the company and appeared before me at the time of notarization. He/She is personally known to me or provided ___________________________ as identification and appeared before me at the time of notarization.

Notary Public - State of Florida
__________________________________________
(Seal)

Notary Signature
WITNESSES: (as to City)

Witness Signature

________________________________________
Typed, Printed or Stamped Name

Witness Signature

________________________________________
Typed, Printed or Stamped Name

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

By: ______________________________________
Rick Kriseman
As Its: Mayor

Date: ______________________________________

ATTEST: __________________________________
Chandrahasa Srinivasa, City Clerk

STATE OF FLORIDA )
COUNTY OF PINELLAS )

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this __________ day of ___________ 2019, by Rick Kriseman and Chandrahasa Srinivasa as Mayor and City Clerk, respectively, of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, a Florida municipal corporation on behalf of the corporation. They are personally known to me and appeared before me at the time of notarization.

Notary Public - State of Florida

Notary Signature

REVIEWED BY: __________________________________
Alan DeLisle, Administrator
City Development Administration

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

City Attorney (Designee)

By: ______________________________________
Assistant City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney (Designee)

By: ______________________________________
Assistant City Attorney
Annual Income Limits
For Fiscal Years 2018-2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Persons in Household</th>
<th>Extremely Low Income 30% MFI</th>
<th>Very Low Income 50% MFI</th>
<th>Low Income 60% MFI</th>
<th>Moderate Income 80% MFI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$14,050</td>
<td>$23,450</td>
<td>$28,140</td>
<td>$37,450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$16,910</td>
<td>$26,800</td>
<td>$32,160</td>
<td>$42,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$21,330</td>
<td>$30,150</td>
<td>$36,180</td>
<td>$48,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$25,750</td>
<td>$33,450</td>
<td>$40,140</td>
<td>$53,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$30,170</td>
<td>$36,150</td>
<td>$43,380</td>
<td>$57,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$34,590</td>
<td>$38,850</td>
<td>$46,620</td>
<td>$62,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$39,010</td>
<td>$41,500</td>
<td>$49,800</td>
<td>$66,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$43,430</td>
<td>$44,200</td>
<td>$53,040</td>
<td>$70,650</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater MSA
Median Income (MFI) Base=$66,900
Resolution No. 2019 - ____

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR, OR HIS DESIGNEE, TO EXECUTE A SECOND AMENDMENT TO THE LEASE AND DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT, DATED JUNE 15, 2016, WITH ST. PETERSBURG COMMERCE PARK, LLC, A FLORIDA LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY; CONSENTING TO THE CHANGE IN OWNERSHIP OF THE TENANT ENTITY; AND TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE SAME; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on June 15, 2016, the City of St. Petersburg ("City") executed a Lease and Development Agreement ("Lease") with St. Petersburg Commerce Park, LLC., a Florida limited liability company ("Tenant"), pursuant to Community Redevelopment Agency Resolution No. 2016-6 and City Council Resolution No. 2016-213; and

WHEREAS, the Lease provides for the Tenant's use of portions of the City-owned property known as St. Petersburg Commerce Park, generally located west of 22nd Street South to 26th Street South and from approximately 6th Avenue South to the boundary of Interstate 275, lying within the South St. Petersburg Community Redevelopment Area ("CRA"), for a term of fifty (50) years at a structured rent and purchase option under certain conditions; and

WHEREAS, under the Lease, the Tenant was to construct a mixed-use development consisting of retail, industrial and workforce housing; and

WHEREAS, on June 6, 2017, the Tenant, through its attorney Robert Kapusta, Jr., requested several revisions to the Lease would be necessary in order for the Tenant to obtain financing for both developments; and

WHEREAS, on May 30, 2018, Administration and the Tenant entered into a First Amendment to the Lease ("First Amendment"), which provided the following changes:

1. Changing the Lease Term from 50 years to 65 years;

2. Clarifying that the Industrial Development shall be completed and operational by May 1, 2019 and extending the deadline for the Residential Development to be completed and operational by May 1, 2020;

3. Bifurcation of the default provisions, in order to assure the lender that any default under the Lease would be treated as specific to the development in which the default occurred; and
WHEREAS, on May 15, 2019, Real Estate and Property Management was directed by Administration to make several substantial changes to the Lease including, but not limited to, an extension of time to complete development of the property, job creation, a continuance of decreased rent, changes to option terms and price, and other substantial changes to facilitate an investment by principals of Harborage Land Group, who are seeking to obtain a majority and controlling interest in St. Petersburg Commerce Park, LLC; and

WHEREAS, Administration and the Tenant have subsequently negotiated a Second Amendment to the Lease ("Second Amendment") which includes such terms; and

WHEREAS, the Second Amendment provides the modifications requested by the Tenant to complete the proposed developments, which seek to create the addition of sixty-two (62) livable wage jobs, not less than thirty-one (31) of which will be from households in the low-to-moderate income range and not less than sixteen (16) jobs employing individuals from the CRA; and

WHEREAS, the Tenant has executed the Second Amendment, subject to City Council approval, with all of the other terms and conditions contained in the Lease remaining in full force and effect; and

WHEREAS, under Paragraph 30.1 of the Lease, Tenant may not "...change or transfer ownership of the entity that is Tenant of this Lease or any of its rights under this Lease, without prior written consent..." of the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the Tenant has requested to transfer the controlling interest in the Tenant company concurrent with approval of the Second Amendment.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Mayor, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute a Second Amendment to the Lease and Development Agreement, dated June 15, 2016, with St. Petersburg Commerce Park, LLC, a Florida Limited Liability Company; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Council consents to the change in ownership of the Tenant entity.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:

City Attorney (Designee)
Legal: 00461153.doc v6

APPROVED BY:

Alan DeLisle, Administrator
City Development Administration

CM RE St. Pete Commerce Park-2nd Amendment (L-3410)
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Sewer Report
Please scroll down to view the backup material.
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: An ordinance concerning the dates on which City Council Members and the Mayor take office; making findings concerning an amendment of the City Charter to align those dates with the regular meeting schedule of City Council along with associated changes to the Charter and the City Code; calling a referendum to amend the Charter for that purpose; providing the text of the proposed Charter amendment; providing the text of an associated City Code amendment; providing a ballot title and summary for the referendum; and providing an effective date. Please scroll down to view the backup material.
This proposed referendum ordinance has been revised to correct a typographical error and add a minor amendment to Charter article V that can be found at the top of page 9 of the ordinance. The inclusion of this amendment to Charter article V removes a redundant provision in the Charter and clarifies that Charter article III—which is the focus of this Charter amendment—controls the terms of Council Members and the Mayor. Otherwise, the attached memo and ordinance are identical to those distributed with the original backup materials for the August 1 meeting.
MEMORANDUM

St. Petersburg City Council Meetings
of August 1, 2019, and August 15, 2019

TO: Charlie Gerdes, City Council Chair; Members of City Council

FROM: Brett B. Pettigrew, Assistant City Attorney

DATE: July 19, 2019

SUBJECT: Potential Charter amendment concerning the dates on which City Council Members and the Mayor take office

On July 20, 2017, at a Committee of the Whole meeting held to discuss referendum questions under consideration for the then-upcoming November 2017 municipal general election, City Council Members expressed informal consensus (i) that the current Charter provision requiring that City Council Members and the Mayor be sworn into office on the second day of January, regardless of what day of the week that falls on, was inconvenient and inefficient; (ii) that the Charter should be amended to align the swearing-in of City Council Members and the Mayor with the regular meeting schedule of City Council; (iii) that the 2019 general municipal election would be an ideal time to make such an amendment to the Charter because January 2, 2020, was also the first Thursday in January; and (iv) that the Legal Department should prepare a referendum for that purpose in 2019.

Accordingly, the Legal Department has prepared the attached Charter amendment ordinance to align City Council and Mayoral terms with the regular meeting schedule of City Council. This is achieved by creating new Charter section 3.02(c) that reflects the current scheduling practices for City Council meetings in January (i.e., second Thursday if the first Thursday is January 1; otherwise, the first Thursday, as usual) and uses that new subsection for regular elections and, where appropriate, vacancy-filling elections. Because this concept is addressed throughout multiple sections of the Charter and City Code, this referendum, if approved, would also result in associated amendments to the Charter and to City Code to better align terms with the Council meeting schedule or, at least, improve clarity and consistency.

More detailed information is available in the findings of the ordinance and is reflected in the Charter and Code amendments themselves. But it is worth noting that this Charter amendment would have no effect on Council Members taking office or leaving office in 2020 and only a de minimis effect on terms of any current Council Member or Mayor that would end in 2022 or 2024, as it would increase the duration of those terms by only four days and two days, respectively.
The deadline for submission of ballot questions to the Pinellas County Supervisor of Elections is August 20, 2019. Accordingly, if City Council desires to place this Charter amendment on the ballot of the upcoming municipal general election, first reading of the title of the ordinance should occur at the Council meeting on August 1, 2019, and a public hearing for the ordinance should occur at the Council meeting on August 15, 2019.

I look forward to answering any questions you may have about this ordinance at agenda review or earlier, if you would like to contact me directly.
ORDINANCE NO. _______

AN ORDINANCE CONCERNING THE DATES ON WHICH CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS AND THE MAYOR TAKE OFFICE; MAKING FINDINGS CONCERNING AN AMENDMENT OF THE CITY CHARTER TO ALIGN THOSE DATES WITH THE REGULAR MEETING SCHEDULE OF CITY COUNCIL ALONG WITH ASSOCIATED CHANGES TO THE CHARTER AND THE CITY CODE; CALLING A REFERENDUM TO AMEND THE CHARTER FOR THAT PURPOSE; PROVIDING THE TEXT OF THE PROPOSED CHARTER AMENDMENT; PROVIDING THE TEXT OF AN ASSOCIATED CITY CODE AMENDMENT; PROVIDING A BALLOT TITLE AND SUMMARY FOR THE REFERENDUM; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG ORDAINS THE FOLLOWING:

SECTION 1—FINDINGS: The City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, hereby makes the following findings:

(a) City Council usually conducts its business meetings on the first Thursday and third Thursday of each month. But if that first Thursday is January 1, the first business meeting of the month will usually be held on the second Thursday of the month.

(b) City Charter section 3.02 currently calls for each City Council Member and the Mayor elected through a regular election to take office on the second day of January following the election.

(c) Because the second day of January falls on different days of the week depending on the year, application of the current Charter provision regularly leads to situations in which City Council Members and the Mayor must be sworn into office on a weekend, on a day when City offices are closed for the New Year’s holiday, or on a day that is only a few days prior to the Thursday on which City Council will meet again for its regular business meeting.
(d) Amending the Charter to align the term of office for City Council Members and the Mayor with the regular meeting schedule for City Council would serve a valid public purpose because it would (i) make attendance at the swearing-in ceremony easier for Council Members and the Mayor, other City officials and staff, family members and friends, officials conducting the swearing-in ceremony, and the public and (ii) eliminate redundant meetings.

(e) Amending the Charter in this manner would have no effect on Council Members taking office or leaving office in 2020 because January 2, 2020, is also the first Thursday in January. And it would have only a de minimis effect on terms of any current Council Member or Mayor that would end in 2022 or 2024, as it would increase the duration of those terms by only four days and two days, respectively. Accordingly, this Charter amendment should apply to all current Council Members and the current Mayor.

(f) In addition to provisions in Charter section 3.02 governing the term of City Council Members and Mayors elected through the regular election process, Charter sections 3.03–3.04 have a variety of related provisions related to filling vacancies and the election of a Chair and Vice-Chair for City Council. In conjunction with amending Charter section 3.02 to align the term of office for City Council Members and the Mayor with the regular meeting schedule for City Council, these related provisions of the Charter should be amended for conformity with Charter section 3.02 and to increase clarity through various non-substantive changes.

(g) Pursuant to Florida Statutes section 166.031, the Charter may be amended pursuant to a referendum put to a vote of the electors at a general election held within the municipality, and a referendum to amend the Charter as described in this section should be held as part of the general municipal election scheduled for November 5, 2019.

(h) Because the Charter amendment described above would not automatically amend related portions of City Code section 10-11 for conformity, an amendment of City Code section 10-11 should be set forth in this ordinance to go into effect simultaneously with the associated amendment of the City Charter. This will ensure that the applicable provisions of City Code section 10-11 conform at all times to the related provisions in the Charter.

SECTION 2—DATE OF REFERENDUM: The City Council hereby calls the Charter amendment referendum described in this ordinance (the “Referendum”) to be placed on the ballot of the general municipal election scheduled for November 5, 2019.

SECTION 3—FORMATTING CONVENTIONS: With respect to the amendment of the Charter set forth in section 4 and the amendment of the City Code set forth in section 5, additions
SECTION 4—CHARTER AMENDMENT: If the Referendum is approved by a majority vote, the City shall file a revised version of the St. Petersburg City Charter with the Department of State. That revised version of the Charter will be effective upon filing with the Department of State and will reflect the following amendment:

(a) Charter Sections 3.02–3.04 will be amended as follows

Sec. 3.02. - Election and terms.

(a) The regular nonpartisan primary and general election of the Council Members and Mayor shall be held in odd-numbered years as provided for in subsection 3.02(b), and such elections shall be held on the dates and in the manner provided in Article V of this Charter and the terms of office for Council Members shall be four (4) years and will commence on the second day of January in the year following the election. The term for Mayor shall be four (4) years and, will commence on the second day of January in the year following the election.

(b) The base year for elections for Council Members for districts 1, 3, 5 and 7 shall be 2003, and an election for each such Council Member shall occur on a regular basis every four years thereafter. The base year for elections for Council Members for districts 2, 4, 6 and 8 and the Mayor shall be 2005, and an election for each such Council Member and for the Mayor shall occur on a regular basis every four years thereafter. These base year dates are established only for the purpose of scheduling elections and do not impact the term limit requirements of Sections 3.08 and 3.09. Full terms served by the Mayor or a Council Member immediately preceding these base dates shall be counted in applying Sections 3.08 and 3.09.

(c) Each Council Member or Mayor elected as provided in this Section 3.02 shall take office in the January following the election and continue in office until a successor takes office, for a term of approximately four years. With respect
to the specific date in January on which each such Council Member or Mayor shall take office:

(1) If the first Thursday in January is January 1, the Council Member or Mayor shall take office on the second Thursday in January.

(2) Otherwise, the Council Member or Mayor shall take office on the first Thursday in January.

Sec. 3.03. - Chair of Council; Vice Chair.

(c) Election and Term of Chair and Vice-Chair.

(1) In the second of January of each even numbered year, the City Council shall elect the Chair and Vice-Chair. The term of Chair and Vice-Chair shall be one year except as provided herein. In each odd numbered year the Chair and Vice-Chair shall be elected and sworn in at the first regular Council Meeting in January and the terms of the current and newly elected Chair and Vice-Chair shall be lengthened or shortened from the normal one year term to correspond to the date of the election, in accordance with the following:

A. If the first Thursday in January is January 1, Council shall elect the Chair and Vice-Chair on the second Thursday in January.

B. Otherwise, Council shall elect the Chair and Vice-Chair on the first Thursday in January.

(2) Each Council Member elected to serve as Chair or Vice-Chair shall begin serving in that position at the same meeting at which the election for that position was held and shall continue in that position for a term of approximately one year until a successor is elected to hold that position.
(3) If the position of Chair or Vice-Chair becomes vacant, City Council shall elect a Council Member to fill that vacancy at the first meeting of Council to occur following the vacancy. If, through such a vacancy-filling election, the Vice-Chair is elected to serve as the Chair or vice versa, thereby creating another vacancy, City Council shall immediately elect a Council Member to fill that newly-created vacancy.

(4) The Chair or Vice-Chair may be removed from their position as Chair or Vice-Chair on the grounds and in the manner described in Section 3.04 below for the removal of a member of City Council.

Sec. 3.04. - Council Members and Mayor Vacancies; Removal from Office.

(a) Vacancies.

(1) **Vacancies on City Council, generally.**

A. Except for resignations falling within the scope of subsection 3.04(a)(1)B. or extraordinary vacancies as provided for in subsection 3.04(b), any vacancy on the City Council, including a vacancy caused by death, resignation (except for resignations as provided for in subsection B), refusal of any Council Member to serve, removal of any member of the Council, the moving of a Council Member from the electoral district from which the Council Member is elected, or for any other reason shall be filled as provided for herein by a majority vote of the remaining members of the Council to appoint a person who meets the requirements set forth in subsection 3.04(a)(1)C. and such vacancies shall be filled by the Council within
forty-five (45) days after such vacancy occurs. The election to replace an appointed Council Member appointed pursuant to this subsection 3.04(a)(1)A. with an elected Council Member shall take place at the next primary and general municipal election for which the qualifying period has not begun at the time of the vacancy. When such elections are not in a year which would constitute the commencement of a new term, the term for that person so elected shall end at the time the term of the person who originally vacated the position would have ended.

B. Vacancies on the Council caused by certain types of resignation:

1. When the resignation is submitted prior to the beginning of the qualifying period for the municipal elections to take place in the year the resignation is submitted; and

2. The effective date of the resignation is later than the date the resignation was submitted and is later than the beginning of the qualifying period for the municipal elections to take place in the year the resignation is submitted; then the election to fill this seat with an elected Council Member shall take place in the primary and general municipal elections to take place in the year the resignation was submitted. The person so elected shall take office on the date in January 2-of the year following the election in accordance with Charter section 3.02(c). However, where a resignation would result
in a district being unrepresented for more than 50 days, the majority of the remaining members of the Council may, through a majority vote taking place within 45 days of the actual vacancy occurring, appoint a replacement person to fill the vacancy who meets the requirements set forth in subsection 3.04(a)(1)C. and who shall serve until the person elected as provided herein—in this subsection 3.04(a)(1)B. takes office.

C. Appointed Council Members shall be a resident of the district in which the vacancy occurs and shall have and possess all the qualifications required for elected Council Members. Appointed Council Members shall serve until replaced by an elected Council Member as provided herein—in this subsection 3.04(a)(1). Appointments or elections to fill a vacancy shall not change the base year for, or the date of commencement of, the terms of each district established in Section 3.02.

(2) Vacancy of the Mayor caused by death, resignation, refusal of the Mayor to serve, removal, or for any other reason, shall be filled as provided for in Section 4.03 below. When the vacancy occurs within eight months of a regularly scheduled City election and prior to the beginning of the qualifying period for that election, an election for Mayor shall be held as part of that election. The Acting Mayor shall serve until the newly elected Mayor is sworn in. The newly elected Mayor shall serve the unexpired term of the previous Mayor if the election is one in which there would not normally be a Mayoral race.
If the vacancy occurs at any other time and would require an individual to serve as Acting Mayor for a period of greater than six months, then City Council shall schedule a special primary and general election for Mayor to be completed within five months of the occurrence of the vacancy. City Council shall by ordinance provide for the dates of the elections and the length of the qualifying period which qualifying period shall in no event be less than one week. The individual elected in this manner shall take office one month 30 days after being declared elected by City Council the results of the election are certified and shall serve the remainder of the unexpired term of the previous Mayor.

(b) Extraordinary Vacancies.

(1) In the event that all members of the City Council are removed by death, disability, or forfeiture of office, the governor shall appoint an interim City Council that shall call a special election to fill all City Council positions.

(2) Should three or more vacancies occur simultaneously on Council, the remaining members shall within fifteen (15) days call a special election to fill the vacant City Council positions.

(3) Each City Council member who takes office as the result of an election called pursuant to this subsection 3.04(b) shall take office 30 days after the results of that election are certified and shall serve the remainder of the unexpired term of the Council Member whose vacancy resulted in the application of this subsection 3.04(b).
(b) Charter subsection 5.05(e) will be amended as follows:

(e) Terms of Council Members. All Council Members shall be elected for a term of four (4) years. The Mayor shall be elected for a term of four (4) years. The term of each Council Member and Mayor shall be determined in accordance with Article III of this Charter.

SECTION 5—CITY CODE AMENDMENT: If the Charter amendment set forth in section 4 is approved, City Code Section 10-11 will be amended as set forth below, with the Charter amendment in section 4 and the City Code amendment below going into effect simultaneously. Conversely, if the Charter amendment set forth in section 4 does not go into effect, the City Code amendment below will not go into effect.

Sec. 10-11. - Filling vacancies.

. . .

(b) Where there is a vacancy in candidacy caused by death, withdrawal or removal from the ballot of a qualified candidate following the end of the qualifying period, and prior to the day of election, the following shall apply:

. . .

(2) Where there was more than one candidate that qualified for the primary election for the subject office, the following shall apply:

a. If the death, withdrawal or removal of a candidate occurs on or after the day of the general election but prior to the candidate taking office and that candidate wins or has won the election, it shall be treated as a vacancy in office and be filled in accordance with the Charter. The vacancy shall be deemed to have occurred on the date the candidate would have taken office.

b. In the event of the withdrawal, death or removal from the ballot of a qualified
candidate, following the end of the qualifying period for a primary election and prior to the day of the primary election, which leaves fewer than two candidates for an office, qualified persons shall be allowed to qualify as a candidate for that office during a one-week period beginning the day after such death, withdrawal or removal. If no other candidate qualifies during the special qualifying week, the remaining candidate shall be declared the winner of the office in accordance with the Charter section 5.05(a). If two or more additional candidates qualify during the special one-week qualifying week, the primary election for that office will not be held at the normal primary election time but shall be held at the normal general election time. If the primary election is held for this office at the time of the normal general election then a special election shall be called for the general election for this office. This special general election shall be held the first Tuesday following the first Monday in December and the candidate elected shall take office on January 2 in the January following the election, in accordance with Charter section 3.02(c). In the case where only one additional candidate qualifies during the additional qualification week there shall be no primary election and the two candidates shall be placed on the ballot for the normal general election for that office.

c. In the case of a vacancy in candidacy caused by death, withdrawal or removal from the ballot of a qualified candidate on or after the date of the primary election and before the date of the general election, that vacancy shall be filled as follows:
1. If the vacancy occurs at least 50 days prior to the general election and if at the primary election for that office there were additional candidates beyond the two selected for the general election ballot, then the candidate with the next highest vote total that did not qualify for the general election shall be added to the general election ballot to fill the candidate vacancy provided the candidate to be added received 20 percent or more of the votes cast in the primary election for that office.

2. If the vacancy occurs at least 50 days prior to the general election and there was not a third candidate in the primary election who received more than 20 percent of the votes cast or, if the vacancy occurs less than 50 days prior to the general election, the name of the candidate who withdrew, died or was removed from the ballot shall be replaced by the phrase "new election" and the voters shall choose between the remaining candidate and a new election. If the majority of the votes are cast for the remaining candidate that person shall assume the office. If the majority of the votes are cast for the phrase "new election," then a new primary and general election shall be held for that office. The new primary shall be the first Tuesday following the first Monday in December and the new general election shall be held the first Tuesday following the first Monday in January with the winner taking office the
first Monday after the election  
first 
Thursday of February.

(d) If because of the operation of this section a new office holder has not been elected prior to the date in January 2 of the year in which the elected candidate is to take office in accordance with Charter Section 3.02(c), the person holding office prior to January 2 that date shall continue in office until the elected candidate takes office in accordance with this section. Where the vacant office is to be filled in accordance with Charter section 5.05(a) as prescribed in subsections (b)(1) and (b)(2)a of this section, this subsection shall not apply.

SECTION 6—BALLOT TITLE: The City shall use the following caption as the ballot title for the Referendum:

Aligning terms of City Council Members and Mayor with City Council meeting schedule

SECTION 7—BALLOT SUMMARY: The City shall use the following explanatory statement as the ballot summary for the Referendum, with the actual ordinance number added once available:

The City Charter currently calls for each City Council Member and Mayor to take office on the second day of January following the election. Shall the Charter be amended as shown in ordinance _____ so that Council and Mayoral terms start on the first or second Thursday of January, to align with the regular meeting schedule of City Council, and to make related changes to the Charter concerning vacancies and City Council officers?

YES  NO

SECTION 8—RETROACTIVE EFFECT: The amendment of the City Charter set forth in section 4 and the amendment of the City Code set forth in section 5 are each intended to apply retroactively with respect to the following: (i) any City Council Member or Mayor in office at the time such amendment goes into effect; (ii) any person elected to serve as a City Council Member or Mayor at the time such amendment goes into effect but who has not yet taken office; and (iii) any
vacancy for a City Council Member or Mayor that exists at the time such amendment goes into effect.

SECTION 9—SEVERABILITY: The provisions of this ordinance are intended to be severable, and a determination that any portion of this ordinance is invalid should not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.

SECTION 10—EFFECTIVE DATE: In the event that this ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective after the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto the ordinance, in which case the ordinance shall take effect immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

Approved as to form and content:

[Signature]
City Attorney (Designee)
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: An ordinance calling a referendum to authorize a new agreement between the City of St. Petersburg (the “City”) and the St. Petersburg Yacht Club (“SPYC”) for operation of the St. Petersburg Sailing Center (“Sailing Center”) through December 31, 2040, and obligate SPYC, to construct, reconstruct, or improve a variety of capital assets at the Sailing Center at SPYC’s expense. Please scroll down to view the backup material.
ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

Meetings of August 1, 2019, and August 15, 2019

TO: The Honorable Charlie Gerdes, Chair, and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: An ordinance calling a referendum to authorize a new agreement between the City of St. Petersburg (the “City”) and the St. Petersburg Yacht Club (“SPYC”) for operation of the St. Petersburg Sailing Center ("Sailing Center") through December 31, 2040, and obligate SPYC, to construct, reconstruct, or improve a variety of capital assets at the Sailing Center at SPYC’s expense.

EXPLANATION: As detailed in the findings contained in the ordinance, the Sailing Center was established in the 1940s by SPYC as the “St. Petersburg Junior Yacht Club.” Following acquisition of the underlying property by the City in 1974, a series of agreements between the City and SPYC for the operation of the Sailing Center, the most recent of which was executed in December 2016 and expires November 30, 2021.

SPYC has proposed a new or amended agreement with the City pursuant to which SPYC would construct, reconstruct, or improve elements of the Sailing Center at its own expense. In conjunction with this proposal, SPYC provided a list of illustrative projects with ballpark costs that is reflected in appendix B of the attached ordinance. The ballpark amount provided for these projects is $800,000. In exchange for this commitment by SPYC to improve the Sailing Center facility at its own expense, the term of the new or amended agreement would be extended through December 31, 2040.

The Sailing Center is located within Demens Landing parcel (38) on the City Park and Waterfront Map and is considered park and waterfront property pursuant to City Charter section 1.02. As the agreement proposed by SPYC is considered a “lease” for commercially-zoned property with a term of greater than five years, approval of the agreement proposed by SPYC requires a City-wide referendum pursuant to City Charter section 1.02.

SPYC has requested that this referendum take place in conjunction with the general municipal election scheduled for November 5, 2019, and has agreed to reimburse the City for expenses incurred by the City in holding the referendum.

If the referendum is approved by a majority vote, the City will be authorized to enter into an agreement with SPYC pursuant to the conditions set forth in section 3 of the ordinance. These conditions include (i) a requirement that that the initial execution and any amendment be approved by resolution of Council receiving at least six affirmative votes and (ii) requirements for the projects to be undertaken by SPYC, including a minimum overall expenditure of $800,000.
RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends that City Council adopt the attached ordinance following first reading of the title at the Council meeting of August 1, 2019, and a public hearing at the Council meeting of August 15, 2019.

COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION: Any additional costs incurred by the City in placing this referendum on the ballot will be reimbursed by SPYC following the election. The value of the Sailing Center is expected to increase if the referendum is approved and SPYC performs the required construction, reconstruction, and improvement projects because each such project would become City property upon completion.

ATTACHMENTS: Ordinance

APPROVALS:

[Signatures]
Administration: Budget:
ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE CONCERNING THE CITY’S AGREEMENT FOR OPERATION OF THE ST. PETERSBURG SAILING CENTER BY THE ST. PETERSBURG YACHT CLUB; MAKING FINDINGS CONCERNING THAT AGREEMENT AND A PROPOSED NEW OR AMENDED AGREEMENT FOR THAT PURPOSE; CALLING A REFERENDUM PURSUANT TO CITY CHARTER SECTION 1.02 TO AUTHORIZE SUCH NEW OR AMENDED AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO CERTAIN CONDITIONS; PROVIDING A BALLOT TITLE AND SUMMARY FOR THE REFERENDUM; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG ORDAINS THE FOLLOWING:

SECTION 1—FINDINGS: The City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, hereby makes the following findings:

(a) The St. Petersburg Sailing Center is a City-owned facility with a total area of approximately 53,000 square feet that is located on City-owned waterfront park property known as Demens Landing and adjacent submerged lands, as generally depicted in the illustration attached to this ordinance as appendix A (collectively, the “Sailing Center”). The address of the Sailing Center is 250 Second Avenue Southeast, St. Petersburg, Florida 33701.

(b) The Sailing Center was established in the 1940s by the St. Petersburg Yacht Club (“SPYC”) as the “St. Petersburg Junior Yacht Club.” Although the underlying property was originally owned by a railroad company, the City acquired the property in 1974 for the purpose of building a new waterfront park and marina, which included new Sailing Center facilities. Following this acquisition by the City, SPYC’s operation of the Sailing Center continued pursuant to a series of agreements between the City and SPYC, the most recent of which was executed in December 2016 and is due to expire on November 30, 2021 (the “Current Agreement”).
Pursuant to the Current Agreement and its antecedents, the Sailing Center provides programs for training and promoting sailing techniques and skills to youth and adults in the St. Petersburg community without regard to race, age, gender, socioeconomic standing, or physical challenge.

SPYC recently proposed that the City enter into a new or amended agreement with SPYC that would run through December 31, 2040, and obligate SPYC, to construct, reconstruct, or improve a variety of capital assets at the Sailing Center at SPYC’s expense. In conjunction with this proposal, SPYC provided a list of illustrative projects and potential phasing that is attached to this ordinance as appendix B (the “Illustrative Projects List”).

The agreement proposed by SPYC would increase level of service provided by the Sailing Center to the St. Petersburg community. Accordingly, entering into the agreement proposed by SPYC would serve a valid municipal purpose.

Because the Sailing Center is located within the Demens Landing parcel (38) on the City Park and Waterfront Map and on adjacent City-owned submerged land, it is considered park and waterfront property pursuant to City Charter section 1.02. And because the agreement proposed by SPYC is considered a “lease” for commercially-zoned property with a term of greater than five years, approval of the agreement proposed by SPYC requires a City-wide referendum pursuant to City Charter section 1.02.

Accordingly, City Council desires to seek authorization from the City’s electors, in accordance with Charter section 1.02, to approve the agreement proposed by SPYC, subject to the conditions set forth in this ordinance.

SPYC has requested that this referendum take place in conjunction with the general municipal election scheduled for November 5, 2019, and has agreed to reimburse the City for expenses incurred by the City in holding the referendum. This reimbursement will occur after the referendum is over, in accordance with the terms of a letter agreement between the City and SPYC dated June 18, 2019.

The City has followed the required procedures for notice of first reading of this proposed waterfront referendum ordinance in accordance with Charter subsection 1.02(d) and City Code subsection 30-1(b), and the Clerk has received proof of compliance with those notice requirements.

**SECTION 2—DATE OF REFERENDUM:** The City Council hereby calls the referendum approving the disposition of park and waterfront property described in this ordinance (the “Referendum”) to be placed on the ballot of the general municipal election scheduled for November 5, 2019.
SECTION 3—AUTHORIZATION FOR AGREEMENT: If the Referendum is approved by a majority vote, the City is authorized to enter into an agreement regarding the Sailing Center that is subject to the following conditions (the "New Agreement"):

(a) The New Agreement may take the form of either (i) an amendment of the Current Agreement or (ii) a new lease, permit, license, temporary easement, or other form of agreement authorized by Charter section 1.02. But regardless of the form of the New Agreement, the authority provided by the Referendum will expire if initial execution of the New Agreement by the City and SPYC has not been completed on or before December 31, 2020.

(b) Following initial execution of the New Agreement in accordance with subsection (a), the New Agreement may be amended at any time as long as any such amendment is consistent with the conditions set forth in this section.

(c) A resolution of City Council adopted with the affirmative vote of at least six members of City Council is required to approve initial execution of the New Agreement and any amendment to the New Agreement.

(d) The term of the New Agreement must end on or before December 31, 2040.

(e) With respect to both dry and submerged land, collectively, the extent of the Sailing Center premises under the New Agreement must be substantially similar to the extent of the Sailing Center premises under the Current Agreement.

(f) The duties of SPYC under the New Agreement must be substantially similar to the duties of SPYC under paragraph 6 of Current Agreement unless a modification is explicitly approved by City Council as part of a resolution required under subsection (c).

(g) The New Agreement must require SPYC to complete one or more projects for construction, reconstruction, or improvement of the Sailing Center (each a "Required Project") in accordance with the following:

(i) Each Required Project must become property of the City upon completion.

(ii) SPYC must spend at least $800,000 on the Required Projects, collectively.

(iii) The New Agreement must include some form of milestones for completion of the Required Projects. These milestones may be based on any of the following, alone or in combination: specific projects, types of projects, value of projects, specific deadlines, date ranges or phases, or any other criterion.
(iv) Each Required Project must represent an expenditure that is above and beyond the expenditures required for standard operation and maintenance under the Current Agreement. The Illustrative Projects List represents the types of Required Projects that must be completed as a general matter, and this ordinance does not require the Illustrative Projects List to be incorporated into the New Agreement.

(h) In the event of merger, acquisition, or corporate reorganization on the part of SPYC, the New Agreement may be assigned from SPYC to the successor entity if both of the following conditions are satisfied: (i) the assignment is explicitly approved by City Council through a resolution adopted in accordance with subsection (c) and (ii) the successor entity accepts each obligation of SPYC set forth in this section 3.

SECTION 4—BALLOT TITLE: The City shall use the following caption as the ballot title for the Referendum:

Authorizing agreement for operation of St. Petersburg Sailing Center through December 31, 2040

SECTION 5—BALLOT SUMMARY: The City shall use the following explanatory statement as the ballot summary for the Referendum, with the ordinance number added once available:

May City Council approve a new or amended agreement for operation of the St. Petersburg Sailing Center by the St. Petersburg Yacht Club subject to conditions in ordinance ____? These conditions include: approval by at least six members of City Council; term ending on or before December 31, 2040; and Yacht Club must fund minimum of $800,000 in construction, reconstruction, or improvements to Sailing Center that become City property upon completion.

YES

NO

SECTION 6—CONFLICT: To the extent that any provision of this ordinance conflicts with any previous ordinance or referendum concerning the Sailing Center, the provision of this ordinance will control.

SECTION 7—SEVERABILITY: The provisions of this ordinance are intended to be severable, and a determination that any portion of this ordinance is invalid should not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.

SECTION 8—EFFECTIVE DATE: In the event that this ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective after the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City
Clerk that the Mayor will not veto the ordinance, in which case the ordinance shall take effect immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

Approved as to form and content:

[Signatures]

City Attorney (Designee)  Administration
APPENDIX A
ILLUSTRATION OF SAILING CENTER
APPENDIX B
ILLUSTRATIVE PROJECTS LIST

The following is a list of illustrative projects provided by SPYC that represents the types of Required Projects that will, as a general matter, be required under the New Agreement in accordance with section 3 of this ordinance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Ballpark Cost ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Near-Term Projects (Years 1–4)</strong></td>
<td>Total: 155,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bathroom Renovation &amp; Upgrades</td>
<td>110,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New fence</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Floating Ramps</td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Intermediate-Term Projects (Years 5–9)</strong></td>
<td>Total: 360,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dredging</td>
<td>65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One-ton Hoist Replacement</td>
<td>25,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Lot Resurfacing</td>
<td>90,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Equipment &amp; Upgrades</td>
<td>180,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Long-Term Projects (Years 10–20)</strong></td>
<td>Total: 285,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Floating Docks &amp; Reconfiguration of Existing</td>
<td>250,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Outdoor Shaded Deck</td>
<td>20,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Small Boat Storage Solution</td>
<td>15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Projects</strong></td>
<td>Total: 800,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: An ordinance providing for the form of the ballot for the general municipal election to be held on November 5, 2019, and providing an effective date.
Please scroll down to view the backup material.
MEMORANDUM

St. Petersburg City Council Meetings
of August 1, 2019, and August 15, 2019

TO: Charlie Gerdes, City Council Chair; Members of City Council

FROM: Brett B. Pettigrew, Assistant City Attorney

DATE: July 19, 2019

SUBJECT: Providing for the form of the ballot for the general municipal election to be held on November 5, 2019

Four municipal referendum questions are currently under consideration for submission to the City’s electors in conjunction with the general municipal election to be held on November 5, 2019. In order to meet the August 20, 2019 deadline for submission of ballot questions to the Pinellas County Supervisor of Elections, each ordinance calling such a referendum is on track for a public hearing that occurs no later than the City Council meeting scheduled for August 15, 2019.

Because City Charter section 5.03 calls for an ordinance prescribing the form of the ballot and no provision of City Code currently provides for such form, the Legal Department has drafted the attached ordinance to establish the order of the ballot questions for the general municipal election to be held on November 5, 2019.

To ensure that the attached ordinance establishing the ballot order can be adopted immediately following consideration of all possible referendum ordinances so as to reflect the referendum questions actually approved for inclusion on the ballot, first reading of the title of the attached ordinance should occur at the Council meeting on August 1, 2019, and a public hearing for the attached ordinance should occur at the Council meeting on August 15, 2019.

For more information on any of the referendum ordinances referenced in the attached ordinance, please refer to the backup materials for that ordinance or contact me directly.
ORDINANCE NO. _______

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR THE FORM OF THE BALLOT FOR THE GENERAL MUNICIPAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON NOVEMBER 5, 2019, AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Charter section 5.05(b), a general municipal election will be held on November 5, 2019 (the “Election”); and

WHEREAS, as part of the Election, several municipal referendum questions will be put before the City’s elections; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Charter section 5.03, City Council desires to provide for the form of the Election ballot, including the order of questions on that ballot.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG ORDAINS THE FOLLOWING:

SECTION 1—FORM OF BALLOT: The referendum questions shall appear on the Election ballot in the order listed below, with the actual ordinance numbers to be included once available. Otherwise, the form of the Election ballot shall be as provided by applicable law.

(a) Question contained in ordinance 377-H, amending City Charter provisions concerning referendum requirements related to the acceptance of grants on Charter park property.

(b) Question contained in ordinance _____, amending City Charter provisions concerning the dates on which City Council Members and the Mayor take office.

(c) Question contained in ordinance _____, amending the City Charter to authorize designation of Charter-Protected Attainable Housing Funding.

(d) Question contained in ordinance _____, concerning the City’s agreement for operation of the St. Petersburg Sailing Center by the St. Petersburg Yacht Club.

SECTION 2—EFFECTIVE DATE: In the event that this ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective after the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto the ordinance, in which case the ordinance shall take effect
immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

Approved as to form and content:

[Signature]

City Attorney (Designee)
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: An ordinance of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida deleting the existing Article V of Chapter 2 of the St. Petersburg City Code, which includes Divisions 1 through 8; creating a new Article V of Chapter 2, purchasing, contracts, etc.; establishing Divisions 1 through 9 of Article V to include general provisions, sections related to contracts and public work, the City’s procurement code, a Small Business Enterprise Assistance Program, sustainability and resiliency requirements for City facilities, grant opportunities through grant writers, major construction project requirements for employing apprentices, major construction project requirements for employing disadvantaged workers, and wage requirements for certain City contracts; providing that certain requirements be included in City solicitation documents and certain city contracts; setting forth consequences for noncompliance.

Please scroll down to view the backup material.
Item F-4 backup will be made available at a later date.

An ordinance of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida deleting the existing Article V of Chapter 2 of the St. Petersburg City Code, which includes Divisions 1 through 8; creating a new Article V of Chapter 2, purchasing, contracts, etc.; establishing Divisions 1 through 9 of Article V to include general provisions, sections related to contracts and public work, the City’s procurement code, a Small Business Enterprise Assistance Program, sustainability and resiliency requirements for City facilities, grant opportunities through grant writers, major construction project requirements for employing apprentices, major construction project requirements for employing disadvantaged workers, and wage requirements for certain City contracts; providing that certain requirements be included in City solicitation documents and certain city contracts; setting forth consequences for noncompliance.
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Affordable Housing Ordinances
Please scroll down to view the backup material.
Pursuant to a vote taken at the Committee of the Whole meeting on July 25, 2019, the attached ordinance is submitted for first reading at the City Council meeting on August 1, 2019, and a potential public hearing at the City Council meeting on August 15, 2019. This ordinance is identical to the one distributed for discussion at the July 11, 2019 Committee of the Whole meeting except for non-substantive changes to the ordinance title and a typographical correction to a finding.
ORDINANCE NO. _______

AN ORDINANCE CONCERNING CITY COUNCIL’S AUTHORITY TO MAKE A DESIGNATION OF REVENUE THAT SUBJECTS SUCH REVENUE, ONCE RECEIVED, TO CONDITIONS IN THE CITY CHARTER REQUIRING IT TO BE USED FOR THE SUPPORT OF AFFORDABLE HOUSING SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS THAT MAY BE SET FORTH IN THE CHARTER; MAKING FINDINGS REGARDING THE NEED FOR CITY COUNCIL TO POSSESS SUCH AUTHORITY; CALLING A REFERENDUM TO AMEND THE CITY CHARTER TO PROVIDE CITY COUNCIL WITH SUCH AUTHORITY; PROVIDING THE TEXT OF THE CHARTER AMENDMENT THAT WOULD BE ADOPTED IF SUCH REFERENDUM WERE SUCCESSFUL; PROVIDING A BALLOT TITLE AND SUMMARY FOR THE REFERENDUM; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG ORDAINS THE FOLLOWING:

SECTION 1—FINDINGS: The City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, hereby makes the following findings:

(a) City Council is currently considering a variety of methods to help expand access to affordable housing in the City of St. Petersburg, including adoption of an ordinance concerning City funding for the support of affordable housing.

(b) In 1992, the Florida Legislature passed the William E. Sadowski Act, which required that a portion of documentary stamp taxes on the transfer of Florida real estate be placed into a fund dedicated to support of affordable housing. But for the last decade, the Florida Legislature has transferred billions of dollars out of the Sadowski fund and used that money for
programs unrelated to affordable housing. These raids of the Sadowski fund have reduced the support available for affordable housing throughout the state and have thwarted the original intent of the Sadowski Act.

(c) A City Charter provision authorizing the designation of revenue received by the City as “Charter-Protected Attainable Housing Funding” would allow City Council to prevent such raids from occurring with respect to City funds designated for the support of affordable housing. Specifically, this designation would subject the received revenue to conditions set forth in the City Charter so that it could be used only for the support of affordable housing as described in the Charter and not for any other purpose.

(d) City Council would impose such designation by ordinance in a form similar to the following “the following revenue is hereby designated as Charter-Protected Attainable Housing Funding pursuant to City Charter section 4.06: ______.” From that point forward, all applicable revenue would be subject to the conditions set forth in the Charter.

(e) Designation of revenue as Charter-Protected Attainable Housing Funding would not prevent City Council from imposing more restrictive conditions on the revenue through an ordinance or other mechanism. But in the event those non-Charter conditions were later revoked or amended, the Charter-Protected Attainable Housing Funding designation would continue to apply, and the revenue would remain subject to the conditions set forth in the Charter.

(f) Similarly, in the event a subsequent ordinance revoked designation of a certain form of revenue as Charter-Protected Attainable Housing Funding, that revocation would apply only to revenue received after the revocation. As a result, any revenue received prior to the revocation would remain Charter-Protected Attainable Housing Funding subject to the conditions set forth in the Charter.

(g) This approach would help ensure that revenue received as Charter-Protected Attainable Housing Funding could never be diverted to a purpose other than the one set forth in the Charter—even if underlying restrictions or the designation itself were later amended or revoked. This would protect City funding from Sadowski-style raids while maintaining the ability of future City Councils to adopt and amend funding ordinances to respond to changing conditions and unforeseen circumstances.

(h) Because the Charter is a document of broad applicability that provides a framework for governance and because the Charter-Protected Attainable Housing Funding would serve as an outer limit for use of revenue received subject to that designation, the conditions imposed on Charter-Protected Attainable Housing Funding would be relatively broad in...
nature. Specifically, City Council believes that it would be appropriate to require that Charter-Protected Attainable Housing Funding be used only for the support of housing for households making at or below 120% of the then-current area median income, adjusted for household size.

(i) In view of the finding set forth above, Council believes that a Charter amendment referendum should be held to authorize City Council to designate received revenue as Charter-Protected Attainable Housing Funding as generally described in these findings and as specifically set forth in the Charter amendment set forth in section 3.

(j) Pursuant to Florida Statutes section 166.031, the Charter may be amended pursuant to a referendum put to a vote of the electors at a general election held within the municipality, and a referendum to amend the Charter as described in this section should be held as a part of the municipal general election scheduled for November 5, 2019.

SECTION 2—DATE OF REFERENDUM: The City Council hereby calls the Charter amendment referendum described in this ordinance (the “Referendum”) to be placed on the ballot of the municipal general election scheduled for November 5, 2019.

SECTION 3—CHARTER AMENDMENT: If the Referendum is approved by a majority vote, the City shall file a revised version of the St. Petersburg City Charter with the Department of State. That revised version of the City Charter will be effective upon filing with the Department of State and will reflect the addition of new section 4.06 to article IV of the City Charter, as set forth below.

Sec. 4.06. – Charter-Protected Attainable Housing Funding.

(a) Imposition of designation. City Council may, by ordinance, designate one or more forms of revenue to be subject to this section, and any revenue received by the City while that designation is in effect is considered “Charter-Protected Attainable Housing Funding” that may be used only as authorized by this section.

(b) Authorized uses. Charter-Protected Attainable Housing Funding may be used only to support housing for households making at or below 120% of the then-current area median income, adjusted for household size.
More restrictive conditions allowed. This section does not prohibit the imposition of any condition on Charter-Protected Attainable Housing Funding that is more restrictive than the conditions set forth in this section.

Revocation is not retroactive. Although City Council may, by ordinance, revoke any existing designation of revenue pursuant to this section, such revocation is not retroactive and applies only to revenue received after the revocation goes into effect. Accordingly, any revenue received prior to such revocation remains Charter-Protected Attainable Housing Funding subject to this section.

Implementation. Implementation of this section is not limited to any particular form of revenue or any particular accounting mechanism.

SECTION 4—BALLOT TITLE: The City shall use the following caption as the ballot title for the Referendum:

Authorizing City Council to designate certain received revenue as Charter-Protected Attainable Housing Funding

SECTION 5—BALLOT SUMMARY: The City shall use the following explanatory statement as the ballot summary for the Referendum:

Shall the City Charter be amended as shown in ordinance _____ to authorize designation of revenue as “Charter-Protected Attainable Housing Funding” that, once received, must be used to support housing for households making at or below 120% of the then-current area median income? Such Charter-based designation would not prohibit imposition of more restrictive conditions on such revenue but would continue to apply even if those conditions were later amended or revoked.

YES  NO

SECTION 6—SEVERABILITY: The provisions of this ordinance are intended to be severable, and a determination that any portion of this ordinance is invalid should not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance.
SECTION 7—EFFECTIVE DATE: In the event this ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it will become effective upon the expiration of the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto this ordinance, in which case this ordinance will become effective immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it will not become effective unless the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it will become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

Approved as to form and content:

[Signature]
City Attorney (Designee)  Administration
Pursuant to a vote taken at the Committee of the Whole meeting on July 25, 2019, the attached ordinance is submitted for first reading at the City Council meeting on August 1, 2019, and a potential public hearing at the City Council meeting on August 15, 2019. This ordinance is identical to the one distributed for discussion at the July 11, 2019 Committee of the Whole meeting.
ORDINANCE NO. ________

AN ORDINANCE SUPPLEMENTING ORDINANCE 2127-F
FOR THE PURPOSE OF CLARIFYING THE
ADMINISTRATION OF THE HOUSING DEPARTMENT AND
AMENDING CITY CODE TO ADD A NEW PROVISION FOR
THE DESIGNATION OF FUNDING FOR USE BY THE
HOUSING DEPARTMENT SUBJECT TO CONDITIONS SET
FORTH IN CITY CODE; RE-DESIGNATING EXISTING
HOUSING CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM PURSUANT
TO THE NEW PROVISION OF CITY CODE; PROVIDING
FOR INTERPRETATION AND SEVERABILITY; AND
PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, in 1991, the City Council passed Ordinance
2127-F, which (1) made findings related to the need for affordable
housing; (2) created a housing program to implement the housing
element of the St. Petersburg Comprehensive Plan, (3) sought to
create a program to eliminate substandard housing in the City, (4)
provided safe housing for persons of Very Low, Low, Moderate and
Middle Income levels, and (5) set up a fund to support City efforts
in this regard, among other actions; and

WHEREAS, the City Housing and Community Development
Department ("Housing Department"), as it is currently known, has
continued to work toward these goals, using the established fund
and other funding mechanisms, since inception; and

WHEREAS, the need for safe and affordable housing
remains throughout much of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City now seeks to supplement the existing
ordinance to better reflect the breadth of services provided by
the Housing and Community Development Department and to amend City
Code to provide for the designation of funds to be used by the
Department.

THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG DOES ORDAIN:

Section 1. The recitals to this ordinance are expressly made
a part of this ordinance.

Section 2. Findings of fact:

a. The City finds that the foregoing recitals are true
and correct and that it is necessary and in fulfillment of a
paramount public purpose for the City to continue to undertake the activities authorized by this ordinance in order to improve the condition of housing, to improve neighborhoods, increase the property values in neighborhoods, and provide housing which persons and families can afford within the City.

b. The City finds that there is an ongoing need to continue to identify and develop other local sources of funding to assist with the development of newly constructed affordable housing, and the preservation of affordable housing, as well as allocate no more than 10% of these revenues for legal and administrative costs.

c. The City finds there is a need to continue to retain sufficient legal and actual control over the use of all funds distributed by the Housing Department to ensure that its funding shall be used by extremely low, very low, low, moderate or middle-income households.

d. The City finds there is a need to affirm the scope of operation of the Housing Department.

Section 3. This ordinance is intended to supplement ordinance 2127-F to explicitly affirm the existing uses of City funds and services provided by the Housing Department, which are created administratively or by City Council. Accordingly, the Housing Department is authorized to undertake the actions that include but are not limited to:

a.Administrating of State and Federally established programs related to housing and homelessness.

b. Creating, administering and maintaining programs for facilitating the construction of new units and preserving existing units.

c. Creating, administering and maintaining programs that provide incentives to developers of affordable housing.

d. Working with and supporting non-profit organizations that focus on housing and homelessness concerns.

e. Any other activities related to providing housing and improving housing conditions in the City of St. Petersburg and for its citizens.
Section 4. The St. Petersburg City Code is hereby amend to add the following provisions to Chapter 17.5, Article I, as new Section 17.5.10, with all other section numbers previously reserved in Article I remaining reserved:

Section 17.5.10 - St. Petersburg Attainable Housing Funding.

a. Intent and name. The intent of this section is to provide dedicated funding for use by the City's Housing and Community Development Department to assist in its core missions. All funds designated for this purpose pursuant to this section may be collectively referred to as "St. Petersburg Attainable Housing Funding" regardless of how those funds are accounted for.

b. Designation. City Council may designate one or more forms of revenue to be subject to this section, and once designated by the City, such revenue may be used only as authorized by this section.

c. Authorized uses. Unless a waiver is approved in accordance with subsection d., St. Petersburg Attainable Housing Funding may be used only if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) The funding is used by the Housing Department to further housing programs/strategies as approved by the Mayor and/or City Council.

(2) The funding is used to support housing for households making at or below 120% of the then-current area median income, adjusted for household size.

d. Waiver. An ordinance of Council approved by a unanimous vote, of at least six (6) Council members, may waive any condition set forth in subsection c. with respect to a particular expenditure of St. Petersburg Attainable Housing Funding.
e. **Implementation.** Implementation of this section is not limited to any particular form of revenue or any particular accounting mechanism.

Section 5. All funding previously falling under the Housing Capital Improvement Program fund established by Ordinance 2127-F is hereby re-designated as St. Petersburg Attainable Housing Funding pursuant to City Code Section 17.5.10.

Section 6. The provisions of this ordinance are supplemental and in addition to other housing programs or efforts of the City of St. Petersburg.

Section 7. The provisions of this ordinance shall only supersede City Codes or ordinances in effect on its effective date to the extent deemed necessary to avoid conflict. In the event of conflict, this ordinance shall govern.

Section 8. The provisions of this ordinance shall be deemed to be severable and the invalidity of any provision shall not affect the remaining provisions.

Section 9. Coding: Language in the City Code not appearing in this ordinance continues in full force and effect unless the context clearly indicates otherwise. Sections of this ordinance that amend the City Code to add new sections or subsections are generally not underlined.

Section 10. In the event this Ordinance is not vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall become effective upon the expiration of the fifth business day after adoption unless the Mayor notifies the City Council through written notice filed with the City Clerk that the Mayor will not veto this Ordinance, in which case this Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon filing such written notice with the City Clerk. In the event this Ordinance is vetoed by the Mayor in accordance with the City Charter, it shall not become effective unless and until the City Council overrides the veto in accordance with the City Charter, in which case it shall become effective immediately upon a successful vote to override the veto.

LEGAL:  

ADMINISTRATION:
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Requesting City Council approval of a Resolution supporting the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Inspection Act of 2019, SB 1184 and any other Federal legislation to support safe and affordable housing. (Councilmember Gabbard)
Please scroll down to view the backup material.
TO: Members of City Council

DATE: July 17, 2019

COUNCIL DATE: August 1, 2019

RE: Resolution Supporting SB 1184 – Affordable Housing

ACTION DESIRED:

Respectfully requesting City Council approval of a Resolution supporting the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Inspection Act of 2019, SB 1184 and any other Federal legislation to support safe and affordable housing.

Brandi Gabbard
Council Member, District 2

Attachment:
Draft Resolution
A RESOLUTION SUPPORTING THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT ("HUD") INSPECTION ACT OF 2019, SB 1184 AND ANY OTHER FEDERAL LEGISLATION TO SUPPORT SAFE AND AFFORDABLE HOUSING; INSTRUCTING THE CITY CLERK TO TRANSMIT THIS RESOLUTION TO CERTAIN PERSONS AND ENTITIES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, affordable housing is vital to the City of St. Petersburg in its comprehensive efforts to assist the citizens of St. Petersburg by increasing the supply of safe, affordable housing for individuals and families with very low to moderate incomes and in combating homelessness; and

WHEREAS, HUD is charged with administering Section 8 housing funding which authorizes payment of rental housing assistance to private landlords to provide affordable housing for individuals and families with very low incomes; and

WHEREAS, the purpose of Section 8 housing is to assist in providing safe, affordable housing; and

WHEREAS, presently, federal laws are not enforced stringently so that properties in dilapidated conditions pass inspection, and when properties fail inspections, many residents are sometimes left months without any action taken to upgrade or improve living conditions; and

WHEREAS, on April 11, 2019, Senator Marco Rubio introduced SB 1184 the HUD Inspection Act of 2019 in the United States Senate; and

WHEREAS, Congressman Charlie Crist has joined as a co-sponsor of the HUD Inspection Act of 2019 which has now been introduced in the United States House of Representatives; and

WHEREAS, the HUD Inspection Act of 2019 proposes to increase transparency in the inspection process and strengthen enforcement actions against property owners who fail to maintain their properties; and

WHEREAS, the HUD Inspection Act of 2019 would provide more accountability by forcing HUD to take greater action when federally assisted housing projects fail to come into compliance with federal housing laws.
NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that City Council urges the support of the HUD Inspection Act of 2019, SB 1184 and any other proposed legislation which would support safe and affordable housing.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this Council hereby instructs the City Clerk to transmit a copy of this Resolution to Congressman Charlie Crist, Senator Marco Rubio, Senator Rick Scott, and the Pinellas County Delegation.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approved as to form and content:

________________________
City Attorney (designee)

Citylaw 460713
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Requesting that a discussion on Co-Op Grocery opportunities be included in the Committee of the Whole meeting to be scheduled regarding Co-Op Business and Co-Op Housing as approved at the January 17, 2019 City Council meeting under the BFT Report. (Councilmember Gabbard)
Please scroll down to view the backup material.
TO: Members of City Council
DATE: July 17, 2019
COUNCIL DATE: August 1, 2019
RE: Referral to Committee of the Whole a discussion on Co-Op Grocery opportunities

ACTION DESIRED:

Respectfully requesting that a discussion on Co-Op Grocery opportunities be included in the Committee of the Whole meeting to be scheduled regarding Co-Op Business and Co-Op Housing as approved at the January 17, 2019 City Council meeting under the BFT Report.

Council Member
Brandi Gabbard
District 2
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Requesting a referral to Housing Land Use and Transportation Committee (HLUT) an update regarding the Community Housing Policy Group. The update to include a report from the current chairperson of the policy group in coordination with city staff. (Councilmember Gabbard) Please scroll down to view the backup material.
TO: Members of City Council

DATE: July 19, 2019

COUNCIL DATE: August 1, 2019

RE: Community Housing Policy Group Report

__________________________
ACTION DESIRED:

Respectfully requesting a referral to Housing Land Use and Transportation Committee (HLUT) an update regarding the Community Housing Policy Group. The update to include a report from the current chairperson of the policy group in coordination with city staff.

Council Member
Brandi Gabbard
District 2
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Requesting City Council approval of a Resolution supporting the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) Inspection Act of 2019, SB 1184 and any other Federal legislation to support safe and affordable housing. (Councilmember Gabbard)
Please scroll down to view the backup material.
TO: Members of City Council

DATE: July 19, 2019

COUNCIL DATE: August 1, 2019

RE: Referral to the Public Services and Infrastructure Committee – Update from Codes Compliance Assistance on the Civil Citation Program

ACTION DESIRED:

Respectfully requesting an update from Codes Compliance Assistance on the Civil Citation Program at the September 26th Public Services and Infrastructure Committee meeting.

This referral is a staff request and I am formally submitting this new business item as a method of informing City Council.

Council Member Steve Kornell - District 5
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Budget, Finance & Taxation Committee (7/25/19)
Please scroll down to view the backup material.
RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE SHORT-LIST OF OFFERORS AND AUTHORIZING THE BUDGET, TAXATION AND FINANCE COMMITTEE TO PROCEED WITH PRESENTATIONS AND EVALUATION OF OFFERORS FOR AN AGREEMENT FOR EXTERNAL AUDIT SERVICES; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Purchasing and Materials Management Department received five (5) proposals from Cherry Bekaert, LLP; Crowe LLP; Mauldin & Jenkins, LLC; Moore Stephens Lovelace, PA; and Warren Averett, LLC for external auditing services for the City of St. Petersburg pursuant to Request for Proposals ("RFP") 7302; and

WHEREAS, the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee met on July 26, 2019, and reviewed the proposals and shortlisted to three offerors, Cherry Bekaert, LLP; Mauldin & Jenkins, LLC; and Moore Stephens Lovelace; and

WHEREAS, the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee requests approval to meet with the shortlisted offerors for presentations and to continue to evaluate the proposals from the shortlisted offerors in accordance with the criteria established in the RFP.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the shortlist of offerors is approved and the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee (with assistance from City Administration) is authorized meet with the listed offerors to make presentations so that the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee can continue its evaluation of offers submitted in response to the RFP for external audit services.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approved as to form and content:

[Signature]
City Attorney (Designee)

00-02991
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Housing, Land Use & Transportation Committee (7/25/19)
Please scroll down to view the backup material.
Resolution No. 2019: 

A RESOLUTION AMENDING CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 2018-531 TO EXTEND THE ORIGINAL CLOSING DATE FOR BLUE PINELLAS, LLC, FOR THE AVERY COMMONS APARTMENTS, FROM JUNE 30, 2019 TO JUNE 30, 2020; PROVIDING THAT ALL OTHER PROVISIONS OF RESOLUTION NO. 2018-531 NOT AMENDED HEREIN SHALL REMAIN IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City has established the need for additional affordable housing units as a priority in its 2016 – 2020 Consolidated Plan; and

WHEREAS, on October 4, 2018, City Council previously adopted Resolution No. 2018-531, authorizing the Mayor or his designee to sign the Local Government Verification of Contribution Loan Form for each of the two developments requesting local contributions under the Florida Housing Finance Corporation (“FHFC”) Request for Applications number 2018-112; and

WHEREAS, Resolution 2018-531 specified that a non-recourse 0% interest loan would be provided from Community Housing Donation Fund (“CHDF”) (1117) Program funds in an amount of $90,000 to the developer that won approval of the FHFC 9% tax credit funding as a result of RFA 2018-112 and required that the loan be closed by June 30, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the Avery Commons (Oracle Project 16878), by Blue Pinellas, LLC was one of the two developments; and

WHEREAS, on February 1, 2019, the Board of Directors of FHFC posted notice of its intended decision to award funding to The Shores, Ltd., for construction of the Shores Apartments; and

WHEREAS, Blue Pinellas, LLC, filed a formal written protest challenging the FHFC scoring and ranking of the Applications; and

WHEREAS, on April 12, 2019, Blue Pinellas, LLC, The Shores, Ltd., and FHFC entered into a Stipulation for Dismissal of the protest; and

WHEREAS, on June 21, 2019, the Board of Directors of FHFC voted to issue a Final Order recommending that Blue Pinellas, LLC be awarded funding for development of the Avery Commons instead of The Shores, Ltd., for The Shores Apartments, and that Blue Pinellas, LLC, be invited into credit underwriting, subject to approval of the FHFC Board of Directors; and
WHEREAS, the final order was filed with the Clerk of FHFC on June 24, 2019; and

WHEREAS, Blue Pinellas anticipates a late spring/early summer 2020 construction start date; and

WHEREAS, the Administration has requested that City Council grant this extension to ensure that the applicant has enough time to finalize the documents required to close their equity and construction loans in addition to closing the City loan.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that Resolution No. 2018-531 is hereby amended to extend the original closing date to 2020 for Blue Pinellas, LLC, for the Avery Commons, from June 30, 2019 to June 30, 2020 and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that all other provisions of Resolution No. 2018-531 not amended herein shall remain in full force and effect; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL: 

[Signature]

City Attorney (Designee)
Legal: 00460562.doc v1b

HOUSING & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

[Signature]

Joshua A. Johnson, Director
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Accepting a bid from KAT Construction & Materials, Inc., in the amount of $2,099,304.57, for (a) Oberly Pumping Station - Chemical Injection Project and (b) Washington Terrace Pumping Station Valve Replacement, Chemical Storage and Feed System Project (Engineering Project Nos. 17106-111 and 18065-111; Oracle Nos. 16059 and 15785).
Please scroll down to view the backup material.
ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

Consent Agenda

Meeting of August 1, 2019

To: The Honorable Charlie Gerdes, Chair, and Members of City Council

Subject: Accepting a bid from KAT Construction & Materials, Inc., in the amount of $2,099,304.57, for (a) Oberly Pumping Station - Chemical Injection Project and (b) Washington Terrace Pumping Station Valve Replacement, Chemical Storage and Feed System Project (Engineering Project Nos. 17106-111 and 18065-111; Oracle Nos. 16059 and 15785).

Explanation: The Procurement and Supply Management Department received two bids for Oberly Pumping Station - Chemical Injection Project and Washington Terrace Pumping Station Valve Replacement, Chemical Storage and Feed System Project. The bids were opened on April 25, 2019, and are tabulated as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bidders</th>
<th>Oberly</th>
<th>Washington Terrace</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KAT Construction &amp; Materials, Inc. (Clearwater, FL)</td>
<td>$781,632.30</td>
<td>$1,317,672.27</td>
<td>$2,099,304.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLC Diversified, Inc. (Palmetto, FL)</td>
<td>$805,000.00</td>
<td>$1,378,000.00</td>
<td>$2,183,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Oberly Pumping Station is located at 6198 66th Street North. Washington Terrace Pumping Station is located at 2801 66th Avenue North. A new chemical storage and feed system for disinfection and pH adjustment is proposed for both facilities.

The chemical addition at Oberly includes chlorine (via liquid sodium hypochlorite) and ammonia, combined for disinfection, along with sodium hydroxide for pH adjustment. The chemical addition at the pump station is to boost disinfectant residual levels, minimize the potential for nitrification, optimize distribution system pH, and provide backup disinfection capability to the Cosme Water Treatment Plant.

The chemical addition at Washington Terrace Pumping Station is to boost disinfectant residual levels, minimize the potential for nitrification, optimize distribution system pH, and provide backup disinfection capability to the Cosme Water Treatment Plant. The new chemical storage and feed system at the pumping station will include chlorine (via liquid sodium hypochlorite) and ammonia, combined for chloramine disinfection, along with sodium hydroxide for pH adjustment. In addition, a total of 13 valves within the facility have reached the end of their useful life and will need to be replaced.

The Procurement and Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Engineering and Capital Improvements Department (“ECID”), recommends an award to:

KAT Construction & Materials, Inc. (Clearwater, FL) ..................................................$2,099,304.57

KAT Construction & Materials, Inc., (“KAT”) the lowest responsible and responsive bidder, has met the contractor qualifications, specifications, terms and conditions of Bid No. 7238, dated March 8, 2019. KAT did not make any exceptions to the bid and confirmed compliance with the project. Principals of the firm are Kristen Tooley, president, and Patrick Tooley, vice president.
City Code Sec 2-298.6, Living Wage Requirements for Major Contracts, requires every contractor that employs more than 25 persons and provides services to the City pursuant to a major contract of $500,000, pay employees a $13 per hour living wage.

City Code 2-269 - 2-274, Small Business Enterprise Assistance Program, requires a goal to be assigned to all construction projects over $50,000. The goal assigned to this project is 4%. KAT is a certified SBE with the City of St. Petersburg and will be self-performing most of the work. Additionally, the contractor has proposed an additional 13.04% by subcontracting with a separate certified SBE.

City Code Sec 2-296, Major Construction Project Requirements for Employing Apprentices, requires contractors to employ apprentices for at least 15 percent of the labor hours on a major construction project of $1,000,000 or more. KAT determined the need for electrical trades on this project. The contractor proposes to meet this requirement using a subcontractor who is a participating employer with active apprentices in the registered apprenticeship program, Independent Electrical Contractors, Inc., (IEC). The contractor proposes to meet the 15 percent requirement and estimates the project will include 450 labor hours of work for apprentices.

City Code Sec 2-298.5, Major Construction Project Requirements for Disadvantaged Workers, requires contractors to employ disadvantaged workers for at least 10 percent of the labor hours on a major construction project of $2,000,000 or more. The contractor proposes to employ disadvantaged workers to meet the 10 percent minimum requirement and estimates the project will include 768 labor hours of work for disadvantaged workers.

The contractor will begin work approximately ten calendar days from written Notice to Proceed. Work completion is scheduled within four hundred and twenty (420) calendar days thereafter.

Cost/Funding/Assessment Information: Funds have been previously appropriated in the Water Resources Capital Project Fund (4003), Oberly Pumping Station - Chemical Injection Project (16059) and Washington Terrace Pumping Station Valve Replacement & Chemical Storage & Feed System Project (15785).

Attachments: Resolution
RESOLUTION 2019-____

A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE BID AND APPROVING THE AWARD OF AN AGREEMENT TO KAT CONSTRUCTION & MATERIALS, INC. FOR THE (i) OBERLY PUMPING STATION – CHEMICAL INJECTION PROJECT AND THE (ii) WASHINGTON TERRACE PUMPING STATION VALVE REPLACEMENT, CHEMICAL STORAGE AND FEED SYSTEM PROJECT FOR A TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $2,099,304.57 FOR BOTH PROJECTS; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the Procurement & Supply Management Department received two (2) bids for the (i) Oberly Pumping Station – Chemical Injection Project and the (ii) Washington Terrace Pumping Station Valve Replacement, Chemical Storage and Feed System Project pursuant to Bid No. 7238, dated March 8, 2019; and

WHEREAS, KAT Construction & Materials, Inc., the lowest responsible and responsive bidder, has met the specifications, terms and conditions of Bid No. 7238; and

WHEREAS, the Procurement & Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Engineering & Capital Improvements Department, recommends approval of this resolution.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that the bid is hereby accepted and the award of an agreement to KAT Construction & Materials, Inc. for the (i) Oberly Pumping Station – Chemical Injection Project and the (ii) Washington Terrace Pumping Station Valve Replacement, Chemical Storage and Feed System Project for a total contract amount not to exceed $2,099,304.57 for both projects is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is hereby authorized to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

APPROVALS:

City Attorney (designee)
00459868
-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request --

## General Authorization

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Request #</th>
<th>29657</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Pocengal, Nicholas W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Date</td>
<td>11-JUL-2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status</td>
<td>APPROVED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Authorization Request

**Subject:** Chemical Injection Storage/Feed Systems- WriteUp

**Message:** Submitted for your approval, please find attached Consent Write-up for Chemical Injection Storage/Feed Systems, scheduled to go before City Council on August 1, 2019. Resolution currently in development and will be included on the finalized version when posted into City Clerk's Office Questys system. Should you have any questions, please contact me at extension 3387. Thank you.

**Supporting Documentation:** 913-60 Chemical Injection Storage and Feed Systems, August 1, 2019 - Approval Request.pdf

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approver</th>
<th>Completed By</th>
<th>Response</th>
<th>Response Date</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0  Pocengal, Nicholas W</td>
<td></td>
<td>SUBMITTED</td>
<td>11-JUL-2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  McKee, Stacey Pevzner</td>
<td>McKee, Stacey Pevzner</td>
<td>APPROVE</td>
<td>11-JUL-2019</td>
<td>User Defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  Tankersley, Claude Duval</td>
<td>Tankersley, Claude Duval</td>
<td>APPROVE</td>
<td>19-JUL-2019</td>
<td>User Defined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Approving a three-year blanket purchase agreement with W.W. Grainger, Inc. for facilities maintenance, repair and operating supplies for the Water Resources Department, for a total contract amount of $600,000. Please scroll down to view the backup material.
To: The Honorable Charlie Gerdes, Chair, and Members of City Council

Subject: Approving a three-year blanket purchase agreement with W.W. Grainger, Inc. for facilities maintenance, repair and operating supplies for the Water Resources Department, for a total contract amount of $600,000.

Explanation: This purchase is made from the Sourcewell, formally National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA), Contract No. 121218-WWG.

The vendor will furnish and deliver within 24 hours, items such as hand and power tools, lamps, ballasts, ladders, hoists, grinders, hydraulic and pneumatic equipment, generators, pumps, electric motors and vibratory compactors. Under this agreement, the vendor provides in-store P-Card purchasing, an electronic catalog, online inquiry, and online ordering. Items not listed in the electronic catalog will receive discounts off the Contract Reference Price (CRP), ranging from 6% to 40%. The primary users are Water Resources, Parks and Recreation, Stormwater, Pavement and Traffic Operations, and Fleet Management departments.

The Procurement and Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Water Resources Department, recommends an award utilizing the Sourcewell Contract No. 121218-WWG:

W.W. Grainger, Inc. (Lake Forest, IL) ........................................... $600,000

W.W. Grainger Inc. has met the specifications, terms and conditions of the Sourcewell Contract No. 121218, dated January 25, 2019. This purchase is made in accordance with Section 2-256(2) of the Procurement Code, which authorizes the Mayor, or his designee, to utilize competitively bid contracts of other governmental entities.

A blanket purchase agreement will be issued to the vendor and will be binding only for the actual quantities ordered. The agreement will be effective from the date of approval through January 25, 2023, with no renewal options.

Cost/Funding/Assessment Information: Funds have been previously appropriated in the General Fund (0001), Water Resources Operating Fund (4001), and Fleet Management Fund (5001).

Attachments: Price History
Resolution
# 450-99 Facilities Maintenance, Repair and Operating Supplies

## Price History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>2015</th>
<th>2016</th>
<th>2017</th>
<th>2018</th>
<th>2019</th>
<th>% Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Ballast, T-8 Electronic, 120/277V, 4X for 4' T-8 Lamps QTP4X32T8/UNV-</td>
<td>$15.76</td>
<td>$16.75</td>
<td>$14.06</td>
<td>$15.04</td>
<td>$14.55</td>
<td>(3%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISN-SC 10/C, 4PRX1, GE-432MAX-G-N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Lamp, Fluorescent, CFL, Mini Twist 60 Watt, T2 120V, LUMAPRO 35ZU56,</td>
<td>4.39</td>
<td>4.39</td>
<td>4.39</td>
<td>4.39</td>
<td>3.44</td>
<td>(22%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Lamp, LED, A19, Bulb Shape, 100W, 53CE36, LED10DA19/827</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>4.25</td>
<td>3.71</td>
<td>3.71</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lamp, Fluorescent, Pre-Heat, Bi-Pin, T-12, 20 Watt, 6NB14, F20T12/CW/ECO,</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>1.29</td>
<td>1.29</td>
<td>1.29</td>
<td>1.48</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Lamp, CFL, Mini Twist, 2700K, 120V, 3AJ80, FLE9H/T3/2/827</td>
<td>3.81</td>
<td>3.81</td>
<td>3.81</td>
<td>3.81</td>
<td>3.98</td>
<td>4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Lamp, Fluorescent, 4FT, T-8 Octron, Straight 700, 32 Watt, 4100K, 4PL16,</td>
<td>1.76</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td>1.80</td>
<td>1.88</td>
<td>1.88</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F32T8/SPP41/ECO</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ISN-SC 10/C, 2VEW9, GE-232-MAX-G-N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Concrete, Form Release, Premium, 5 gal., UNITEX</td>
<td>87.93</td>
<td>87.93</td>
<td>87.93</td>
<td>87.93</td>
<td>87.93</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Dispenser, 450ml, Purell Advanced Hand Sanitizer, 1450-D8</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>24.35</td>
<td>24.35</td>
<td>23.81</td>
<td>(2%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Hand Sanitizer, Cartridge, 450 ML, 2/Box, 1450-08-2PK</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>30.92</td>
<td>30.92</td>
<td>30.12</td>
<td>(3%)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Lubricant, All Purpose, 3-in-1, 3 OZ can</td>
<td>4.67</td>
<td>4.67</td>
<td>4.67</td>
<td>4.67</td>
<td>3.89</td>
<td>(17%)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RESOLUTION 2019-____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE AWARD OF A THREE-YEAR BLANKET PURCHASE AGREEMENT TO W.W. GRAINGER, INC. FOR FACILITIES MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND OPERATING SUPPLIES FOR THE WATER RESOURCES DEPARTMENT FOR A TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $600,000 UTILIZING SOURCEWELL (FORMERLY NATIONAL JOINT POWERS ALLIANCE) CONTRACT NO. 121218-WWG; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City desires to purchase facilities maintenance, repair, and operating supplies for the Water Resources Department; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 2-256(2) of the Procurement Code, the City is permitted to utilize competitively bid contracts of other governmental agencies; and

WHEREAS, W.W. Grainger, Inc. has met the specifications, terms, and conditions of Sourcewell (formerly National Joint Powers Alliance) Contract No. 121218-WWG, dated January 25, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the Procurement & Supply Management Department in cooperation with the Water Resources Department recommends approval of this Resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that the award of a three-year blanket purchase agreement to W.W. Grainger, Inc. for facilities maintenance, repair, and operating supplies for the Water Resources Department for a total contract amount not to exceed $600,000 utilizing Sourcewell (formerly National Joint Powers Alliance) Contract No. 121218-WWG is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approved as to Form and Substance:

[Signature]
City Attorney (Designee)
00459865
-- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request --

General Authorization

Request # 29655

Name: Pocengal, Nicholas W
Request Date: 11-JUL-2019
Status: APPROVED

Authorization Request

Subject: Facilities Maintenance, Repair & Operating WriteUp

Message: Submitted for your approval, please find attached Consent Write-up for Facilities Maintenance, Repair & Operating, WR, scheduled to go before City Council on August 1, 2019. Resolution currently in development and will be included on the finalized version when posted into City Clerk's Office Questys system. Should you have any questions, please contact me at extension 3387. Thank you.

Supporting Documentation: 450-99 Facilities Maintenance, Repair and Operating Supplies, August 1, 2019 - Approval Request.pdf

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approver</th>
<th>Completed By</th>
<th>Response</th>
<th>Response Date</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 Pocengal, Nicholas W</td>
<td></td>
<td>SUBMITTED</td>
<td>11-JUL-2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 McKee, Stacey Pevzner</td>
<td>McKee, Stacey Pevzner</td>
<td>APPROVE</td>
<td>11-JUL-2019</td>
<td>User Defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Tankersley, Claude Duval</td>
<td>Tankersley, Claude Duval</td>
<td>APPROVE</td>
<td>19-JUL-2019</td>
<td>User Defined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Approving an Amendment to the Agreement with Florida Safety Contractors, Inc. to expand the scope of work related to the 30th Avenue North Bicycle Facility Project and increase the Contract price in an amount not to exceed $46,570.51; providing that the total Contract amount shall not exceed $3,179,267.31; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction; and providing an effective date. (ECID Project No.13022-112; FPN 424532 8 58/68 01; Oracle Nos.13640, 14620, 15088 and 15646).

Please scroll down to view the backup material.
ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

Consent Agenda

Meeting of August 1, 2019

TO: The Honorable Charles Gerdes, Chair and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: A Resolution approving an Amendment to the Agreement with Florida Safety Contractors, Inc. to expand the scope of work related to the 30th Avenue North Bicycle Facility Project and increase the Contract price in an amount not to exceed $46,570.51; providing that the total Contract amount shall not exceed $3,179,267.31; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction; and providing an effective date. (ECID Project No.13022-112; FPN 424532 & 58/68 01; Oracle Nos.13640, 14620, 15088 and 15646)

EXPLANATION: On May 18, 2017, the City awarded a construction contract to Florida Safety Contractors, Inc. ("Contractor") to construct roadway improvements along 30th Avenue North, from Dr. M.L. King, Jr Street to 58th Street. The scope of work included, but was not limited to, providing continuous five-foot-wide bicycle lanes and 11-foot-wide vehicle lanes throughout the approximately four-mile-long corridor. Work included widening the roadway at selected locations, from one to six feet along one side, or both sides of the roadway; modifications to the existing drainage systems along 30th Avenue North; milling and asphalt resurfacing of 30th Avenue; pavement markings and signs.

During construction of the new roadway sections, it was discovered that the relative grade of the roadway was generally flat, not allowing for adequate drainage runoff. As a result, additional asphalt overbuild was required to meet the design specified new pavement cross slopes to ensure that the new travel lanes drained properly.

The additional overbuild consisted of 391.35 Tons of asphalt placed at the contract unit rate of $119.00/Ton for an increase in the contract amount of $46,570.51.

This project is being completed as a FDOT Local Agency Project, and project costs up to the limit of the FDOT LAP Agreement are reimbursable from FDOT.

| Original Contract Amount       | $ 3,132,696.80 (Approved) | FDOT Reimbursable |
| Change Order No. 1             | $ 46,570.51 (New)         | Non Reimbursable  |
| Revised Contract Amount        | $ 3,179,267.31             |

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute an Amendment to the Agreement with Florida Safety Contractors, Inc. to expand the scope of work related to the 30th Avenue North Bicycle Facility Project and increase the Contract price in an amount not to exceed $46,570.51; providing that the total Contract amount shall not exceed $3,179,267.31; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction; and providing an effective date. (ECID Project No.13022-112; FPN 424532 & 58/68 01; Oracle Nos.13640, 14620, 15088 and 15646)

COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION: Funds have been previously appropriated in the Bicycle/Pedestrian Safety Improvements Fund (3004) 30th Avenue N Project (13640) and the Multimodal
Impact Fees Capital Improvement Fund (3071) City Trails - Bicycle Trails 15 Project (14620), City Trails – Bicycle Trails 16 Project (15088) and City Trails – Bicycle Trails 17 Project (15646).

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution
Map

APPROVALS: Administrative
Budget

[Signature]
A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT WITH FLORIDA SAFETY CONTRACTORS, INC. TO EXPAND THE SCOPE OF WORK RELATED TO THE 30TH AVENUE NORTH BICYCLE FACILITY PROJECT AND INCREASE THE CONTRACT PRICE IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $46,570.51; PROVIDING THAT THE TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT SHALL NOT EXCEED $3,179,267.31; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, on May 18, 2017, City Council approved an agreement ("Agreement") to Florida Contractors, Inc. for the 30th Avenue North Bicycle Facility Project; and

WHEREAS, Administration desires to amend the Agreement to expand the scope of work and increase the contract price in an amount not to exceed $46,570.51 (for a total contract price not to exceed $3,179,267.31).

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that an amendment to the agreement with Florida Contractors, Inc. to expand the scope of work related to the 30th Avenue North Bicycle Facility Project and increase the contract price in an amount not to exceed $46,570.51 is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the total contract amount shall not exceed $3,179,267.31.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approved as to Form and Substance:

City Attorney (Designee)  
00460572

Engineering & Capital Improvements Director
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Accepting a proposal from Hubbard Construction Company for the City Streets and Grand Prix Resurfacing FY2019 Project, in the amount not to exceed $800,000. (ECID Project No. 19003-130; Oracle Project Numbers 16741) Please scroll down to view the backup material.
To: The Honorable Charlie Gerdes, Chair, and Members of City Council

Subject: Accepting a proposal from Hubbard Construction Company for the City Streets and Grand Prix Resurfacing FY2019 Project, in the amount not to exceed $800,000. (ECID Project No. 19003-130; Oracle Project Numbers 16741)

Explanation: The Procurement and Supply Management Department contacted and received a proposal from Hubbard Construction Company (Hubbard) for the City Streets and Grand Prix Resurfacing FY2019 Project, in an amount not to exceed $800,000.

Administration is requesting a waiver of City Code, Sec. 2-244 – Competitive Sealed Bidding. This waiver is permitted pursuant to City Code, Sec. 2-259, which allows City Council to waive any provision of the Code by resolution receiving at least five affirmative votes.

Hubbard will provide all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to perform street milling and resurfacing at various locations within the City (maps attached). The work includes laying approximately 5,400 tons of asphalt and 24,500 square yards of milling. Surface adjustment of manhole rings and restoration of traffic signal controller loops may also be required.

Throughout the year, segments of roadway are evaluated that have been programmed to be resurfaced in the upcoming fiscal years. In consideration of this data, the actual roadway condition at the time, “See Click Fix” reports and coordination with other capital and operational Projects for each roadway are taken into account to determine in what fiscal year the roadway should be completed. The roads represented in this grouping/Council approval have been chosen due the proximity of multiple “See Click Fix” reports and current conditions.

In general, if the City continues to delay the resurfacing contract, there could potentially be multiple issues that may include the following:

1. As roads continue to degrade, a 1” to 1.5” overlay may no longer be a possible remedy. Severe degradation of the roadway would mean that the structural course of asphalt has failed; and potentially the base material has also failed. If this happens, resurfacing thickness increases, or spot repair of section/s of roadway may be required.

2. A further delay of the FY19 work could potentially increase the future resurfacing requirements, placing extra burden on the asphalt supply and demand, which may result in higher prices from contractors.

3. Asset Management is a large part of maintaining the future of our infrastructure and our roadways. The City programs roadway segments to best utilize the available funding while maintaining a cycle that is manageable for the future roadway use. Current City estimates residential roadways have an average 20-year lifespan and our arterial/collectors have a 15-year lifespan. Delaying sections will defer and affect essential maintenance sequences for other sections.

The Grand Prix race track is included due to the asphalt cure time requirements. All resurfacing of the track must be completed by October 31st of the year prior to a race year.

The Procurement and Supply Management Department, in cooperation with the Engineering and Capital Improvements Department, recommends an award to:

Hubbard Construction Company (Winter Park) …………….. $800,000

Hubbard Construction Company has met the specifications, terms and conditions of the City’s request. The contractor has satisfactorily performed similar work for the City in the past. Principals of the firm are Patrick Sulliot, chairman/director; Frederick O’Dea and director/vice president/ treasurer/secretary. In addition, Hubbard Construction Company has agreed to a three percent SBE participation goal; and is subject to the City’s living wage requirements.

Continued on Page 2
The contractor will begin work approximately ten (10) days from Notice to Proceed and is scheduled to complete the work within 120 consecutive calendar days thereafter.

**Cost/Funding/Assessment Information:** Funds have been previously appropriated in the Citywide Infrastructure CIP Fund (3027) Street & Road Imps FY19 Project (16741).

**Attachments:** Resolution
Resolution No. 2019-_______

A RESOLUTION WAIVING ST. PETERSBURG CITY CODE SECTION 2-244; APPROVING THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA AND HUBBARD CONSTRUCTION COMPANY FOR THE CITY STREETS AND GRAND PRIX RESURFACING FY19 PROJECT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $800,000; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AUTHORIZING THE CITY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE TO MAKE NON-SUBSTANTIVE CHANGES TO THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (“City”) and Ajax Paving Industries of Florida, LLC (“Ajax”) were unable to mutually agree on a contract amendment for Ajax to provide all labor and materials for the Citywide Street Milling and Resurfacing FY 19 Project in an amount not to exceed $4,000,000; and

WHEREAS, in order to address the disruption of essential services that provide for the general health and safety of our community, along with ensuring that the City complies with its contractual obligations to maintain the Grand Prix race course in good condition, the Procurement and Supply Management Department contacted Hubbard Construction Company (“Hubbard”) regarding the resurfacing of priority City streets and Grand Prix race course for an amount not to exceed $800,000; and

WHEREAS, Hubbard has agreed to provide all labor and materials necessary to resurface priority City streets (identified in the contract) and Grand Prix race course in an amount not to exceed $800,000, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the construction contract; and

WHEREAS, Section 2-259 of the St. Petersburg City Code provides that City Council may waive any provision of the procurement code by a resolution receiving at least five (5) affirmative votes; and

WHEREAS, Administration recommends that City Council waive St. Petersburg Code Section 2-244 and allow the City to retain Hubbard for the City Streets and Grand Prix Resurfacing FY19 Project in an amount not to exceed $800,000; and

WHEREAS, since the contract amount is more than five hundred thousand dollars ($500,000) but less than one million dollars ($1,000,000), the construction contract is subject to the City’s living wage requirements but not subject to the City’s requirements to employ apprentices or disadvantaged workers.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that St. Petersburg City Code Section 2-244 is hereby waived to allow the City
to retain Hubbard Construction Company ("Hubbard") for the City Streets and Grand Prix Resurfacing FY19 Project in an amount not to exceed $800,000.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the construction contract between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida ("City") and Hubbard for the City Streets and Grand Prix Resurfacing FY19 Project in an amount not to exceed $800,000 is hereby approved.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the Mayor or his designee is authorized to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that the City Attorney’s Office is authorized to make non-substantive changes to the construction contract.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

APPROVED:

[Signature]

City Attorney (Designee)

004626:5 FINAL
--- City of St. Petersburg Authorization Request ---

**General Authorization**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Request #</th>
<th>30700</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name:</td>
<td>Pocengal, Nicholas W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Date:</td>
<td>25-JUL-2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Status:</td>
<td>APPROVED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Authorization Request**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject:</th>
<th>Citystreets &amp; Grand Prix Resurfacing Limits FY19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Message:</td>
<td>Submitted for your approval, please find attached Add item/Consent Write-up for Citystreets &amp; Grand Prix Resurfacing Limits FY19, to go before City Council on August 1, 2019. Should you have any questions, please contact me at extension 3387. Thank you.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supporting Documentation:</td>
<td>913-96 Citystreets and Grand Prix Resurfacing Limits FY19 - Approval Request.pdf</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approver</th>
<th>Completed By</th>
<th>Response</th>
<th>Response Date</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 Pocengal, Nicholas W</td>
<td></td>
<td>SUBMITTED</td>
<td>25-JUL-2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 McKee, Stacey Pevzner</td>
<td>McKee, Stacey Pevzner</td>
<td>APPROVE</td>
<td>25-JUL-2019</td>
<td>User Defined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Tankersley, Claude Duval</td>
<td>Tankersley, Claude Duval</td>
<td>APPROVE</td>
<td>25-JUL-2019</td>
<td>User Defined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a three (3) year License Agreement with the University of South Florida Board of Trustees, a public body corporate, for the exclusive use of ±198 sq. ft. of office space and the non-exclusive use of two (2) meeting rooms within City-owned Enoch Davis Center located at 1111 – 18th Avenue South, St. Petersburg, for its Department of Journalism and Digital Communication-Neighborhood News Bureau at a fee of $200.00 per month for the office space, plus $20.00 per month for telephone line access, and an hourly rental rate of $24.00 for use of the meeting rooms. Please scroll down to view the backup material.
ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

Consent Agenda

Meeting of August 1, 2019

TO: The Honorable Charles W. Gerdes, Chair and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: A resolution authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a three (3) year License Agreement with the University of South Florida Board of Trustees, a public body corporate, for the exclusive use of ±198 sq. ft. of office space and the non-exclusive use of two (2) meeting rooms within City-owned Enoch Davis Center located at 1111 – 18th Avenue South, St. Petersburg, for its Department of Journalism and Digital Communication-Neighborhood News Bureau at a fee of $200.00 per month for the office space, plus $20.00 per month for telephone line access, and an hourly rental rate of $24.00 for use of the meeting rooms; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same; and providing an effective date.

EXPLANATION: Real Estate & Property Management received a request from the USF St. Petersburg ("USFSP") College of the Arts & Sciences on behalf of the Department of Journalism and Digital Communication ("collectively, "Licensee") to enter into a license agreement for another three (3) year term to continue utilizing ±198 sq. ft. of office space as a working newsroom and meeting rooms 1 & 2 as classroom space for the USFSP Neighborhood News Bureau ("NNB") on an as needed basis within the Enoch Davis Center ("EDC") located at 1111 – 18th Avenue South, St. Petersburg ("Premises") that the NNB has utilized since August, 2019.

The NNB is a project developed and maintained by students, faculty, and staff at USFSP’s Department of Journalism and Digital Communication with the mission of serving the Midtown and surrounding communities of St. Petersburg. The NNB is a working newsroom staffed by USFSP’s undergraduate and graduate students under the guidance of faculty members. NNB student-reporters work with local media such as The Weekly Challenger, WUSF, Tampa Bay Times, Tampa Tribune, and Creative Loafing Tampa, among others, to which the NNB provide stories about the people who build their lives in the local historic African-American neighborhoods. The NNB will use the office space as a working newsroom and the meeting rooms as classroom space on an as needed basis, subject to mutual agreement between the NNB and EDC.

The Licensee has executed a License Agreement ("Agreement") for a term of thirty-six (36) months, subject to City Council approval. The Licensee shall pay the City a fee of $200.00 per month for exclusive use of ±198 sq. ft. of office space, plus $20.00 per month for telephone line access during the entire term, and an hourly rental rate of $24.00 for the non-exclusive use of two (2) meeting rooms when needed. The Licensee is responsible for daily cleaning and removal of all trash and debris in addition to providing and paying all costs for utilities and services including, but not limited to, telephone services, internet, and cable television in association with its use of the Premises. The Licensee is an institution of the State of Florida that is self-insured
under Florida Statute Section 768.28 Chapter 284, Part II and will provide insurance amounts as governed by statute protecting the City against all claims or demands that may arise or be claimed on account of the Licensee’s use of the Premises. The Agreement may be terminated without cause by either party with thirty (30) days written notice prior to the scheduled date of termination. Under the terms of the Agreement, the City is under no obligation to provide a replacement facility under any circumstances. The subject property is zoned Neighborhood Traditional Single-Family-2 (NT-2).

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends that City Council adopt the attached resolution authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a three (3) year License Agreement with the University of South Florida Board of Trustees, a public body corporate, for the exclusive use of ±198 sq. ft. of office space and the non-exclusive use of two (2) meeting rooms within City-owned Enoch Davis Center located at 1111 – 18th Avenue South, St. Petersburg, for its Department of Journalism and Digital Communication-Neighborhood News Bureau at a fee of $200.00 per month for the office space, plus $20.00 per month for telephone line access, and an hourly rental rate of $24.00 for use of the meeting rooms; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same; and providing an effective date.

COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION: N/A

APPROVALS: Administration: [Signature]

Budget: N/A

Legal: [Signature]

(As to consistency w/attached legal documents)
Resolution No. 2019 - ______

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR, OR HIS DESIGNEE, TO EXECUTE A THREE (3) YEAR LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH FLORIDA BOARD OF TRUSTEES, A PUBLIC BODY CORPORATE, FOR THE EXCLUSIVE USE OF ±198 SQ. FT. OF OFFICE SPACE AND THE NON-EXCLUSIVE USE OF TWO (2) MEETING ROOMS WITHIN CITY-OWNED ENOCH DAVIS CENTER LOCATED AT 1111 – 18TH AVENUE SOUTH, ST. PETERSBURG, FOR ITS DEPARTMENT OF JOURNALISM AND DIGITAL COMMUNICATION-NEIGHBORHOOD NEWS BUREAU AT A FEE OF $200.00 PER MONTH FOR THE OFFICE SPACE, PLUS $20.00 PER MONTH FOR TELEPHONE LINE ACCESS, AND AN HOURLY RENTAL RATE OF $24.00 FOR USE OF THE MEETING ROOMS; AND TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE SAME; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the University of South Florida Board of Trustees ("USF"), on behalf of the USF St. Petersburg Department of Journalism and Digital Communication-Neighborhood News Bureau (collectively, "Licensee"), desires to continue to license ±198 sq. ft. of office space to utilize as a working newsroom, and meeting rooms 1 & 2 as classroom space on an as needed basis within the Enoch Davis Center ("EDC"), located at 1111 – 18th Avenue South, St. Petersburg ("Premises"), that the Licensee has utilized since August 1, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the proposed License Agreement ("Agreement") will be for a term of thirty-six (36) months, subject to City Council approval; and

WHEREAS, the Licensee shall pay the City a use fee of $200.00 per month for exclusive use of ±198 sq. ft. of office space, plus $20.00 per month for telephone line access during the entire term, and an hourly rental rate of $24.00 for the non-exclusive use of the meeting rooms when needed; and

WHEREAS, the Licensee is responsible for daily cleaning and removal of all trash and debris in association with its use of the Premises in addition to providing and paying all costs for utilities and services including, but not limited to, telephone services, internet, and cable television in association with its use of the Premises; and
WHEREAS, the Licensee is an institution of the State of Florida that is self-insured under Florida Statute Section 768.28 Chapter 284, Part II and will provide insurance amounts as governed by statute protecting the City against all claims or demands that may arise or be claimed on account of Licensee’s use of the Premises; and

WHEREAS, the Agreement may be terminated without cause by either party with thirty (30) days written notice prior to the scheduled date of termination; and

WHEREAS, under the terms of the Agreement, the City is under no obligation to provide a replacement facility under any circumstances; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that the Mayor, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute a three (3) year License Agreement with the University of South Florida Board of Trustees, a public body corporate, for the exclusive use of ±198 sq. ft. of office space and the non-exclusive use of two (2) meeting rooms within City-owned Enoch Davis Center located at 1111 – 18th Avenue South, St. Petersburg, for its Department of Journalism and Digital Communication-Neighborhood News Bureau at a fee of $200.00 per month for the office space, plus $20.00 per month for telephone line access, and an hourly rental rate of $24.00 for use of the meeting rooms; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:

City Attorney (Designee)

APPROVED BY:

Michael J. Jefferis, Administrator
Leisure Services Administration

APPROVED BY:

Alfred Wendler, Director
Real Estate and Property Management
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with the Sunshine Chess Club, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, for the use of commercially zoned, City-owned property within Mirror Lake Park, which is located at 540 Fourth Avenue North, St. Petersburg, for a period of three (3) years at an aggregate rent of $36.00; and waiving the reserve for replacement requirement of City Council Resolution No. 79-740A. Requires affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council. Please scroll down to view the backup material.
ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

Consent Agenda

Meeting of August 1, 2019

TO: The Honorable Charles W. Gerdes, Chair and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: A resolution authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with the Sunshine Chess Club, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, for the use of commercially zoned, City-owned property within Mirror Lake Park, which is located at 540 Fourth Avenue North, St. Petersburg, for a period of three (3) years at an aggregate rent of $36.00; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same; waiving the reserve for replacement requirement of City Council Resolution No. 79-740A; and providing an effective date. (Requires affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council.)

EXPLANATION: Real Estate and Property Management received a request from the Sunshine Chess Club, Inc. ("Licensee") to enter into a license agreement for another three (3) year term to continue utilizing the building located at 540 Fourth Avenue North, St. Petersburg, within a portion of City-owned Mirror Lake Park ("Premises") as a chess club, that the Licensee has utilized since August 1, 2013. Historically, the Premises has been utilized by other chess club organizations since the early 1930's.

The Licensee has executed a License Agreement ("Agreement") for a term of three (3) years, subject to City Council approval. The rental rate is one dollar ($1.00) per month or Thirty-six dollars ($36.00) for the entire term. The Licensee is responsible for all interior and exterior maintenance of the Premises and utilities and other services including, but not limited to, water, electric, telephone, internet service, sewer, gas, cable/satellite television, trash collection and stormwater fees, in addition to any applicable taxes and insurance. Additionally, the Licensee will maintain a commercial general liability insurance policy in the amount of $1,000,000 per occurrence and $2,000,000 in the aggregate, protecting the City against all claims or demands that may arise or be claimed on account of the Licensee's use of the Premises. The Agreement may be terminated without cause by either party with ninety (90) days written notice prior to the scheduled date of termination.

City Council Resolution No. 79-740A, dated October 4, 1979, establishes policies for the sale and leasing of City-owned park and waterfront property. This resolution requires that when leasing City property to a non-profit, private organization "... the organization pays operating costs plus a reserve for replacement." Due to the limited financial resources of the organization, the City is charging nominal rent and recommending that the reserve for replacement requirement be waived in an effort to minimize operating costs. These terms and conditions are consistent with prior agreements for this site and other similar agreements for the use of City real property by other non-profit organizations. Under the terms of the Agreement, "the City is under no obligation to provide a replacement facility under any circumstances."
Section 1.02 (c)(2) of the City Charter, Park and Waterfront Property, permits City Council approval of leases for Park and Waterfront property for five (5) years or less on commercially-zoned property with approval by an affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council. The subject property is zoned (CCT-1) Corridor Commercial Traditional-1.

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends that City Council adopt the attached resolution authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with the Sunshine Chess Club, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, for the use of commercially zoned, City-owned property within Mirror Lake Park, which is located at 540 Fourth Avenue North, St. Petersburg, for a period of three (3) years at an aggregate rent of $36.00; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same; waiving the reserve for replacement requirement of City Council Resolution No. 79-740A; and providing an effective date.

COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Illustration and Resolution

APPROVALS:

Administration: [Signature]

Budget: N/A

Legal: [Signature]

(As to consistency w/attached legal documents)
ILLUSTRATION
Resolution No. 2019 - _____

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR, OR HIS DESIGNEE, TO EXECUTE A LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH THE SUNSHINE CHESS CLUB, INC., A FLORIDA NOT-FOR-PROFIT CORPORATION, FOR THE USE OF COMMERCIALLY ZONED, CITY-OWNED PROPERTY WITHIN MIRROR LAKE PARK, WHICH IS LOCATED AT 540 FOURTH AVENUE NORTH, ST. PETERSBURG, FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS AT AN AGGREGATE RENT OF $36.00; AND TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE SAME; WAIVING THE RESERVE FOR REPLACEMENT REQUIREMENT OF CITY COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO. 79-740A; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Sunshine Chess Club, Inc. ("Licensee") desires to continue use of certain City-owned property to operate as a chess club within Mirror Lake Park, which is located at 540 Fourth Avenue North, St. Petersburg ("Premises"), for the purpose of recreational and social activities that the Licensee has utilized since August 1, 2013; and

WHEREAS, the proposed License Agreement ("Agreement") will be for a term of thirty-six (36) months, at an aggregate fee of $36.00, to be paid at the commencement of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Licensee is responsible for all interior and exterior maintenance of the Premises and utilities and other services including, but not limited to, water, electric, telephone, internet service, sewer, gas, cable/satellite television, trash collection and stormwater fees, in addition to any applicable taxes and insurance; and

WHEREAS, the Licensee will maintain a commercial general liability insurance policy in the amount of $1,000,000 per occurrence and $2,000,000 in the aggregate, protecting the City against all claims or demands that may arise or be claimed on account of the Licensee’s use of the Premises; and

WHEREAS, the Agreement may be terminated without cause by either party by providing written notice no less than ninety (90) days prior to the scheduled date of termination; and

WHEREAS, due to the limited financial resources of the organization, the City is charging nominal rent and recommending that the reserve for replacement requirement be waived in an effort to minimize operating costs; and
WHEREAS, the Agreement is in accordance with the policies established in Resolution No. 79-740A with the exception that the reserve for replacement requirement is being waived; and

WHEREAS, these terms and conditions are consistent with prior agreements with other non-profit organizations; and

WHEREAS, under the terms of the Agreement, the City is under no obligation to provide a replacement facility under any circumstances; and

WHEREAS, Section 1.02 (c)(2) of the City Charter, Park and Waterfront Property, permits City Council approval of leases for Park and Waterfront property for five (5) years or less on commercially-zoned property with approval by an affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Mayor, or his designee, is authorized to execute a License Agreement with the Sunshine Chess Club, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, for the use of commercially zoned, City-owned property within Mirror Lake Park, which is located at 540 Fourth Avenue North, St. Petersburg, for a period of three (3) years at an aggregate rent of $36.00; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the reserve for replacement requirement of City Council Resolution No. 79-740A is waived.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:

City Attorney (Designee)

APPROVED BY:

Michael J. JJepinis, Administrator
Leisure Services Administration

APPROVED BY:

Alfred Wendler, Director
Real Estate and Property Management
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with Brackin Elite Swim Training LLC, a Florida limited liability company, to construct an endless pool within the North Shore Aquatic Complex located at 901 North Shore Drive Northeast, St. Petersburg, for a period of thirty-six (36) months, for the purpose of providing professional swim training. Requires affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council.
Please scroll down to view the backup material.
ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

Consent Agenda

Meeting of August 1, 2019

TO: The Honorable Charles W. Gerdes, Chair and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: A resolution authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with Brackin Elite Swim Training LLC, a Florida limited liability company, to construct an endless pool within the North Shore Aquatic Complex located at 901 North Shore Drive Northeast, St. Petersburg, for a period of thirty-six (36) months, for the purpose of providing professional swim training; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same; and providing an effective date. (Requires affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council.)

EXPLANATION: Real Estate & Property Management received a request from the Parks and Recreation Department ("Parks") to initiate a license agreement with Brackin Elite Swim Training, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("BEST") to construct an above-ground endless pool, measuring approximately 8 ft. x 14 ft. ("Pool"), and related equipment (collectively "Improvements"), as depicted in Exhibit "C", within the North Shore Aquatic Complex ("Complex") in order to provide professional swim training ("Program").

Kimberley Brackin, Manager of BEST, is a former collegiate women's swim coach who has mentored several Olympians and has trained professional triathletes. The addition of the Pool at the Complex would be a benefit to the City not only with regard to receiving revenue from the fees charged by BEST to participants of the Program for professional swim training ("Program Income") in accordance with a Fee Instructor Contract with Parks ("Contract"), but also as a draw to cliental that may not normally be inclined to patronize the Complex.

BEST ("Licensee") has executed a License Agreement ("License") for a term of thirty-six (36) months, subject to City Council approval, with the following major business points:

- Licensee shall conduct the Program and pay an annual fixed License Fee of one thousand dollars ($1,000.00), plus any applicable taxes, in addition to ten percent (10%) of the Program Income on a monthly basis in accordance with the Contract, as depicted in Exhibit "D", during the term of the License.
- Licensee shall utilize a pool contractor that is currently under a Blanket Purchase Agreement with the City for construction of the Improvements at the Licensee's sole cost and expense.
- Repairs of the Improvements and related equipment shall be at the sole cost and expense of the Licensee.
- City shall maintain water quality, cleaning of the Pool and keeping the area around the Premises clear of all trash and debris at all times.
• Beginning twelve (12) months from the Commencement Date and annually thereafter for the Term of the License, the City shall reconcile the City expenses related to the Licensee’s Program including all utilities and costs relating to the maintenance of Pool water quality and cleaning against the total License Fees collected from the Licensee. Should the City’s expenses exceed the total License Fees collected, the Licensee shall pay the City the difference as an additional license fee.

• Licensee will maintain a commercial general liability insurance policy in the amount of $1,000,000 per occurrence and $2,000,000 in the aggregate, protecting the City against all claims or demands that may arise or be claimed on account of the Licensee’s use of the Premises.

• The License may be terminated without cause by either party with ninety (90) days written notice prior to the scheduled date of termination.

Under the terms of the License, the City is under no obligation to locate or provide a replacement facility under any circumstances. Section 1.02 (c)(2) of the City Charter, Park and Waterfront Property, permits City Council approval of leases for Park and Waterfront property for three (3) years or less on residentially-zoned property with approval by an affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council. The subject property is zoned (NS-E) Neighborhood Suburban Estate.

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends that City Council adopt the attached resolution authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with Brackin Elite Swim Training LLC, a Florida limited liability company, to construct an endless pool within the North Shore Aquatic Complex located at 901 North Shore Drive Northeast, St. Petersburg, for a period of thirty-six (36) months, for the purpose of providing professional swim training; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same; and providing an effective date.

COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Exhibits and Resolution

APPROVALS: Administration:

Budget: N/A

Legal: (As to consistency w/attached legal documents)
EXHIBIT "A"
NORTH SHORE AQUATIC COMPLEX
EXHIBIT "D"

FEE INSTRUCTOR CONTRACT

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT
2019 Contractual Program Proposal and Contract Agreement for Endless Pool

All fee class programs offered in any of the Parks and Recreation Department's facilities must receive prior approval as to content, structure, and fee. All fee instructors and co-fee instructors are subject to an annual background check.

INDIVIDUAL FEE INSTRUCTOR hereafter referred to as "Instructor"

First Name: Kim  Middle Name:  Last Name:  Brackin
Address: 1401 12th Ave NE  City: St Pete  State: FL  Zip Code: 33701

Primary Phone: 727.801.8374  Secondary Phone:  Email: Kim.Twain@gmail.com

BUSINESS ENTITY hereafter referred to as "Instructor"

Business Name:  Brackin Elite Swim Training  FEIN # (required):
Address: 401 N Shore Dr NE  City: St Pete  State: FL  Zip Code: 33701
Contact Name: Kim Brackin  Title: owner/coach

Primary Phone: 727.801.5924  Secondary Phone:  Email: Kim.brackin@gmail.com

Co-fee Instructor Name  Phone Number  Co-fee Instructor Name  Phone Number

Title of Program: Brackin Elite Swim Training

Description: 11 Individual Technical Swim Instruction

Pricing Structure

Choose One Column Only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monthly Class</th>
<th>Exercise Class</th>
<th>Private Lesson</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Price per month</td>
<td>$ 150.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price / class or lesson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Length of each class or lesson</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes / week for price above</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Daily price for exercise class must be at least $1.00 more than prorated monthly price.

Additional Fees/Charges to Student: $ for

Age: Minimum 8 Maximum  O M N E Number of Students: Minimum  O M N E Maximum  O M N E

Materials Provided By: Instructor  Access to Endless Pool, 12 week

Participant  Facility

Previous Related Work Experience/References:

Contact Name  Phone Number  Employer

I understand that by signing this I am submitting a program proposal. Upon final approval of this proposal by the Administrative Services Manager as evidenced by the Administrative Services Manager signature below, this proposal, both front and back, and the policies and procedures which are set forth in the Fee Instructor Manual for the "Contract Year" (as that term is hereinafter defined) and which policies and procedures are hereby incorporated by reference, shall constitute the entire contract between the Instructor and the City of St Petersburg ("Contract") with regard to the matters contained therein for the Contract Year.

Instructor's Signature:  Date 5-11-19

FACILITY SUPERVISOR USE ONLY:  Instructor Status: Current / New  REPORTING CATEGORY #

References Checked:  V H  VENDOR #

If no to either question above, explain:

Facility or facilities where classes are to be held: NOAC

Supervisor II:  Date 5-13-19

Class System Administrator (Leisure Tech):  Date 5-13-19

Parks and Recreation Manager:  Date 5-13-19

Administrative Services Manager:  Date 5-11-19

"Contract Year" as used herein means September 1, 2018 to August 31, 2019.

Distribution: Instructor, Parks and Recreation Administration, L/Parks General Fee Instructors, Fee Instructor Coordinator

7/18
INSTRUCTOR AND THE CITY AGREE TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

SECTION I - OBLIGATIONS OF THE INSTRUCTOR

1. The Instructor shall:
   a. Be on time and ready to begin when the class is scheduled to begin.
   b. Report the class attendance on the designated sheet provided by the City.
   c. Inform the City 24 hours in advance of any changes in the class schedule.
   d. Learn the course curriculum after each session.
   e. Contact the City at least 24 hours before any absence.

2. Notify class members at least 24 hours in advance of cancellations or changes to the class schedule.

3. Instruct students on any materials which must be supplied by them to participate in the class.

4. Direct the student to pay class fees to the City staff.

5. Not collect money on City premises without the written approval of the City for such items as shirts, supplies, etc.

6. Sell all promotional items (e.g., mouse mugs, flyers, posters, websites, social media, etc.) to the City for written approval prior to printing and distribution to the public.

7. If required by the City, obtain a signed release, procured by the City, from all participants prior to beginning the program.

8. Allow a first-time participant to either observe the class before enrolling or attend the first class free.

9. Comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations, the federal state constitutions, and orders and decrees of any lawful authorities having jurisdiction over the manner at issue (collectively, "Laws"), including Florida laws regarding public records (e.g., Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, and specifically Chapter 119.070(2)(3)). The Instructor hereby makes all certifications required under Florida Statute, section 287.135.

10. IF INSTRUCTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, AS TO INSTRUCTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS relating to THIS CONTRACT, CONTACT THE CITY CLERK'S OFFICE (THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS) AT (727) 893-7448, CITY.CLERK@STPETE.ORG, OR 175 FIFTH ST. N., ST. PETE, FL 33701.

11. Not violate any Laws or permit the violation of any Laws to occur during Instructor's classes or class related activities. A conviction by a court of the alleged unlawful act or activity is not necessary in order for an Instructor to be in violation of this Section.

12. Comply with all policies and procedures, including but not limited to policies and procedures contained in the Fee Instructor Manual.

SECTION II - PAYMENT. The City will pay the Instructor a total sum of 100% of the fees collected each month for services to be performed under this Contract. Upon successful completion of the class (or month of ongoing classes), the City will process a check to the Instructor. Checks are normally available the fourteenth day of the month following the rendering of services, and will be mailed to the Instructor's address listed on the front page of this Contract. In the event that an Instructor receives overpayment, the City will return the overpayment by adjusting subsequent payments to the Instructor or refunding the overpayment to the City.

SECTION III - RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES. This agreement does not create an independent contractor relationship. The parties intend that the relationship be that of a service provider to the City. No express or implied warranties made by the City are intended to create any liability on the part of the City.

SECTION IV - LIABILITY AND INSURANCE. The services to be performed under this Contract will be performed entirely at the risk of the Instructor, and the City shall not be responsible for any injury or loss sustained by the Instructor or any of its employees. The City shall be held harmless and indemnify the City for any liability or loss alleged or claimed to have arisen out of or in connection with the performance of this agreement. If the Instructor is an independent contractor, the only insurance required of the Instructor is such as will provide liability protection for personal injury and property damage to third parties and their property in an amount required by the City.

SECTION V - DURATION AND TERMINATION OF CONTRACT. This agreement is for a fixed term and is subject to termination by either party at any time for cause or upon written notice to the other party. The City may terminate this Contract at any time.

SECTION VI - RESCHEDULING. The Instructor and City will mutually agree in writing on scheduling changes.

SECTION VII - FEES. The City will reimburse the Instructor for the fees specified in the Agreement. The fees must be submitted in writing and approved by the City.

SECTION VIII - AMENDMENTS. No amendments to this Contract shall be valid unless in writing and signed by the City and Instructor.

SECTION IX - BUSINESS TAX CERTIFICATE. It is the responsibility of the Instructor to have a current and valid Business Tax Certificate.

SECTION X - NOTICES. All notices must be in writing and delivered in person, by certified mail, or by email to the address listed on the front page of this Contract or in the contract amendment. All notices shall be deemed delivered on the date delivered in person, upon expiration of five (5) days following the date mailed by certified mail, or upon confirmation of delivery by email.

July 30, 2018 - document no. 1263728

CM 190801 - 3 RE Brackin Elite Swim Training (Endless Pool) @ North Shore Athletic Complex (L-2410) 0046208
A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR, OR HIS DESIGNEE, TO EXECUTE A LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH BRACKIN ELITE SWIM TRAINING LLC, A FLORIDA LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, TO CONSTRUCT AN ENDLESS POOL WITHIN THE NORTH SHORE AQUATIC COMPLEX LOCATED AT 901 NORTH SHORE DRIVE NORTHEAST, ST. PETERSBURG, FOR A PERIOD OF THIRTY-SIX (36) MONTHS, FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING PROFESSIONAL SWIM TRAINING; AND TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THE SAME; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, Real Estate & Property Management received a request from the Parks and Recreation Department ("Parks") to initiate a license agreement with Brackin Elite Swim Training, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("BEST") to construct an above-ground endless pool, measuring approximately 8 ft. x 14 ft. ("Pool"), and related equipment (collectively "Improvements"), within the North Shore Aquatic Complex ("Complex") in order to provide professional swim training ("Program"); and

WHEREAS, Kimberley Brackin, Manager of BEST, is a former collegiate women's swim coach who has mentored several Olympians and has trained professional triathletes; and

WHEREAS, the addition of the Pool at the Complex would be a benefit to the City not only with regard to receiving revenue from the fees charged by BEST to participants of the Program for professional swim training ("Program Income") in accordance with a Fee Instructor Contract with Parks ("Contract"), but also as a draw to clientele that may not normally be inclined to patronize the Complex; and

WHEREAS, BEST ("Licensee") has executed a License Agreement ("License") for a term of thirty-six (36) months, subject to City Council approval, with fees payable to the City based on use and income; and

WHEREAS, the Licensee will be responsible for all repairs of the Improvements at the Licensee’s expense, while the City will be responsible for utilities and water quality to be reimbursed annually by the Licensee based on the total Program Income received; and

WHEREAS, Section 1.02 (c)(2) of the City Charter, Park and Waterfront Property, permits City Council approval of leases for Park and Waterfront property for three (3) years or less on residentially-zoned property with approval by an affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council; and
WHEREAS, the subject property is zoned (NS-E) Neighborhood Suburban Estate.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that the Mayor, or his designee, is hereby authorized to execute a license agreement with Brackin Elite Swim Training LLC, a Florida limited liability company, to construct an endless pool within the North Shore Aquatic Complex located at 901 North Shore Drive Northeast, St. Petersburg, for a period of thirty-six (36) months, for the purpose of providing professional swim training; and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate same.

This Resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

LEGAL:

[Signature]
City Attorney (Designee)

00460308.doc v2

APPROVED BY:

[Signature]
Michael J. Jeffries, Administrator
Leisure Services Administration

APPROVED BY:

[Signature]
Alfred Wendler, Director
Real Estate & Property Management
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-03-AUS/W(C) (“Task Order”) to the architect/engineering agreement dated December 13, 2016 between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Arcadis U.S., Inc. (“A/E”), for A/E to provide bidding and construction phase services related to the Oberly Pumping Station Chemical Injection Project in an amount not to exceed $28,235.00; providing that the total Task Order, as amended, shall not exceed $127,495.00 (ECID Project No. 17106-111, Oracle No. 16059).

Please scroll down to view the backup material.
ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

Consent Agenda

Meeting of August 1, 2019

TO: The Honorable Charles Gerdes, Chair and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: A Resolution authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-03-AUS/W(C) (“Task Order”) to the architect/engineering agreement dated December 13, 2016 between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Arcadis U.S., Inc. (“A/E”), for A/E to provide bidding and construction phase services related to the Oberly Pumping Station Chemical Injection Project in an amount not to exceed $28,235.00; providing that the total Task Order, as amended, shall not exceed $127,495.00 (ECID Project No. 17106-111, Oracle No. 16059); and providing an effective date.

EXPLANATION: Oberly Pumping Station is located at 6198 66th Street North. The operations staff has requested that a chemical injection system be added to their Oberly Pumping Station facility. The station historically used chlorine gas injection capabilities, but the majority of the equipment associated with the system is in need of replacement.

Chemical addition at the pump station is recommended to boost disinfectant residual levels, minimize the potential for nitrification, optimize distribution system pH, and provide backup disinfection capability to the Cosme Water Treatment Plant (“WTP”). A new chemical storage and feed system is proposed at the pumping station, which will include chlorine (via liquid sodium hypochlorite) and ammonia, combined for chloramine disinfection, along with sodium hydroxide for pH adjustment.

On December 13, 2016, the City of St. Petersburg, Florida (“City”) and Arcadis U.S., Inc. (“A/E”) entered into an architect/engineering agreement for A/E to provide miscellaneous professional services for potable water, wastewater and reclaimed water projects.

On November 20, 2017, Task Order No. 16-03-AUS/W was approved by City Council in the amount of $99,260.00 which provided for professional engineering services including but not limited to design and permitting services for new chemical storage and feed equipment will be located within the existing building. The proposed work will include modifications to existing structures including demolition of remaining chlorine gas equipment, preparation of the space for new sodium hypochlorite, ammonia, and sodium hydroxide equipment, routing of new conduit and piping, and installation and startup of new chemical injection equipment. The new equipment will include chemical storage, feed pumps, mixing, and monitoring equipment.

Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-03-AUS/W(C) in the amount of $28,235 shall provide professional engineering services for the construction phase to include but not limited to post design project management, attend meetings, shop drawings review, site visits, RFI, startup assistance, inspection, and prepare record drawings.

Task Order No. 16-03-AUS/W and Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-03-AUS/W, include the following phases and lump sum costs respectively:

| Project Management                      | $3,150.00 (Approved) |
| Data Collection and Preliminary Design  | $24,494.00 (Approved) |
Final Design $52,806.00 (Approved)
Permitting $3,810.00 (Approved)
Allowance $15,000.00 (Approved)

Amendment No. 1
Project Management Post Design Services $1,650.00 (New)
Bidding Services $6,442.00 (New)
Construction Management Services $15,536.00 (New)
Post Construction Activities $4,607.00 (New)

A/E Total $127,495.00

Contractor costs for the improvements will be provided to Council for approval as a separate Agreement.

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-03-AUS/W(C) ("Task Order") to the architect/engineering agreement dated December 13, 2016 between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Arcadis U.S., Inc. ("A/E"), for A/E to provide bidding and construction phase services related to the Oberly Pumping Station Chemical Injection Project in an amount not to exceed $28,235.00; providing that the total Task Order, as amended, shall not exceed $127,495.00 (ECID Project No. 17106-111, Oracle No. 16059); and providing an effective date.

COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION: Funds have been previously appropriated in the Water Resources Capital Projects Fund (4003) OBE Chemical Addition FY17 Project (16059).

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution
Amendment No. 1 Task Order No. 16-03-AUS/W(C)

APPROVALS: [Signature] Administrative
[Signature] Budget
RESOLUTION 2019-_______

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO TASK ORDER NO. 16-03-AUS/W(C) (“TASK ORDER”) TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEERING AGREEMENT DATED DECEMBER 13, 2016 BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA AND ARCADIS U.S., INC. (“A/E”) FOR A/E TO PROVIDE BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES RELATED TO THE OBERLY PUMPING STATION CHEMICAL INJECTION PROJECT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $28,235; PROVIDING THAT THE TOTAL TASK ORDER, AS AMENDED, SHALL NOT EXCEED $127,495 (ECID PROJECT NO. 17106-111, ORACLE NO. 16059); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Arcadis U.S., Inc. (“A/E”) entered into an architect/engineering agreement on December 13, 2016 for A/E to provide miscellaneous professional services for Potable Water, Wastewater and Reclaimed Water Projects; and

WHEREAS, on November 20, 2017, City Council approved Task Order No. 16-03-AUS/W (“Task Order”) in an amount not to exceed $99,260 for A/E to provide professional engineering services including but not limited to design and permitting services for new chemical storage and feed equipment to be located within the existing building for the Oberly Pumping Station Chemical Injection Project; and

WHEREAS, Administration desires to issue Amendment No. 1 to the Task Order for A/E to provide professional engineering services including, but not limited to, post design project management, attend meetings, shop drawings review, site visits, RFIs, startup assistance, inspection, and preparing record drawings in an amount not to exceed $28,235.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Mayor or his designee is hereby authorized to execute Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-03-AUS/W(C) (“Task Order”) to the architect/engineering agreement dated December 13, 2016 between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Arcadis U.S., Inc. (“A/E”) for A/E to provide bidding and construction phase services related to the Oberly Pumping Station Chemical Injection Project in an amount not to exceed $28,235.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the total Task Order, as amended, shall not exceed $127,495.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approved by: 

[Signature]

Legal Department
By: (City Attorney or Designee)
00455016

Approved by:

[Signature]

Brjesh Rayman, P.E., SP, ENV
Engineering & Capital Improvements Director
MEMORANDUM

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG

Engineering and Capital Improvements Department

TO: The Honorable Charles Gerdes, Chair, and City Councilmembers

FROM: Brejesh Prayman, P.E., ENV SP, Director
       Engineering & Capital Improvements Department

RE: Consultant Selection Information

Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-03-AUS/W(C) in the amount of $28,235

This memorandum is to provide information pursuant to City Council Policy and Procedures Manual, Chapter 3, Section I(F.) for agenda package information.

1. Summary of Reasons for Selection

   The project involves process implementation and programing

   Arcadis, U.S., Inc. has satisfactorily completed similar process development and implementation projects.

   Arcadis, U.S., Inc. has satisfactorily completed similar work under pervious A/E Annual Master Agreements in 2016, and is familiar with the City Standards.

   Arcadis, U.S., Inc. has significant experience in process implementation.

   This is the first Amendment to the third Task Order issued under the 2016 Master Agreement. Task Order number two was canceled prior to initiating

2. Transaction Report listing current work – See Attachment A
## ATTACHMENT A

Transaction Report  
for  
Arcadis U.S., Inc.  
Miscellaneous Professional Services for Potable Water, Wastewater and Reclaimed Water Projects  
A/E Agreement Effective - December 13, 2016  
A/E Agreement Expiration - November 2, 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task Order No.</th>
<th>Project No.</th>
<th>Project Title</th>
<th>NTP Issued</th>
<th>Authorized Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>WRD</td>
<td>St. Petersburg Water Quality Support Revision No. 1</td>
<td>01/31/17</td>
<td>20,166.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>02/16/17</td>
<td>5,421.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td></td>
<td>Canceled (07/12/17 per Brejesh) Project will be included in Master Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>17106-111</td>
<td>Oberly Pumping Station Chemical Injection Amendment No. 1</td>
<td>12/01/17</td>
<td>84,260.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>18065-111</td>
<td>Washington Terrace Pumping Station Valve Replacement and Chemical Storage and Feed System</td>
<td>02/13/18</td>
<td>108,971.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>18090-111</td>
<td>FEMA DR-4337 - Hurricane Irma Grant Application - SWWRF</td>
<td>04/18/18</td>
<td>28,320.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td></td>
<td>SWWRF Stormwater Injection Feasibility Study Phase I Amend No. 1 - Phase II &amp; III CANCELLED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>18099-110</td>
<td>FEMA DR-4337 Hurrican Irma Grant Application - Seawalls</td>
<td>04/16/18</td>
<td>47,119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>18130-111</td>
<td>Distribution System Water Quality Audit</td>
<td>12/04/18</td>
<td>174,920.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>19013-111</td>
<td>Shore Acres Water Main Replacement</td>
<td>01/18/19</td>
<td>120,784.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>589,961.48</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO TASK ORDER NO. 16-03-AUS/W(C)
OBERLY PUMPING STATION CHEMICAL INJECTION
POTABLE WATER, WASTEWATER AND RECLAIMED WATER PROJECTS
CITY PROJECT NO. 17106-111

This Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-03-AUS/W is made and entered into this ______ day of ______________, 201__, pursuant to the ARCHITECT/ENGINEERING AGREEMENT FOR MISCELLANEOUS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR POTABLE WATER, WASTEWATER AND RECLAIMED WATER PROJECTS dated December 13, 2016, as amended ("Agreement") between Arcadis U.S., Inc. ("A/E"), and the City of St. Petersburg, Florida ("City"), and upon execution shall become a part of the Agreement.

I. DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

The City needs to implement chemical injection at its Oberly Pumping Station (site). The station historically had chlorine gas injection capabilities but the majority of the equipment associated with the system has been removed and is obsolete. The chemical addition proposed at the pumping station includes chlorine (via liquid sodium hypochlorite) and ammonia, combined for disinfection, along with sodium hydroxide for pH adjustment. Chemical addition at the pump station is recommended to boost disinfectant residual levels, minimize the potential for nitrification, optimize distribution system pH, and provide backup disinfection capability to the Cosme Water Treatment Plant (WTP). The Cosme WTP will continue to treat water as it currently does to meet water quality regulatory requirements.

New chemical storage and feed equipment will be located within the existing building. The proposed work will include modifications to existing structures including demolition of remaining chlorine gas equipment, preparation of the space for new sodium hypochlorite, ammonia, and sodium hydroxide equipment, routing of new conduit and piping, and installation and startup of new chemical injection equipment. No HVAC improvements are included. The new equipment will include chemical storage, feed pumps, mixing, and monitoring equipment. No secondary containment is proposed.

For this Amendment No. 1, the scope of work is expanded to include bidding services and limited construction administration services associated with the construction of the chemical systems. Tasks to complete the equipment modifications under this scope of work include project management, start-up services, site visits and construction documents.

II. SCOPE OF SERVICES

Task 6 – Project Management Post Design

The A/E will provide the following services for the project:

- Coordination between A/E Project Team and City Project Team.
- Manage project schedule and budget.
• Prepare and distribute agendas and supporting documentation for project meetings.
• Prepare and distribute meeting summaries from project meetings.
• Prepare and submit monthly progress reports and invoices.

Task 7 – Bidding Services

The City will procure services from a qualified General Contractor (GC) through a public procurement process. The A/E will provide the following services in connection with the public procurement:

• Attend a pre-bid meeting and site visit. City to prepare and publish all addenda and clarifications.
• Respond to requests for information from prospective bidders. Prepare responses for addenda to interpret, clarify or expand the contract documents.
• Provide bid evaluation and recommendation. A/E will contact up to two references of the apparent low bid contractor to assess qualifications.
• Prepare a conformed set of drawings and specifications incorporating revisions from addenda during the bidding phase.

The City will confirm bids are compliant with the bid requirements. The City will provide an Excel Bid Tabulation with each bidder’s cost information. Alternative equipment proposed by potential bidders will not be evaluated by the A/E during the bidding process.

Task 8 – Construction Management Services

The following construction phase services are predicated on one construction contract with an estimated 8-month construction duration to substantial completion. Full-time onsite observation of construction or resident project representative (RPR) services are not included.

8.1.1 Meetings and Site Visits

• Attend one (1) pre-construction meeting.
• Attend up to six (6) construction progress meetings.
• Attend one (1) site inspection to determine if project is substantially complete.
• Attend one (1) final inspection site visit to determine final completion.

Assumptions: All meetings and site visits to be concurrent with the City’s Task Order 16-04-AUS/W(C).

8.1.2 Construction Administration

• Review shop drawings, product data and samples, and product submittals submitted by the Contractor for conformance with the design concept of the project and with the information provided in the contract documents. Fee is based on a total of five (5) shop drawing submittals including resubmittals.
• Review up to one (1) change order requests and provide recommendation to the City.
• Respond to up to two (2) Contractor’s requests for information (RFI) or clarifications.
8.1.3 Start-up Assistance

- Assist during systems startup and commissioning. Review Contractor's proposed method and schedule for start-up of the equipment and facilities; presence at startup testing; providing technical guidance during operational confirmation and acceptance testing; reviewing test data; and troubleshooting.

Review of Contractor Pay Applications is not included in this scope of services.

Task 9 – Post Construction Activities

The A/E will provide the following services during and subsequent to the completion of the construction:

- A/E will prepare final record drawings from the original disk file based on Contractor supplied information. The A/E will submit record drawings to the appropriate regulatory agencies to closeout permits and provide the City with one PDF set, electronically signed and sealed.

III. SCHEDULE

Work under this Task Order shall follow the City's bidding and construction schedules.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Number of Calendar Days from NTP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Task 6 – Project Management Post Design</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task 7 – Bidding Services</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task 8 – Construction Management Services</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task 9 – Post Construction Activities</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IV. A/E'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The A/E shall perform the tasks outlined in Section II. Scope of Services.

V. CITY'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- Escorted site access as needed.
- RFI's promptly. Email contractor questions or RFIs to A/E
- City construction inspector to coordinate overall activities.

VI. DELIVERABLES
All deliverables will be provided in PDF format, electronically.

Task 6
- Meeting Agendas and Summaries
- Monthly Progress Reports
- Monthly Invoices

Task 7
- Written responses to questions received during bidding process via email
- Bid evaluation letter
- Conformed documents (final pdf digitally signed and sealed)

Task 8
- Shop Drawings
- RFIs
- Change Orders

Task 9
- Record Drawings

VII. **A/E’S COMPENSATION**

The A/E was authorized the lump sum amount of $84,260 under the initial Task Order for Tasks 1 through 4 (a separate Allowance of $15,000 for Task 5 was not authorized).

$15,000 of the Allowance remains for additional services not identified in the Scope of Services. Additional services may be performed only upon receipt of prior written authorization from the City and such authorization shall set forth the additional services to be provided by the A/E. The cost for any additional services shall not exceed the amount of the allowance set forth in this Amendment No. 1 to the Task Order.

For this Amendment No. 1, the City shall compensate the A/E the lump sum amount of $28,235 for Tasks 6 through 9, per Attachment 1 to Appendix A.

The total Task Order amount including Amendment No. 1 shall not exceed $127,495.

VIII. **PROJECT TEAM**

The project team is comprised entirely by staff of Arcadis U.S., Inc. No subconsultants or subcontractors are required.

IX. **MISCELLANEOUS**
In the event of a conflict between this Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-03-AUSW(C) and the Agreement, the Agreement shall prevail.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have caused this Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-03-AUS/W(C) to be executed by their duly authorized representatives on the day and date first above written.

ATTEST

By: ____________________________________
    Chandrabhaga Srinivasa
    City Clerk

(SEAL)

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

By: ____________________________________
    Brejesh Prayman, P.E., ENV SP, Director
    Engineering & Capital Improvements

DATE: ____________________________

APPROVED AS TO FORM FOR CONSISTENCY
WITH THE STANDARD TASK ORDER.
NO OPINION OR APPROVAL OF THE SCOPE
OF SERVICES IS BEING RENDERED BY
THE CITY ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

By: ____________________________________
    City Attorney (Designee)

Arcadis U.S., Inc.
(Company Name)

By: ____________________________________
    (Signature)
    David O'connor - Associate Vice President
    (Printed Name and Title)

Date: 3/18/19

WITNESSES:

By: ____________________________________
    (Signature)
    Sean Chang
    (Printed Name)

By: ____________________________________
    (Signature)
    (Printed Name)

By: ____________________________________
    (Signature)
    Sean Pitcher
    (Printed Name)
# ATTACHMENT 1 TO APPENDIX A
## Work Task Breakdown
City of St. Petersburg
Oberly Pumping Station Chemical Injection
Project No. 17106-111

## I. Manpower Estimate: All Tasks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Direct Labor Rates Classification</th>
<th>Principal Billing Rate</th>
<th>Senior Project Manager</th>
<th>Senior Engineer (Mechanical/Process)</th>
<th>Engineer (Mechanical/Process)</th>
<th>Senior Engineer (Structural)</th>
<th>Engineer (Structural)</th>
<th>Senior Engineer (Electrical)</th>
<th>CAD Designer</th>
<th>Administrative Assistant II</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>283.00</td>
<td>225.00</td>
<td>180.00</td>
<td>115.00</td>
<td>142.00</td>
<td>115.00</td>
<td>180.00</td>
<td>120.00</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>75.00</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Task</strong></td>
<td><strong>Principal</strong></td>
<td><strong>Manager</strong></td>
<td><strong>Engineer</strong></td>
<td><strong>Senior Engineer</strong></td>
<td><strong>Engineer</strong></td>
<td><strong>Senior Engineer</strong></td>
<td><strong>Engineer</strong></td>
<td><strong>CAD Designer</strong></td>
<td><strong>Administrative Assistant II</strong></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>Cost</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Project Management Post Design</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$1,650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Bidding Services</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>$6,367.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Construction Management Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>$14,911.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Post Construction Activities</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>$4,607.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Totals</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>$27,555.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## II. Fee Calculation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Labor Cost</th>
<th>Expenses</th>
<th>Subconsultant Services</th>
<th>Mark-up on Subconsultant Services</th>
<th>Total Cost Without Allowance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$6,367.00</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$6,442.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$14,911.00</td>
<td>$625.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$15,536.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>$4,607.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$4,607.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$27,555.00</td>
<td>$790.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$28,235.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## III. Fee Limit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lump Sum Cost</th>
<th>$28,235.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allowance</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$28,235.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## IV. Notes:

1. Rates per contract.
2. Includes expenses for: Travel expenses and printing.
3. Includes 30 percent markup of SUBCONSULTANT (per contract).
4. Allowance to be used only upon City's written authorization.

Amendment No 1 to Task Order No. 16-03-AASW(CI)
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-04-AUS/W(C) (“Task Order”) to the architect/engineering agreement dated December 13, 2016 between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Arcadis U.S., Inc. (“A/E”), for A/E to provide bidding and construction phase services related to the Washington Terrace Pumping Station Valve Replacement Project in an amount not to exceed $40,551; providing that the total Task Order, as amended, shall not exceed $164,522 (ECID Project No. 18065-111, Oracle No. 15785).
Please scroll down to view the backup material.
ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

Consent Agenda

Meeting of August 1, 2019

TO: The Honorable Charles Gerdes, Chair and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: A Resolution authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-04-AUS/W(C) ("Task Order") to the architect/engineering agreement dated December 13, 2016 between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Arcadis U.S., Inc. ("A/E"), for A/E to provide bidding and construction phase services related to the Washington Terrace Pumping Station Valve Replacement Project in an amount not to exceed $40,551; providing that the total Task Order, as amended, shall not exceed $164,522 (ECID Project No. 18065-111, Oracle No. 15785); and providing an effective date.

EXPLANATION: Washington Terrace Pumping Station is located at 2801 66th Street North. The operations staff has requested new chemical storage and feed system for disinfection and pH adjustment at Washington Terrace Pumping Station.

The City has determined that a total of 13 valves within the facility have reached the end of their useful life and will be replaced. The project will replace existing pneumatic suction and discharge valves for the high service pumps with electrically operated valves. The valving system will include both manual operators and electrical actuators.

Chemical addition at the pump station is recommended to boost disinfectant residual levels, minimize the potential for nitrification, optimize distribution system pH, and provide backup disinfection capability to the Cosme Water Treatment Plant ("WTP"). A new chemical storage and feed system is proposed at the pumping station, which will include chlorine (via liquid sodium hypochlorite) and ammonia, combined for chloramine disinfection, along with sodium hydroxide for pH adjustment.

On December 13, 2016, the City of St. Petersburg, Florida ("City") and Arcadis U.S., Inc. ("A/E") entered into an architect/engineering agreement for A/E to provide miscellaneous professional services for potable water, wastewater and reclaimed water projects.

On February 1, 2018, Task Order No. 16-04-AUS/W was approved by Council in the amount of $123,971.00 which provided for professional engineering services including but not limited to project management, data collection, design, and permitting services for new chemical storage and feed equipment that will be located within the existing building. The proposed scope also included design for the replacement of the identified suction and discharge valves.

Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-04-AUS/W(C) in the amount of $40,551.00 shall provide professional engineering services included but not limited to post design project management, attend meetings, shop drawings review, site visits, requests for information, startup assistance, inspection, and prepare record drawings.

Task Order No. 16-04-AUS/W and Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-04-AUS/W(C) include the following phases and associated lump sum costs respectively:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Project Management</td>
<td>$5,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Collection and Preliminary Design</td>
<td>$42,190.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Approved)
Final Design $56,971.00 (Approved)
Permitting $4,560.00 (Approved)
Allowance $15,000.00 (Approved)

Amendment No. 1  
Project Management Post Design Services $2,550.00 (New)
Bidding Services $8,842.00 (New)
Construction Management Services $22,153.00 (New)
Post Construction Activities $7,006.00 (New)

Consultant Total $164,522.00

Contractor costs for the improvements will be provided to Council for approval as a separate Agreement.

RECOMMENDATION: Administration recommends authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-04-AUS/W(C) (“Task Order”) to the architect/engineering agreement dated December 13, 2016 between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Arcadis U.S., Inc. (“A/E”), for A/E to provide bidding and construction phase services related to the Washington Terrace Pumping Station Valve Replacement Project in an amount not to exceed $40,551; providing that the total Task Order, as amended, shall not exceed $164,522 (ECID Project No. 18065-111, Oracle No. 15785); and providing an effective date.

COST/FUNDING/ASSESSMENT INFORMATION: Funds have been previously appropriated in the Water Resources Capital Projects Fund (4003) WAS Valve Replacement FY17 Project (15785).

ATTACHMENTS: Resolution
Amendment No. 1 Task Order No. 16-04-AUS/W(C)

APPROVALS:

[Signatures: Administrative Budget]
RESOLUTION 2019-_______

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO TASK ORDER NO. 16-04-AUS/W(C) ("TASK ORDER") TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEERING AGREEMENT DATED DECEMBER 13, 2016 BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA AND ARCADIS U.S., INC. ("A/E") FOR A/E TO PROVIDE BIDDING AND CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES RELATED TO THE WASHINGTON TERRACE PUMPING STATION VALVE REPLACEMENT PROJECT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $40,551; PROVIDING THAT THE TOTAL TASK ORDER, AS AMENDED, SHALL NOT EXCEED $164,522 (ECID PROJECT NO. 18065-111, ORACLE NO. 15785); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City of St Petersburg, Florida and Arcadis U.S., Inc. ("A/E"), entered into an architect/engineering agreement on December 13, 2016 for A/E to provide miscellaneous professional services for Potable Water, Wastewater and Reclaimed Water Projects; and

WHEREAS, on February 1, 2019, City Council approved Task Order No. 16-04-AUS/W ("Task Order") in an amount not to exceed $123,971 for A/E to provide professional engineering services including but not limited to project management, data collection, design, and permitting services for new chemical storage and feed equipment that will be located within the existing building for the Washington Terrace Pumping Station Valve Replacement Project; and

WHEREAS, Administration desires to issue Amendment No. 1 to the Task Order for A/E to provide professional engineering services included but not limited to post design project management, attend meetings, shop drawings review, site visits, requests for information, startup assistance, inspection, and preparing record drawings in an amount not to exceed $40,551.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Mayor or his designee is hereby authorized to execute Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-04-AUS/W(C) ("Task Order") to the architect/engineering agreement dated December 13, 2016 between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Arcadis U.S., Inc. ("A/E") for A/E to provide bidding and construction phase services related to the Washington Terrace Pumping Station Valve Replacement Project in an amount not to exceed $40,551.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the total Task Order, as amended, shall not exceed $164,522.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approved by:

[Signature]
Legal Department
By: (City Attorney or Designee)
0459935

Approved by:

[Signature]
Brajesh Prayman, P.E., SP, ENV
Engineering & Capital Improvements Director
MEMORANDUM

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG

Engineering and Capital Improvements Department

TO: The Honorable Charles Gerdes, Chair, and City Councilmembers

FROM: Brejesh Prayman, P.E., ENV SP, Director
       Engineering & Capital Improvements Department

RE: Consultant Selection Information
    Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-04-AUS/W(C) in the amount of $40,551

This memorandum is to provide information pursuant to City Council Policy and Procedures Manual, Chapter 3, Section I(F.) for agenda package information.

1. Summary of Reasons for Selection

   Arcadis, U.S., Inc. has satisfactorily completed similar process development and implementation projects, and has satisfactorily completed the design phase of this Project. This Amendment would provide services for the construction phase.

   Arcadis, U.S., Inc. has satisfactorily completed similar work under pervious A/E Annual Master Agreements in 2016, and is familiar with the City Standards.

   Arcadis, U.S., Inc. has significant experience in chemical storage and feed systems.

   This is the first Amendment to the third Task Order issued under the 2016 Master Agreement. Task Order number two was canceled prior to initiating.

   This is the first Amendment to the fourth Task Order issued under the 2016 Master Agreement.

2. Transaction Report listing current work – See Attachment A
## ATTACHMENT A

Transaction Report for Arcadis U.S., Inc.

**Miscellaneous Professional Services for Potable Water, Wastewater and Reclaimed Water Projects**

A/E Agreement Effective - December 13, 2016
A/E Agreement Expiration - November 2, 2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task Order No.</th>
<th>Project No.</th>
<th>Project Title</th>
<th>NTP Issued</th>
<th>Authorized Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>WRD</td>
<td>St. Petersburg Water Quality Support Revision No. 1</td>
<td>01/31/17</td>
<td>20,166.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>02/16/17</td>
<td>5,421.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cancelled (07/12/17 per Brejesh) Project will be included in Master Plan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>17106-111</td>
<td>Oberly Pumping Station Chemical Injection</td>
<td>12/01/17</td>
<td>84,280.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>18065-111</td>
<td>Washington Terrace Pumping Station Valve Replacement and Chemical Storage and Feed System Amendment No. 1</td>
<td>Pending</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>18090-111</td>
<td>FEMA DR-4337 - Hurricane Irma Grant Application - SWWRF</td>
<td>04/18/18</td>
<td>28,320.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td></td>
<td>SWWRF Stormwater Injection Feasibility Study Phase I Amend No. 1 - Phase II &amp; III CANCELLED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>18099-110</td>
<td>FEMA DR-4337 Hurricane Irma Grant Application - Seawalls</td>
<td>04/16/18</td>
<td>47,119.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>18130-111</td>
<td>Distribution System Water Quality Audit</td>
<td>12/04/18</td>
<td>174,920.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>19013-111</td>
<td>Shore Acres Water Main Replacement</td>
<td>01/18/19</td>
<td>120,784.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Total: 589,961.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Edited: 6/5/2019*
AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO TASK ORDER NO. 16-04-AUS/W(C)
WASHINGTON TERRACE PUMPING STATION VALVE REPLACEMENT
POTABLE WATER, WASTEWATER AND RECLAIMED WATER PROJECTS
CITY PROJECT NO. 18065-111

This Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-04-AUS/W is made and entered into this ______ day of _____________, 201__, pursuant to the ARCHITECT/ENGINEERING AGREEMENT FOR MISCELLANEOUS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES FOR POTABLE WATER, WASTEWATER AND RECLAIMED WATER PROJECTS dated December 13, 2016, as amended ("Agreement") between Arcadis U.S., Inc. ("A/E"), and the City of St. Petersburg, Florida ("City"), and upon execution shall become a part of the Agreement.

I. DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

The City needs to implement valve replacements and provide a new chemical storage and feed system for disinfection and pH adjustment at its Washington Terrace Pumping Station (site) located at 2801 66th Avenue North, St. Petersburg, FL 33702.

The project will replace existing pneumatic suction and discharge valves for the high service pumps with electrically operated DC powered valves. The valving system will include both manual operators and electrical actuators. The City has determined that a total of 13 valves within the facility have reached the end of their useful life and will be replaced. A total of eight manually operated valves, and one electrically operated DC powered valve have been pre-purchased by the City and are stored on site. The remaining valves will be specified for purchase and installation by the selected contractor.

A new chemical storage and feed system is proposed at the pumping station, which will include chlorine (via liquid sodium hypochlorite) and ammonia, combined for chloramine disinfection, along with sodium hydroxide for pH adjustment. Chemical addition at the pump station is recommended to boost disinfectant residual levels, minimize the potential for nitrification, optimize distribution system pH, and provide backup disinfection capability to the Cosme Water Treatment Plant (WTP). The Cosme WTP will continue to treat water as it currently does to meet water quality regulatory requirements.

New chemical storage and feed equipment will be located within an existing building. The proposed work will include modifications to existing structures including demolition of remaining chlorine gas equipment, if present, preparation of the space for new sodium hypochlorite, ammonia, and sodium hydroxide equipment, routing of new conduit and piping, and installation and startup of new chemical storage and feed equipment. No HVAC improvements are included. The new equipment will include chemical storage, feed pumps, mixing, and monitoring equipment.

For this Amendment No. 1, the scope of work is expanded to include bidding services and limited construction administration services associated with the construction of the chemical systems. Tasks to complete the valving and chemical storage and feed
equipment modifications under this scope of work include project management, start-up services, site visits and construction documents.

II. **SCOPE OF SERVICES**

**Task 5 – Project Management Post Design**

The A/E will provide the following services for the project:

- Coordination between A/E Project Team and City Project Team.
- Manage project schedule and budget.
- Prepare and distribute agendas and supporting documentation for project meetings.
- Prepare and distribute meeting summaries from project meetings.
- Prepare and submit monthly progress reports and invoices.

**Task 6 – Bidding Services**

The City will procure services from a qualified General Contractor (GC) through a public procurement process. The A/E will provide the following services in connection with the public procurement:

- Attend a pre-bid meeting and site visit. City to prepare and publish all addenda and clarifications.
- Respond to requests for information from prospective bidders. Prepare responses for addenda to interpret, clarify or expand the contract documents.
- Provide bid evaluation and recommendation. A/E will contact up to two references of the apparent low bid contractor to assess qualifications.
- Prepare a conformed set of drawings and specifications incorporating revisions from addenda during the bidding phase.

The City will confirm bids are compliant with the bid requirements. The City will provide an Excel Bid Tabulation with each bidder’s cost information. Alternative equipment proposed by potential bidders will not be evaluated by the A/E during the bidding process.

**Task 7 – Construction Management Services**

The following construction phase services are predicated on one construction contract with an estimated 8-month construction duration to substantial completion. Full-time onsite observation of construction or resident project representative (RPR) services are not included.

7.1.1 **Meetings and Site Visits**

- Attend one (1) pre-construction meeting.
- Attend up to six (6) construction progress meetings.
- Attend one (1) site inspection to determine if project is substantially complete.
- Attend one (1) final inspection site visit to determine final completion.
Assumptions:
- All meetings and site visits to be concurrent with the City’s Task Order 16-03-AU SAW(C).

7.1.2 Construction Administration
- Review shop drawings, product data and samples, and product submittals submitted by the Contractor for conformance with the design concept of the project and with the information provided in the contract documents. Fee is based on a total of five (5) shop drawing submittals including resubmittals.
- Review up to one (1) change order requests and provide recommendation to the City.
- Respond to up to three (3) Contractor’s requests for information (RFI) or clarifications.

7.1.3 Start-up Assistance
- Assist during systems startup and commissioning. Review Contractor’s proposed method and schedule for start-up of the equipment and facilities; presence at startup testing; providing technical guidance during operational confirmation and acceptance testing; reviewing test data; and troubleshooting.

Review of Contractor Pay Applications is not included in this scope of services.

Task 8 – Post Construction Activities
The A/E will provide the following services during and subsequent to the completion of the construction:
- A/E will prepare final record drawings from the original disk file based on Contractor supplied information. The A/E will submit record drawings to the appropriate regulatory agencies to closeout permits and provide the City with one PDF set, electronically signed and sealed.

III. SCHEDULE

Work under this Task Order shall follow the City’s bidding and construction schedules.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Calendar Days from NTP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Task 5 – Project Management Post Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task 6 – Bidding Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task 7 – Construction Management Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task 8 – Post Construction Activities</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IV. A/E’S RESPONSIBILITIES

The A/E shall perform the tasks outlined in Section II. Scope of Services.
V. CITY’S RESPONSIBILITIES

- Escorted site access as needed.
- RFI’s promptly. Email contractor questions or RFIs to A/E
- City construction inspector to coordinate overall activities

VI. DELIVERABLES

All deliverables will be provided in PDF format, electronically.

Task 5
- Meeting Agendas and Summaries
- Monthly Progress Reports
- Monthly Invoices

Task 6
- Written responses to questions received during bidding process via email
- Bid evaluation letter
- Conformed documents (final pdf digitally signed and sealed)

Task 7
- Shop Drawings
- RFIs
- Change Orders

Task 8
- Record Drawings

VII. A/E’S COMPENSATION

The A/E was authorized the lump sum amount of $108,971 under the initial Task Order for Tasks 1 through 4 (a separate Allowance of $15,000 was not authorized).

$15,000 of the Allowance remains for additional services not identified in the Scope of Services. Additional services may be performed only upon receipt of prior written authorization from the City and such authorization shall set forth the additional services to be provided by the A/E. The cost for any additional services shall not exceed the amount of the allowance set forth in this Amendment No. 1 to the Task Order.

For this Amendment No. 1, the City shall compensate the A/E the lump sum amount of $40,551 for Tasks 5 through 8, per Attachment 1 to Appendix A.

The total Task Order amount including Amendment No. 1 shall not exceed $164,522.
VIII. PROJECT TEAM

The project team is comprised entirely by staff of Arcadis U.S., Inc. No subconsultants or subcontractors are required.

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

In the event of a conflict between this Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 16-04-AUSW(W(C) and the Agreement, the Agreement shall prevail.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Parties have caused this Amendment No. 1 to Task Order No. 18-04-AUS/W(C) to be executed by their duly authorized representatives on the day and date first above written.

ATTEST

By: __________________________
   Chandrathasa Srinivasa
   City Clerk

(SEAL)

CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA

By: __________________________
   Brejesh Prayman, P.E., ENV SP, Director
   Engineering & Capital Improvements

DATE: __________________________

APPROVED AS TO FORM FOR CONSISTENCY WITH THE STANDARD TASK ORDER.
NO OPINION OR APPROVAL OF THE SCOPE OF SERVICES IS BEING RENDERED BY THE CITY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE

By: __________________________
   City Attorney (Designee)

Arcadis U.S., Inc.

(Company Name)

By: __________________________
   (Signature)
   David Clark - Associate Vice President
   (Printed Name and Title)

Date: 3/18/19

WITNESSES:

By: __________________________
   (Signature)
   __________________________
   (Printed Name)

By: __________________________
   (Signature)
   __________________________
   (Printed Name)

By: __________________________
   (Signature)
   __________________________
   (Printed Name)
# ATTACHMENT 1 TO APPENDIX A

## Work Task Breakdown

City of St. Petersburg
Washington Terrace Pumping Station Valve Replacement
Project No. 18065-111

### I. Manpower Estimate: All Tasks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Direct Labor Rates Classification</th>
<th>Principal</th>
<th>Senior Project Manager</th>
<th>Senior Engineer (Mechanical/Process)</th>
<th>Engineer (Mechanical/Process)</th>
<th>Senior Engineer (Structural)</th>
<th>Engineer (Structural)</th>
<th>Senior Engineer (Electrical)</th>
<th>Engineer (Electrical)</th>
<th>CAD Designer</th>
<th>Administrative Assistant</th>
<th>Total Hours</th>
<th>Labor Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hourly Rates ( h )</td>
<td>$ 225.00</td>
<td>$ 225.00</td>
<td>$ 225.00</td>
<td>$ 225.00</td>
<td>$ 225.00</td>
<td>$ 225.00</td>
<td>$ 225.00</td>
<td>$ 225.00</td>
<td>$ 225.00</td>
<td>$ 225.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TASK</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Project Management Post Design</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>$ 2,550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Bidding Services</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>$ 8,767.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Construction Management Services</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>$ 21,528.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Post Construction Activities</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>$ 7,006.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>$ 39,833.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### II. Fee Calculation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Task</th>
<th>Labor Cost</th>
<th>Expenses</th>
<th>Subconsultant Services</th>
<th>Mark-up on Subconsultant Services</th>
<th>Total Cost Without Allowance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$2,350.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$2,350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$5,684.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$5,684.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$12,355.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$12,355.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$7,006.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$7,006.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$39,833.00</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$40,531.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### III. Fee Limit

- **Lump Sum Cost**: $40,531.00
- **Allowance**: $0.00
- **Total**: $40,531.00

### IV. Notes:

1. Rates per contract
2. Includes expenses for: Travel expenses and printing.
3. Includes 10 percent markup for SUBCONSULTANT (per contract).
4. Allowance to be used only upon City's written authorization.

Amendment No 1 to Task Order No 26044WAU/Vf(c)
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of $22,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Facilities Authority Fund (0051) to the Finance Department (320-1913); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of $22,000 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Fund (0001), resulting from revenue received from legal services provided by the City Attorney’s Office to the Health Facilities Authority, to the Legal Department (030-1009). Please scroll down to view the backup material.
St. Petersburg City Council
Consent Agenda
Meeting of August 1, 2019

TO: The Honorable Charlie Gerdès, Chair, and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: A resolution approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of $22,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Health Facilities Authority Fund (0051) to the Finance Department (320-1913); approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of $22,000 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Fund (0001), resulting from revenue received from legal services provided by the City Attorney’s Office to the Health Facilities Authority, to the Legal Department (030-1009); and providing an effective date.

EXPLANATION: The City Attorney’s Office provides legal services to the Health Facilities Authority (“Authority”) on an as-needed basis.

The City established the Health Facilities Authority Fund (the “HFA Fund”) as a repository for fees and costs resulting from services provided to the Authority of which $22,000 is available as a result of legal services provided by the City Attorney’s Office to the Authority.

A supplemental appropriation from the unappropriated balance of the HFA Fund (0051) in the amount of $22,000 to the Finance Department (320-1913) is needed to cover the cost of the services provided to the “Authority” by the City’s Attorney’s Office and a supplemental appropriation from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Fund (0001) to the Legal Department (030-1009) is needed so the City Attorney’s Office can purchase conference furniture for its library.

RECOMMENDATION: The Administration recommends that City Council adopt the attached resolution.

COST/FUNDING INFORMATION: A supplemental appropriation from the unappropriated balance of the HFA Fund (0051) in the amount of $22,000 to the Finance Department (320-1913) is needed to cover the cost of the services provided to the “Authority” by the City’s Attorney’s Office. Funding for the purchase of conference furniture for the library will be available after the approval of a supplemental appropriation in the amount of $22,000 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Fund (0001), resulting from legal services provided by the City Attorney’s Office to the Authority, to the Legal Department (030-1009).

Attachment: Resolution

Approvals: [Signatures]
RESOLUTION NO. 2019-__

A RESOLUTION APPROVING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION IN THE AMOUNT $22,000 FROM THE UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE OF THE HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY FUND (0051) TO THE FINANCE DEPARTMENT (320-1913); APPROVING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION IN THE AMOUNT OF $22,000 FROM THE INCREASE IN THE UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE OF THE GENERAL FUND (0001), RESULTING FROM LEGAL SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE CITY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE TO THE HEALTH FACILITIES AUTHORITY, TO THE LEGAL DEPARTMENT (030-1009); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Attorney’s Office provides legal services to the St. Petersburg Health Facilities Authority (“Authority”); and

WHEREAS, the City of St. Petersburg established the Health Facilities Authority Fund (“HFA Fund”) as a repository for fees and costs resulting from services provided to the Authority; and

WHEREAS, $22,000 is available in the HFA Fund from legal services provided to the Authority; and

WHEREAS, the City Attorney’s Office has a need to purchase a conference table and chairs for its library; and

WHEREAS, funding for the City Attorney’s Office’s conference table and chairs will be available after (i) a supplemental appropriation from the unappropriated balance of the Health Facilities Fund (0051) to the Finance Department (320-1913) and (ii) a supplemental appropriation in the amount of $22,000 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Fund (0001), resulting from the legal services provided by the City Attorney’s Office to the Authority, to the Legal Department (030-1009).

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that there is hereby approved the following supplemental appropriation for FY19:

| Health Facilities Fund (0051) | $22,000 |
| Finance Department (320-1913) |     |
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there is hereby approved from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Fund (0001) resulting from legal services provided by the City Attorney’s Office to the Authority, the following supplemental appropriation for FY 2019:

General Fund (0001)
Legal Department (030-1009) $22,000

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

APPROVALS:

City Attorney (designee)

Budget

00460819.docx
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Approving the minutes of the May 2, May 9, and May 16, 2019 City Council meetings, and the May 2 and May 16, 2019 Community Redevelopment Agency minutes.
Please scroll down to view the backup material.
TO: City Council Chair & Members of City Council

SUBJECT: City Council Minutes

EXPLANATION: City Council minutes of May 2, May 9 and May 16, 2019 City Council meetings.
A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS HELD ON MAY 2, MAY 9 AND MAY 16, 2019; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the minutes of the City Council meetings held on May 2, May 9 and May 16, 2019 are hereby approved.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND SUBSTANCE:

_______________________
City Attorney or Designee
Chair Charles Gerdes called the meeting to order with the following members present: Gina Driscoll, Amy Foster, Brandi Gabbard, Charles Gerdes, Ed Montanari, Darden Rice and Lisa Wheeler-Bowman. Assistant City Administrator Tom Greene, City Attorney Jacqueline Kovilaritch, Chief Assistant City Attorney Jeannine Williams, City Clerk Chan Srinivasa and Deputy City Clerk Patricia Beliveau were also in attendance. Absent. Steve Kornell.

A moment of silence was observed to remember the following fallen Firefighters and Police Officers of the City of St. Petersburg that lost their lives in the line of duty during this month: Officer Frank A. Pike – May 19, 1929, Firefighter Robert F. Parker – May 10, 1969, Detective Wayne M. Barry – May 23, 1929.

Councilmember Kornell entered the meeting at 8:38 a.m.

In connection with the approval of the agenda, Councilmember Gabbard moved with the second of Vice-Chair Montanari that the following resolution be adopted:

**BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that Council approve the agenda with the following changes as amended:**

ADD CB-12 Confirming time change for May 16, 2019 City Council meeting to 1:00 PM.

INFO E-2 Tampa Bay Water Report

REVISED E-5(a) Awarding a contract to T.V. Diversified, LLC for SAN HDPE Pipe Replacement, in the amount not to exceed $3,626,000 (Engineering Project No. 18016-111; Oracle No. 16366).

REVISED E-5(b) Awarding a contract to Rowland Inc. for SAN Priority Area Repair & Replace, in the amount not to exceed $3,540,000 (Engineering Project No. 18017-111; Oracle Nos. 16365, 16918).

REVISED E-5(c) Awarding a contract to All American Concrete, Inc. for SAN Pipe Repair & Replace FY19, in the amount not to exceed $3,490,000 (Engineering Project No. 19036-111; Oracle No. 16912).
ADD E-5(g) Approving the First Amendment to the Amended and Restated Architect/Engineering Agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida and Brown and Caldwell dated February 24, 2017, to expand the scope of work utilizing previously approved contingency, revise payment schedule, update the project schedule and modify other necessary provisions; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the First Amendment; authorizing the City Attorney’s office to make non-substantive changes to the First Amendment; and providing an effective date.

REVISED E-6 Renewing an annual construction contract with Ajax Paving Industries of Florida, LLC for Citywide Street Milling and Resurfacing for the Engineering and Capital Improvements Department, in the amount of $4,000,000 for FY2019, for a total contract amount of $7,414,635.50 (ECID Project No. 19003-130; Oracle Project Numbers 16741 and 16730). ( Deferred from 4/18/19 City Council meeting.)

REVISED F-3 Ordinance amending Chapters 3, 11, 12 and 16, City Code of Ordinances, providing amendments to the code to clarify its application to noise related issues, modify progressive penalties for noncompliance, add certain suspensions for violations, add appeal of certain suspensions for violations, add a fee for appeal of certain suspensions of violations, strengthen noise related standards for non-residential outdoor uses and sidewalk cafes, and providing for the implementation of noise mitigation and monitoring plans. (Corrected title only.)

DELETE H-4 Committee of the Whole: FY20 CIP Budget (4/25/2019)


In connection with approval of the Consent Agenda, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Councilmember Rice moved with the second of Vice-Chair Montanari that the following resolutions be adopted approving the attached Consent Agenda as amended.


In connection with the Open Forum portion of the agenda, the following person(s) came forward:

1. Bonnie Hargrett, 1140 Monterey Boulevard, spoke in opposition to Complete Streets.
2. Judy Ellis, 1874 Juarez Way South, spoke in opposition to Complete Streets.
3. Derek Lewis, 2797 67th Way North, spoke in opposition to Complete Streets.
4. Ed Carlson, 7691 30th Avenue North, spoke in opposition to Complete Streets.
5. Jim Stitt, 1000 40th Avenue North, spoke in opposition to Complete Streets.
6. Howard Goldrech, spoke in support of Complete Streets.
8. Steven Gianfilippo, 260 1st Avenue South, expressed his concerns regarding street parking.
9. Megan Basnett, 1226 14th Street North, spoke in support of Complete Streets.
11. Charlie Calkins-Basnett, 1226 14th Street North, spoke in support of Complete Streets.
13. Joshua Black, 3222 Queen Street North, spoke regarding City government.

In connection with reports, Police Chief Anthony Holloway gave a PowerPoint presentation to Council regarding the St. Petersburg Police Department Quarterly Report. Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, the following person(s) came forward:

1. Joshua Black, 3222 Queen Street North, expressed his concerns regarding the Quarterly Report.

No action was taken.

Chair Gerdes recessed the City of St. Petersburg City Council meeting at 10:07 a.m. and convened as the Community Redevelopment Agency.

The City Council was reconvened at 11:18 a.m.

Chair Gerdes recessed the meeting at 11:19 a.m. for a short break.

Chair Gerdes reconvened the meeting at 11:31 a.m.

In connection with public hearings, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Vice-Chair Montanari moved with the second of Councilmember Gabbard that the following resolution be adopted:

2019-223 A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR, OR HIS DESIGNEE, TO SELL THE CITY-OWNED PARCEL LOCATED AT APPROXIMATELY 800 – 1ST AVENUE SOUTH, ST. PETERSBURG, FL, TO UNITED INSURANCE HOLDINGS CORPORATION, A DELAWARE CORPORATION, FOR FIVE MILLION DOLLARS ($5,000,000); AND TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE SAME; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

In connection with reports, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman moved with the second of Councilmember Driscoll that the following resolution be adopted:

2019-224  A RESOLUTION BY THE ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL APPROVING FUNDING FOR FIVE APPLICATIONS TO THE INTOWN REDEVELOPMENT PLAN “HISTORIC REHABILITATION AND CONSERVATION” GRANT PROGRAM; APPROVING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION IN THE AMOUNT OF $806,112 FROM THE UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE OF THE DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT DISTRICT FUND (1105), TO THE ECONOMIC AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, ECONOMIC AND WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT DIVISION (375.2609) HISTORIC REHABILITATION AND CONSERVATION PROJECT (TBD); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


In connection with public hearings, the Clerk read the title of proposed Ordinance 368-H. Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, the following person(s) came forward:

1. Joshua Black, 3222 Queen Street North, spoke in opposition to the proposed Ordinance.

Councilmember Rice moved with the second of Councilmember Kornell that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that proposed Ordinance 368-H entitled:

PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 368-H

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ST. PETERSBURG CITY CODE SUBSECTION 17.5-23(C) RELATING TO THE LOCAL HOUSING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM, SECTION 22-19 RELATING TO THE PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, AND SUBSECTION 28-27(D) RELATING TO PROHIBITED CONDUCT OF PUBLIC VEHICLE DRIVERS TO ADD GENDER IDENTITY AND EXPRESSION AS A PROTECTED CLASS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

be adopted on second and final reading.

In connection with the Tampa Bay Water Report, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Councilmember Rice moved with the second of Councilmember Gabbard that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council receive and file the Tampa Bay Water Report presented by Councilmember Rice.


In connection with reports, Claude Tankersley, Public Works Administrator gave a presentation to Council regarding a contract renewal with Ajax Paving Industries of Florida, LLC for citywide street milling and resurfacing. Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, the following person(s) came forward:

1. Jim Junecko, 441 33rd Street North #712, spoke in opposition to the contract renewal.

Vice-Chair Montanari moved with the second of Councilmember Rice that the following resolution be adopted as amended:

2019-225 A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO THE AGREEMENT WITH AJAX PAVING INDUSTRIES OF FLORIDA, LLC FOR CITYWIDE STREET MILLING AND RESURFACING TO EXTEND THE TERM AND INCREASE THE CONTRACT PRICE FOR THIS RENEWAL TERM IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $4,000,000; PROVIDING THAT THE TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT SHALL NOT EXCEED $7,414,635.50; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


Chair Gerdes recessed the meeting at 1:13 p.m. for a lunch break.

Vice-Chair Montanari reconvened the meeting at 2:05 p.m.

In connection with reports, Evan Mory, Transportation & Parking Management Director gave a PowerPoint presentation to Council regarding the approval of the St. Petersburg Complete Streets Implementation Plan. Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, the following person(s) came forward:

1. Margaret Joffe, 107 11th Avenue North, spoke in support of the Complete Streets Implementation Plan.
2. Christine Acosta, 2402 West Morrison Avenue, spoke in support of the Complete Streets Implementation Plan.
3. Harvey Chapman, 6283 Dartmouth Avenue North, spoke in support of the Complete Streets Implementation Plan.
4. Kimberly Cooper, 1128 Crescent Lake Drive, spoke in support of the Complete Streets Implementation Plan.
6. Trisha Butler, 76 4th Street North, spoke in support of the Complete Streets Implementation Plan.
7. Meiko Seymour, 441 33rd Street North, spoke in support of the Complete Streets Implementation Plan.
8. Frank Smith, 41 16th Street South, spoke in support of the Complete Streets Implementation Plan.
9. Tom Lally, 6702 31st Way South, spoke in support of the Complete Streets Implementation Plan.
10. Earl Henry, 14 7th Avenue North, spoke in support of the Complete Streets Implementation Plan.
11. Bruce Sobut, 406 18th Avenue, spoke in support of the Complete Streets Implementation Plan.
12. Mike Milvain, 4340 45th Street South, spoke in support of the Complete Streets Implementation Plan.
14. Joshua Black, 3222 Queen Street North, spoke in opposition to the Complete Streets Implementation Plan.
15. Kendall Reid, 806 78th Avenue Northeast, spoke in support of the Complete Streets Implementation Plan.
17. Susan McGrath, 2732 Burlington Avenue North, spoke in support of the Complete Streets Implementation Plan.
20. Jennifer Dern, 5027 18th Avenue North, spoke in support of the Complete Streets Implementation Plan.

The following person(s) were present but did not wish to speak:
1. Jen Underhill, 1331 16th Avenue North, was in support of the Complete Streets Implementation Plan.

2. David Miller, 111 Estado Way Northeast, was in support of the Complete Streets Implementation Plan.

3. David Kovar, 305 Los Prados, was in support of the Complete Streets Implementation Plan.

4. Ryan Todd, 760 11th Avenue North, was in support of the Complete Streets Implementation Plan.

Vice-Chair Montanari motioned to table the approval of the Complete Streets Implementation Plan to discuss how the Plan will be integrated into the Vision 2050 Study. The motion failed due to lack of a second.

Councilmember Gabbard moved with the second of Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman that the following resolution be adopted:

2019-226 A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ST. PETERSBURG COMPLETE STREETS IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (“PLAN”); AUTHORIZING THE CITY ADMINISTRATION TO MAKE NON-SUBSTANTIVE CHANGES AS NECESSARY TO THE DRAFT PLAN PRIOR TO PUBLICATION OF THE FINAL PLAN; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


Chair Gerdes recessed the meeting at 4:24 p.m. for a short break.

Chair Gerdes reconvened the meeting at 4:41 p.m.

In connection with reports, Claude Tankersley, Public Works Administrator presented the Sewer Report. Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response.

Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman moved with the second of Councilmember Rice that the following resolution be adopted:

2019-227 A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE BID AND APPROVING THE AWARD OF AN AGREEMENT TO T.V. DIVERSIFIED, LLC FOR THE SAN HDPE PIPE REPLACEMENT PROJECT FOR A TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $3,626,000; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

2019-228 A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE BID AND APPROVING THE AWARD OF AN AGREEMENT TO ROWLAND INC. FOR THE SAN PRIORITY AREA REPAIR & REPLACE PROJECT FOR A TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT NOT
TO EXCEED $3,540,000; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

2019-229 A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE BID AND APPROVING THE AWARD OF AN AGREEMENT TO ALL AMERICAN CONCRETE, INC. FOR THE SAN PIPE REPAIR & REPLACE FY19 PROJECT FOR A TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $3,490,000; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman moved with the second of Councilmember Kornell that the following resolution be adopted:

2019-230 A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE AWARD OF THREE-YEAR BLANKET PURCHASE AGREEMENTS WITH A TWO-YEAR RENEWAL OPTION TO USI ENVIRONMENTAL, INC. AND US SUBMERGENT TECHNOLOGIES, LLC DBA POLSTON FOR TANK, BASIN AND CONTAINER CLEANING SERVICES; PROVIDING THAT THE TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT FOR THE ABOVE REFERENCE AGREEMENTS SHALL NOT EXCEED $1,800,000 FOR THE INITIAL TERM; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THESE TRANSACTIONS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


Vice-Chair Montanari moved with the second of Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman that the following resolution be adopted:

2019-231 A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF (2) TWO CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION (CCTV) VEHICLES FROM CUES, INC. FOR THE FLEET MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT AT A TOTAL COST NOT TO EXCEED $597,750 UTILIZING THE HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL CONTRACT; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman moved with the second of Vice-Chair Montanari that the following resolution be adopted:

2019-232  A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE AMENDED AND RESTATED ARCHITECT/ENGINEERING AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA AND BROWN AND CALDWELL DATED FEBRUARY 24, 2017, TO EXPAND THE SCOPE OF WORK UTILIZING PREVIOUSLY APPROVED CONTINGENCY, REVISE PAYMENT SCHEDULE, UPDATE THE PROJECT SCHEDULE AND MODIFY OTHER NECESSARY PROVISIONS; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE THE FIRST AMENDMENT; AUTHORIZING THE CITY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE TO MAKE NON-SUBSTANTIVE CHANGES TO THE FIRST AMENDMENT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


In connection with the Sewer Report, John Palenchar, Water Resources Director gave an update to Council regarding Private Laterals. No action was taken.

In connection with the Sewer Report, Claude Tankersley, Public Works Administrator, and Water Resources Director John Palenchar gave a general update to Council. No action was taken.

In connection with new ordinances, the Clerk read the title of proposed Ordinance 116-HL. Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Councilmember Gabbard moved with the second of Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that setting May 9, 2019 as the public hearing date for the following proposed Ordinance(s):

PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 116-HL

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA DESIGNATING THE JAMES E. "DOC" WEBB ESTATE, LOCATED AT 774 36TH A VENUE NORTH, AS A LOCAL HISTORIC LANDMARK AND ADDING THE PROPERTY TO THE ST. PETERSBURG REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES PURSUANT TO SECTION 16.30.070, CITY CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


In connection with new ordinances, the Clerk read the title of proposed Ordinance 117-HL. Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman moved with the second of Councilmember Gabbard that the following resolution be adopted:
BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that setting May 9, 2019 as the public hearing date for the following proposed Ordinance(s):

PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 117-HL

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA, DESIGNATING THE WILMARTH APARTMENTS, LOCATED AT 415 24TH AVENUE NORTH AND 2436 4TH STREET NORTH, AS A LOCAL HISTORIC LANDMARK AND ADDING THE PROPERTY TO THE ST. PETERSBURG REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES PURSUANT TO SECTION 16.30.070, CITY CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

In connection with new ordinances, the Clerk read the title of proposed Ordinance 369-H. Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Councilmember Gabbard moved with the second of Councilmember Driscoll that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that setting May 16, 2019 as the public hearing date for the following proposed Ordinance(s):

PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 369-H

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 3, SECTION 3-8.; CHAPTER 11, ARTICLE III, SECTIONS 11-47., 11-49., 11-50., 11-53. AND 11-54.; CHAPTER 12, SECTION 12-6.; AND CHAPTER 16, SECTIONS 16.50.310., 16.50.320., 16.50.370.8.19., AND 16.70.030.1.7. OF THE ST. PETERSBURG CITY CODE; PROVIDING FINDINGS; AMENDING PROVISIONS RELATED TO PERMITS FOR EXTENDED HOURS FOR ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE SERVICE; AMENDING DEFINITIONS; AMENDING EXEMPTIONS RELATED TO THE EMISSION OF SOUND FROM MOTORBOATS; AMENDING PENALTIES FOR NONCOMPLIANCE; PROVIDING FOR SUSPENSION OF PERMITS FOR EXTENDED HOURS FOR ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE SERVICE AND SIDEWALK CAFÉ PERMITS FOR REPEATED NONCOMPLIANCE; PROVIDING FOR THE CITY’S RIGHT TO SEEK INJUNCTIVE RELIEF; PROVIDING A PROCEDURE FOR APPEALS; ESTABLISHING THE REGULATION OF AMPLIFIED SOUND FROM MOTORBOATS; PROHIBITING OPEN BUILDING DOORS THAT RESULT IN INCREASED EMISSION OF SOUND; AMENDING THE REGULATIONS GOVERNING SIDEWALK CAFÉ SPEAKER ORIENTATION; AMENDING THE OUTDOOR AMPLIFIED SOUND REGULATIONS FOR SIDEWALK CAFES; CLARIFYING THE PURPOSE AND APPLICATION OF THE RECEIVING LAND USE TABLE; PROVIDING A FEE AMOUNT FOR THE APPEAL OF A
SUSPENSION OF A PERMIT FOR EXTENDED HOURS FOR ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE SERVICE; AMENDING THE USE SPECIFIC REGULATIONS AND DESIGN STANDARDS RELATED TO PRIVATELY OWNED NON-RESIDENTIAL OUTDOOR SPACES AND ACCESSORY OUTDOOR AREAS BY REQUIRING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF NOISE MITIGATION AND MONITORING PLANS FOR SIDEWALK CAFES, RESTAURANTS, BARS AND OTHER NON-RESIDENTIAL PRIVATELY OWNED OUTDOOR PLACES AND ACCESSORY OUTDOOR AREAS; PROVIDING FOR INTERNAL CONSISTENCY; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


In connection with the agenda, Councilmember Kornell moved with the second of Councilmember Gabbard that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that Council reconsider the previous vote approving Resolution No. 2019-223 - a Disposition of City-owned property located at approximately 800 1st Avenue South, St. Petersburg to United Insurance Holdings Corporation, a Delaware Corporation.


In connection with the approval of the reconsideration regarding Resolution 2019-223, Councilmember Rice moved with the second of Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman that the following resolution be adopted:

2019-223 A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR, OR HIS DESIGNEE, TO SELL THE CITY-OWNED PARCEL LOCATED AT APPROXIMATELY 800 – 1ST AVENUE SOUTH, ST. PETERSBURG, FL, TO UNITED INSURANCE HOLDINGS CORPORATION, A DELAWARE CORPORATION, FOR FIVE MILLION DOLLARS ($5,000,000); AND TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE SAME; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


In connection with a new business item presented by Councilmember Gina Driscoll, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. The following person(s) were present but did not wish to speak:

1. Ryan Franklin, 2000 Country Club Way South, was in opposition to the new business item.
2. Patrick Marsh, 2241 Mountain Ash Way, was in opposition to the new business item.
3. Andy Neiswender, 295 Belleview Boulevard, was in support of the use of glyphosate.

Councilmember Driscoll moved with the second of Councilmember Gabbard that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council respectfully refer to the Health, Energy, Resiliency & Sustainability Committee for consideration to consider a discussion regarding current herbicide/pesticide use and the potential adoption of restrictions on those containing harmful chemicals.


In connection with the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee report, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Councilmember Kornell moved with the second of Vice-Chair Montanari that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council receive and file the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee report of April 25, 2019 presented by Vice-Chair Montanari.


In connection with the Committee of the Whole: Sign Ordinance report, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Councilmember Kornell moved with the second of Vice-Chair Montanari that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council receive and file the Committee of the Whole: Sign Ordinance report of April 25, 2019 presented by Chair Gerdes.


In connection with the Housing, Land Use & Transportation Committee report, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, the following person(s) came forward:

1. Kimberly Cooper, 1128 Crescent Lake Drive, expressed her concerns regarding the Pinellas Suncoast Transit Authority.
2. Joshua Black, 3222 Queen Street North, spoke in opposition to raising taxes for housing.
Councilmember Gabbard moved with the second of Councilmember Driscoll that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council respectfully request Legal draft an updated Ordinance for a modern HCIP Fund and return to a Committee of the Whole scheduled for June 13, 2019 to discuss specific issues and requirements of the fund, and to schedule a Committee of the Whole on May 30, 2019 to discuss a potential referendum that would ensure funds in a new affordable housing fund could not be spent elsewhere.


Councilmember Gabbard moved with the second of Vice-Chair Montanari that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council receive and file the Housing, Land Use & Transportation Committee report of April 25, 2019 presented by Councilmember Gabbard.

2019-210

NOTE: The Consent Agenda contains normal, routine business items that are very likely to be approved by the City Council by a single motion. Council questions on these items were answered prior to the meeting. Each Councilmember may, however, defer any item for added discussion at a later time.

1. Accepting a bid from Douglas N. Higgins Inc., in the amount of $813,970, for Cosme Water Treatment Plant Filter Valves Replacement and Concrete Penetration Wall Repair. (Engineering Project No. 18069-111 Oracle No. 16429).
Consent Agenda B
May 2, 2019

NOTE: The Consent Agenda contains normal, routine business items that are very likely to be approved by the City Council by a single motion. Council questions on these items were answered prior to the meeting. Each Councilmember may, however, defer any item for added discussion at a later time.

2019-211 1. Approving the purchase of vehicles from Duval Ford, LLC, for the Fleet Management Department, at a total cost of $486,448.

2019-212 2. Approving the renewal of blanket purchase agreements with Mid-State Machine and Fabrication Corporation and Mader Electric, Inc. for machine shop work, at an estimated annual cost of $100,000, for a total contract amount of $400,000.

2019-213 3. Acknowledging the selection of Wannemacher Jensen Architects, Inc. (“A/E”) as the most qualified firm to provide design and construction administration services for the Dr. Carter G. Woodson African American Museum Additions and Renovation Project, in an amount not to exceed $200,000 (“A/E Agreement”); authorizing the City Attorney to make non-substantive changes to the architect/engineering agreement; authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute the architect/engineering agreement.

2019-214 4. Accepting a proposal from OnPoint Sports Strategies LLC for sports consulting services for the City Development Administration Enterprise Facilities Department, at an annual cost of $50,000, for a three-year contract amount of $150,000.

2019-215 5. Approving the purchase of four vehicles from Alan Jay Ford Lincoln Mercury, Inc., for the Fleet Management Department, at a total cost of $125,752.32.

2016-216 6. Accepting a proposal from CliftonLarsonAllen, LLP for utility and telecommunications billing audit services for the City.


2019-218 8. Approving a Resolution of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, superseding Resolution 2018-335 which approved the plat of Police Headquarters which has not been recorded; and approving the updated plat entitled Police Headquarters, generally located between
1st Avenue North and 2nd Avenue North west of 13th Street North; setting forth conditions for approval and providing an effective date. (City File 13-20000009).

9. Approving the new standard form construction contract to be utilized for construction projects solicited by the competitive sealed bidding process; authorizing the City Attorney’s office to make non-substantive changes to the construction contract.

10. Confirming the appointment and reappointment of members to the Public Arts Commission.

11. Confirming the appointment of Katy Anderson and Catherine Harrelson as regular members to the City Beautiful Commission to serve an unexpired three-year term ending December 31, 2021.

12. Confirming time change for May 16, 2019 City Council meeting to 1:00 PM.

There being no further business Chair Gerdes adjourned the meeting at 6:10 p.m.

______________________________
Charles Gerdes, Chair-Councilmember
Presiding Officer of the City Council

ATTEST: _____________________________
Chan Srinivasa, City Clerk
Agency Chair Charles Gerdes called the meeting to order with the following Agency members present: Gina Driscoll, Amy Foster, Brandi Gabbard, Charles Gerdes, Steven Kornell and Ed Montanari. Deputy Mayor/City Administrator Dr. Kanika Tomalin, Assistant City Administrator Tom Greene, City Attorney Jacqueline Kovilaritch, Chief Assistant City Attorney Jeannine Williams, Agency City Clerk Chan Srinivasa and Agency Deputy Clerk Patricia Beliveau were also in attendance. Absent: Darden Rice. Lisa Wheeler-Bowman.

Agency Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to speak, there was no response.

Agency member Rice entered the meeting at 10:15 a.m.

Agency member Gabbard moved with the second of Agency member Montanari that the following resolution be adopted:

CRA NO. 2019-03  RESOLUTION OF THE ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CRA) FINDING THE PROPOSED 11-STORY, 139-ROOM HOTEL WITH 1,600 SQUARE FEET OF RETAIL SPACE AND 1,900 SQUARE FEET OF RESTAURANT SPACE, LOCATED AT SOUTHEAST CORNER OF 1ST AVENUE NORTH AND 11TH STREET NORTH CONSISTENT WITH THE INTOWN WEST REDEVELOPMENT PLAN; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE (CITY FILE IWRP 19-1A).


Agency member Wheeler-Bowman entered the meeting at 10:34 a.m.

Agency member Wheeler-Bowman moved with the second of Agency member Rice that the following resolution be adopted:

CRA NO. 2019-04 A RESOLUTION OF THE COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA FINDING 1) THE DISPOSITION OF A CITY-OWNED PARCEL LOCATED AT APPROXIMATELY 800 – 1ST AVENUE SOUTH, ST. PETERSBURG BY AN AGREEMENT FOR THE AMOUNT OF $5,000,000 TO UNITED INSURANCE HOLDINGS CORPORATION, A DELAWARE CORPORATION ("DISPOSITION"), IS CONSISTENT WITH THE INTOWN REDEVELOPMENT PLAN AND FLORIDA STATUTES; AND 2) RECOMMENDING APPROVAL OF THE DISPOSITION TO
THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS RESOLUTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


Agency member Rice moved with the second of Agency member Driscoll that the following resolution be adopted:

CRA NO. 2019-05 A RESOLUTION OF THE ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY RECOMMENDING THAT THE ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL APPROVE FUNDING FOR FIVE APPLICATIONS TO THE INTOWN REDEVELOPMENT PLAN “HISTORIC REHABILITATION AND CONSERVATION” GRANT PROGRAM; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 11:18 a.m.

Charles Gerdes, Agency member/Chair
Presiding Officer of the CRA

ATTEST: Chan Srinivasa, Agency Clerk
Chair Charles Gerdes called the meeting to order with the following members present: Gina Driscoll, Amy Foster, Brandi Gabbard, Steve Kornell, Ed Montanari, Darden Rice and Lisa Wheeler-Bowman. Deputy Mayor/City Administrator Dr. Kanika Tomalin, Chief Assistant City Attorney Jeannine Williams, City Clerk Chan Srinivasa and Assistant to the City Clerk Cortney Phillips were also in attendance. Absent. None.

In connection with the approval of the agenda, Councilmember Foster moved with the second of Councilmember Kornell that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida that Council approve the agenda with the following changes as amended:

DELETE E-8 Key to the City of St. Petersburg presented to Command Sergeant Major William Thetford
ADD E-9 Early Childhood Provider Appreciation Day Proclamation
ADD E-10 National Homeownership Month Proclamation


In connection with the Awards and Presentations portion of the agenda, Mayor Rick Kriseman presented a Memorial Tribute to the family of Mayor Don Spicer.

In connection with the Awards and Presentations portion of the agenda, Mayor Rick Kriseman presented a Proclamation proclaiming May 14, 2019 as Apraxia Awareness Day.

In connection with the Awards and Presentations portion of the agenda, Mayor Rick Kriseman presented a Proclamation proclaiming the month of May 2019 as Drowning Awareness Month.
In connection with the Awards and Presentations portion of the agenda, Mayor Rick Kriseman and Commission on Aging Liaison Carole Ware presented Senior Hall of Fame Awards to Karen Amundrud, Kara'Lynne Brubaker, Thomas Wilkins, Catherine Crumbs, Mordecai Walker, Bill Ferrari, Judith Nelson and Thomas Avino.

In connection with the Awards and Presentations portion of the agenda, Mayor Rick Kriseman presented a Proclamation proclaiming May 18, 2019 as Kids to Parks Day.

In connection with the Awards and Presentations portion of the agenda, Mayor Rick Kriseman presented a Proclamation proclaiming May 10, 2019 as Early Childhood Education Provider Appreciation Day.

In connection with the Awards and Presentations portion of the agenda, Mayor Rick Kriseman presented a Proclamation proclaiming the month of May 2019 as National Homeownership Month.

In connection with the Awards and Presentations portion of the agenda, Ed Sherwood, Tampa Bay Estuary Program Executive Director gave a PowerPoint presentation to Council regarding the Tampa Bay Estuary Program Annual Presentation. No action was taken.

In connection with the Awards and Presentations portion of the agenda, James Keane, METRO Inclusive Health Director of Development and METRO Inclusive Health Chief Operating Officer James Bailey gave a PowerPoint presentation to Council regarding METRO Inclusive Health Services. No action was taken.

In connection with the Intergovernmental Reports, Councilmember Gabbard presented the Tampa Bay Regional Council report, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. No action was taken.

In connection with Intergovernmental Reports, the Land Use & Transportation Committee report was deferred to a future City Council meeting.

In connection with the Homeless Leadership Board report, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Councilmember Foster moved with the second of Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council receive and file the Homeless Leadership Board report presented by Councilmember Foster.


In connection with the Public Arts Commission report, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Councilmember Driscoll moved with the second of Councilmember Gabbard that the following resolution be adopted:
BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council receive and file the Public Arts Commission report presented by Councilmember Driscoll.


Chair Gerdes recessed the meeting at 5:16 p.m. for a dinner break.

Chair Gerdes reconvened the meeting at 6:02 p.m. and recused himself from the meeting and vote for the designation of the James E. “Doc” Webb Estate as a historical landmark (proposed Ordinance No. 116-HL).

The Vice-Chair reviewed the Quasi-Judicial process to be followed. The Clerk read the title of proposed Ordinance No. 116-HL. A presentation was made by Laura Duvekot, Historic Preservationist II and Opponents Jacob T. Cremer Esq. (representing the property owners) and property owners Merrill and Karen King regarding the approval of the designation of the James E. “Doc” Webb Estate as a local historic landmark to be listed in the St. Petersburg Register of Historic Place (City File 18-90300010).

Vice-Chair Montanari asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, the following person(s) came forward:

1. Elizabeth Allstaedt, 3201 5th Street North, spoke in opposition to the historic designation.
2. Jeanne Siversen, 710 37th Avenue North, spoke in support of the historic designation.
3. Arnold Cummings, 715 18th Avenue Northeast, spoke in opposition to the historic designation.
4. Ray Arsenault, 767 36th Avenue North, spoke in support of the historic designation.
5. Jim McGourin, 820 36th Avenue North, spoke in support of the historic designation.
6. Kathryn Howd, 842 36th Avenue North, spoke in support of the historic designation.
7. Lisa Wuerth, 1040 42nd Avenue North, spoke in opposition to the historic designation.
8. Nina Light, 940 42nd Avenue North, spoke in support of the historic designation.
9. Derek Hess, 803 35th Avenue North, spoke in support of the historic designation.
10. Amber Pacetti, 4220 17th Street North, spoke in support of the historic designation.
11. William Hess, 803 35th Avenue North, spoke in support of the historic designation.
12. James Stitt, 1000 40th Avenue North, spoke in support of the historic designation.
13. Emily Elwyn, 836 16th Avenue Northeast, spoke in support of the historic designation.
14. Jennifer Bernhart, 3631 8th Street North, spoke in support of the historic designation.
15. Catherine Landstra, 515 11th Avenue Northeast, spoke in support of the historic designation.
16. Mary Dowd, 205 8th Avenue Northeast, spoke in support of the historic designation.
17. Kimberly Burke, 262 8th Avenue North, spoke in support of the historic designation.
18. Michael Labbee, 3412 West Sevilla Street, spoke in opposition to the historic designation.
19. Tyler Hayden, 871 17th Avenue North, spoke in opposition to the historic designation.
20. Richard McGinnis, 600 12th Avenue North, spoke in opposition to the historic designation.
21. Judy Crocman, 6554 28th Street North, spoke in opposition to the historic designation.
22. Elizabeth Schuh, 450 Roser Park Drive South, spoke in opposition to the historic designation.
23. Shirin M. Vesely, 1128 Red Maple Circle Northeast, spoke in support of the historic designation.
24. Thomas Nestor, 500 45th Avenue Northeast, spoke in support of the historic designation.

The following person(s) were present but did not wish to speak:

1. Karen Quilty, 745 13th Avenue Northeast, was in support of the historic designation.
2. Lani Ford, 1001 Bay Street Northeast, was in support of the historic designation.

Vice-Chair Montanari recessed the meeting at 7:47 p.m. for a short break.

Vice-Chair Montanari reconvened the meeting at 8:07 p.m.

Councilmember Foster moved with the second of Councilmember Rice that the following resolution be adopted as amended:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that proposed Ordinance 116-HL entitled:

PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 116-HL

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA DESIGNATING THE JAMES E. "DOC" WEBB ESTATE, LOCATED AT 774 36TH A VENUE NORTH, AS A LOCAL HISTORIC LANDMARK AND ADDING THE PROPERTY TO THE ST. PETERSBURGREGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES PURSUANT TO SECTION 16.30.070, CITY CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

be adopted on second and final reading.


Vice-Chair Montanari recessed the meeting at 9:29 p.m. for a short break.

Chair Gerdes reconvened the meeting at 9:42 p.m.

The Chair reviewed the Quasi-Judicial process to be followed. The Clerk read the title of proposed Ordinance No. 117-HL. A presentation was made by Laura Duvekot, Historic Preservationist II, Preserve the ‘Burg President Emily Elwyn, Preserve the ‘Burg Representative Peter Belmont, Esq. and Opponents Katherine E. Cole, Esq. (representing the owner), Property Owner Race Jagded and Forensic Architect/Realtor Steven D. Lang regarding the approval of the designation of the Wilmarth Apartments / Holiday Motel, located at 415 24th Avenue North and 2436 4th Street North, as an individually-listed Local Historic Landmark (City File 19-90200057).
Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, the following person(s) came forward:

1. Elizabeth Allstaedt, 3201 5th Street North, spoke in opposition to the historic designation.
2. Arnold Cummings, 715 18th Avenue Northeast, spoke in opposition to the historic designation.
3. Jennifer Wright, 737 26th Avenue North, spoke in opposition to the historic designation.
4. William Reid, 1421 18th Avenue North, spoke in support of the historic designation.

The following person(s) were present but did not wish to speak:

1. Derek Hess, 803 35th Avenue North, was in support of the historic designation.
2. Ann Dowling, 803 35th Avenue North, was in support of the historic designation.

Councilmember Rice moved to designate only the three cottage topology buildings on the street front of the Wilmarth Apartments / Holiday Motel as historic. Motion failed due to lack of a second.

Councilmember Gabbard moved with the second of Vice-Chair Montanari that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that proposed Ordinance 117-HL entitled:

PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 117-HL

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA, DESIGNATING THE WILMARTH APARTMENTS, LOCATED AT 415 24TH AVENUE NORTH AND 2436 4TH STREET NORTH, AS A LOCAL HISTORIC LANDMARK AND ADDING THE PROPERTY TO THE ST. PETERSBURG REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES PURSUANT TO SECTION 16.30.070, CITY CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

be adopted on second and final reading.

There being no further business Chair Gerdes adjourned the meeting at 11:10 p.m.

_______________________________
Charles Gerdes, Chair - Councilmember  
Presiding Officer of the City Council

ATTEST: _____________________________
Chan Srinivasa, City Clerk
Chair Gerdes called the meeting to order with the following members present: Gina Driscoll, Amy Foster, Charles Gerdes, Steve Kornell, Ed Montanari, Darden Rice and Lisa Wheeler-Bowman. Assistant City Administrator Tom Greene, City Attorney Jacqueline Kovilaritch, Chief Assistant City Attorney Jeannine Williams, Assistant City Attorney Brett Pettigrew, City Clerk Chan Srinivasa and Deputy City Clerk Patricia Beliveau were also in attendance. Absent. Brandi Gabbard.

In connection with the approval of the agenda, Vice-Chair Montanari moved with the second of Councilmember Foster that the following resolution be adopted:

INFO CA-4 Accepting a proposal of a blanket purchase agreement with Pinellas County School Board, Food & Nutrition Department, for the summer food service program, for a total contract amount of $503,614.

REVISED CB-3 Approving a three-year blanket purchase agreement with GSA Security Inc. for security camera installation, maintenance and repair for the Department of Technology Services, at a total contract amount of $167,000.

ADD CB-11 Requesting a waiver of the St. Petersburg City Code Section 2-246 and accepting the proposal from Pinellas County School Board, for the summer food service program, for a total contract amount of $476,202; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction; and providing an effective date. (Revised title.)

INFO D-1 Public Hearing regarding removal of Delphinia Davis, Harry Harvey, and Ann Sherman-White from the Office of Commissioner of the Housing Authority of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida. (Quasi-Judicial procedures will be followed as applicable.)

DELETE F-4 Acquisition of 635- 64th Street South, St. Petersburg (Grace Connection Church)

ADD F-7 Approving the amended and restated recyclables processing agreement between the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, and Waste Connections of FL, Inc. (formerly, Progressive Waste Solutions of FL, Inc.) for the processing
of recyclable materials; authorizing the City Attorney’s Office to make non-substantive changes to the amended and restated recyclables processing agreement; authorizing the Mayor or his designee to execute the amended and restated recyclables processing agreement.

DELETE G-1

Requesting that the St. Petersburg City Council pass a resolution in favor of Universal Healthcare as outlined in bill H.R. 1384 as submitted to the United States House of Representatives. The program proposed in this bill is also known as Medicare for All. (Councilmember Kornell)

REVISED G-5

Respectfully requesting City Council approval of a resolution putting a moratorium on third party historical designation applications until City Council and CPPC have had the opportunity to meet and final decisions as to potential changes to our preservation ordinance have been made and approved. (Councilmember Foster)

ADD G-6

Referring to HLUT, or other relevant committee, for a discussion regarding the current process and potential changes to third party applications for Local Historic Landmark Designation. (Councilmember Gabbard)

ADD H-2(a)

Approving a transfer in the amount of $186,422 from the unappropriated balance of the Weeki Wachee Capital Improvements Fund (3041) to the Weeki Wachee Operating Fund (1041).

ADD H-2(b)

Resolution of the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida establishing its intent to reimburse certain capital expenditures incurred in connection with acquisition, construction and equipping of the City’s various public utilities capital improvement projects with proceeds of a future tax-exempt financing; providing certain other matters in connection therewith.

DELETE J-5

Resolution approving the re-naming a portion of 37th Street South, from 38th Avenue South to 54th Avenue South, to Skyway Marina Boulevard. (City File SNC-2019-01)


In connection with approval of the Consent Agenda, Councilmember Kornell moved with the second of Vice-Chair Montanari that the following resolutions be adopted approving the attached Consent Agenda as amended.


In connection with the Open Forum portion of the agenda, the following person(s) came forward:

1. Ken Conklin, 4036 8th Street South, spoke in opposition to lane loss from Complete Streets.
2. Linn Sennott, 107 Fareham Place North, spoke regarding business losses resulting from the Martin Luther King Jr. Street North lane closure and in support of boulevard sidewalks.
3. Ed Carlson, 7691 30th Avenue North, spoke regarding the mathematics of lane loss and traffic congestion.
4. Heidi Sumner, 601 64th Street North, spoke in support of boulevard sidewalks.
5. Rob Sumner, 601 64th Street North, spoke regarding the dangers of eliminating traffic lanes.
6. Dominick Griesi, 7502 18th Avenue North, spoke regarding negative impacts from Complete Streets that result without citizen and Council input.
7. Taylor Stanley, complemented the City regarding her employment with the City and thanked Council for their service.
9. Sylvia Morey, spoke regarding the need for affordable housing.
10. Kitty Rawson, 110 59th Avenue South, spoke regarding the need for affordable housing.
11. Jeff Williams, 6227 6th Avenue South, expressed his concerns regarding zoning for affordable housing.

Chair Gerdes recessed the meeting at 1:39 p.m. for a short break.

Chair Gerdes reconvened the meeting at 1:51 p.m.

The Chair reviewed the Quasi-Judicial process to be followed. A PowerPoint presentation was made by Robert Gerdes, Neighborhood Affairs Administrator regarding the removal of Delphinia Davis, Harry Harvey and Ann Sherman-White from the Office of Commissioner of the Housing Authority of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida. Chair Charles Gerdes asked if there were any of the named St. Petersburg Housing Authority Board Commissioners or their representatives present wishing to be heard, there was no response.

Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, the following person(s) came forward:

1. Grady Terrell, 2067 1st Avenue North, spoke in opposition to the removal of the Housing Board Commissioners.
2. Maria Scruggs, 980 Melrose Avenue South, spoke in opposition to the removal of the Housing Board Commissioners.
3. Joshua Black, 3222 Queen Street North, expressed his concerns regarding the Housing Board Commissioners.
4. Basha Jordan, Jr., 225A Corrine Court South, spoke in opposition to the removal of the Housing Board Commissioners.
5. Trenia Cox, 4800 26th Court South, spoke in opposition to the removal of the Housing Board Commissioners.
6. Geraldine Reio, spoke in opposition to the removal of the Housing Board Commissioners.
7. Deborah Figgs-Sanders, 2309 13th Street South, spoke in support of the removal of the Housing Board Commissioners.

Councilmember Foster moved with the second of Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman that the following resolution be adopted as amended:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council concur with the removal of Commissioner Delphinia Davis on the basis of count number 1 and adopt the corresponding allegations in the Charging Document as findings in support of that removal.


Councilmember Foster moved with the second of Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman that the following resolution be adopted as amended:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council concur with the removal of Commissioner Harry Harvey on the basis of count number 1 and adopt the corresponding allegations in the Charging Document as findings in support of that removal.


Councilmember Foster moved with the second of Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman that the following resolution be adopted as amended:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council concur with the removal of Commissioner Ann Sherman-White on the basis of count number 1 and adopt the corresponding allegations in the Charging Document as findings in support of that removal.


Councilmember Foster moved with the second of Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council concur with the removal of Commissioner Ann Sherman-White on the basis of count number 2 and adopt the corresponding allegations in the Charging Document as findings in support of that removal.

Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman moved with the second of Councilmember Foster that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council concur with the removal of Commissioner Delphinia Davis on the basis of count number 3 and adopt the corresponding allegations in the Charging Document as findings in support of that removal.


Councilmember Foster moved with the second of Vice-Chair Montanari that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council concur with the removal of Commissioner Delphinia Davis on the basis of count number 3 and adopt the corresponding allegations in the Charging Document as findings in support of that removal.


Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman moved with the second of Vice-Chair Montanari that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council concur with the removal of Commissioner Harry Harvey on the basis of count number 3 and adopt the corresponding allegations in the Charging Document as findings in support of that removal.


Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman moved with the second of Councilmember Kornell that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council concur with the removal of Commissioner Delphinia Davis on the basis of count number 4 and adopt the corresponding allegations in the Charging Document as findings in support of that removal.


Councilmember Foster moved with the second of Vice-Chair Montanari that the following resolution be adopted:
BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council concur with the removal of Commissioner Harry Harvey on the basis of count number 4 and adopt the corresponding allegations in the Charging Document as findings in support of that removal.


Councilmember Driscoll moved with the second of Vice-Chair Montanari that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council concur with the removal of Commissioner Ann Sherman-White on the basis of count number 5 and adopt the corresponding allegations in the Charging Document as findings in support of that removal.


Councilmember Foster moved with the second of Councilmember Driscoll that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council concur with the removal of Commissioner Harry Harvey on the basis of count number 6 and adopt the corresponding allegations in the Charging Document as findings in support of that removal.


Councilmember Foster moved with the second of Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council concur with the removal of Commissioner Ann Sherman-White on the basis of count number 6 and adopt the corresponding allegations in the Charging Document as findings in support of that removal.


2019-248 A RESOLUTION REGARDING THE REMOVAL OF CERTAIN COMMISSIONERS OF THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA, PURSUANT TO SECTION 421.07, FLORIDA STATUTES; CONCURRING IN THE REMOVAL OF DELPHINIA N. DAVIS AND ADOPTING FINDINGS IN SUPPORT OF THAT REMOVAL;
CONCURRING IN THE REMOVAL OF HARRY L. HARVEY AND ADOPTING FINDINGS IN SUPPORT OF THAT REMOVAL; CONCURRING IN THE REMOVAL OF ANN SHERMAN-WHITE AND ADOPTING FINDINGS IN SUPPORT OF THAT REMOVAL; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Chair Gerdes recessed the meeting at 3:59 p.m. for a short break.

Chair Gerdes reconvened the City of St. Petersburg City Council meeting at 4:27 p.m., immediately recessed the meeting and convened as the Community Redevelopment Agency.

The City Council was reconvened at 5:58 p.m.

In connection with reports, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Councilmember Kornell moved with the second of Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman that the following resolution be adopted:

2019-249 A RESOLUTION BY ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO THE FY2018/19 PROJECT PLAN FOR THE SOUTH ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AREA (CRA) TO REALLOCATE $125,000 IN FUNDING FROM THE COMMERCIAL REVITALIZATION PROGRAM TO THE COMMERCIAL MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM IN THE BUSINESS AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT BUDGET; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


In connection with reports, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Councilmember Rice moved with the second of Vice-Chair Montanari that the following resolution be adopted:

2019-250 A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG APPROVING THE PRIORITY LIST IN EXHIBIT A FOR APPLICATIONS TO THE FY2018/19 SOUTH ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AREA COMMERCIAL MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


In connection with reports, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Councilmember Foster moved with the second of Councilmember Kornell that the following resolution be adopted:
2019-251 A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG APPROVING GRANTS IN THE AMOUNT OF $450,000 FOR SIX APPLICATIONS TO THE FY2018/19 SOUTH ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AREA COMMERCIAL REVITALIZATION PROGRAM; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


In connection with reports, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman moved with the second of Councilmember Driscoll that the following resolution be adopted:

2019-252 A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG APPROVING GRANTS IN THE AMOUNT OF $250,000 FOR FOUR APPLICATIONS TO THE FY2018/19 SOUTH ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AREA COMMERCIAL REVITALIZATION PROGRAM; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


In connection with reports, Raul Quintana, City Architect gave a presentation to Council regarding the Pier Report. Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response.

Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman moved with the second of Councilmember Kornell that the following resolution be adopted:

2019-253 A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING ADDENDUM NO. 5 IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $552,775 SUBMITTED BY SKANSKA USA BUILDING, INC. (“SKANSKA”) TO THE GUARANTEED MAXIMUM PRICE (“GMP”) PROPOSAL DATED NOVEMBER 17, 2017, FOR PIER PAVILION, BAIT HOUSE AND SUNDRY SHOP TENANT IMPROVEMENTS; PROVIDING THAT THE TOTAL GMP FOR THE PIER PROJECT SHALL NOT EXCEED $41,211,812; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE THE SEVENTH AMENDMENT TO THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER AT RISK AGREEMENT WITH A GMP BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA, AND SKANSKA DATED JULY 13, 2015, AS AMENDED, TO INCORporate ADDENDUM NO. 5 TO THE GMP PROPOSAL INTO SUCH AGREEMENT, AS AMENDED; AUTHORIZING THE CITY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE TO MAKE NON-SUBSTANTIVE CHANGES TO THE SEVENTH AMENDMENT; APPROVING A TRANSFER IN THE AMOUNT OF $552,775 FROM THE UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE OF THE DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT DISTRICT FUND (1105) TO THE GENERAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (3001); AUTHORIZING A
SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION IN THE AMOUNT OF $552,775 FROM THE INCREASE IN THE UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE OF THE GENERAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND (3001) RESULTING FROM THE ABOVE TRANSFER, FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PIER PAVILION, BAIT HOUSE AND SUNDRY SHOP TENANT IMPROVEMENTS TO THE PIER VISIONING PROJECT (11988); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


In connection with public hearings, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Councilmember Kornell moved with the second of Councilmember Rice that the following resolution be adopted:

2019-254 A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND ADOPTING CHANGES TO THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES THAT PROVIDE FOR DISPOSITION OF FORECLOSED REAL PROPERTY AND TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE SAME; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman moved with the second of Councilmember Rice that the following resolution be adopted:

2019-255 A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR, OR HIS DESIGNEE, TO DISPOSE OF FORECLOSURE PROPERTIES LISTED BELOW THROUGH THE PROCESS SET FORTH IN THE FORECLOSURE PROPERTIES DISPOSITION POLICY AND TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE SAME; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


In connection with public hearings, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. The following person(s) were present but did not wish to speak:

1. Henry Gyden, was in opposition to the proposed resolutions.

Councilmember Rice moved with the second of Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman that the following resolutions be adopted:
2019-256 A RESOLUTION CONFIRMING AND APPROVING PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT ROLLS FOR LOT CLEARING NO. 1601 (“LCA 1601”) AS LIENS AGAINST THE RESPECTIVE REAL PROPERTY ON WHICH THE COSTS WERE INCURRED; PROVIDING THAT SAID LIENS HAVE A PRIORITY AS ESTABLISHED BY CITY CODE SECTION 16.40.060.4.4; PROVIDING FOR AN INTEREST RATE ON UNPAID BALANCES; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE AND RECORD NOTICE(S) OF LIEN(S) IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE COUNTY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

2019-257 A RESOLUTION ASSESSING THE COSTS OF SECURING LISTED ON SECURING BUILDING NO. 1245 (“SEC 1245”) AS LIENS AGAINST THE RESPECTIVE REAL PROPERTY ON WHICH THE COSTS WERE INCURRED; PROVIDING THAT SAID LIENS HAVE A PRIORITY AS ESTABLISHED BY CITY CODE SECTION 8-270; PROVIDING FOR AN INTEREST RATE ON UNPAID BALANCES; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE AND RECORD NOTICE(S) OF LIEN(S) IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE COUNTY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

2019-258 A RESOLUTION ASSESSING THE COSTS OF DEMOLITION LISTED ON BUILDING DEMOLITION NO. 472 (“DMO NO. 472”) AS LIENS AGAINST THE RESPECTIVE REAL PROPERTY ON WHICH THE COSTS WERE INCURRED; PROVIDING THAT SAID LIENS HAVE A PRIORITY AS ESTABLISHED BY CITY CODE SECTION 8-270; PROVIDING FOR AN INTEREST RATE ON UNPAID BALANCES; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE AND RECORD NOTICE(S) OF LIEN(S) IN THE PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE COUNTY; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

In connection with reports, Claude Tankersley, Public Works Administrator presented the Sewer Report. Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response.

Councilmember Kornell moved with the second of Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman that the following resolution be adopted:

2019-259 A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE INCREASE IN THE AMOUNT OF $130,402 TO THE ALLOCATION FOR THE BLANKET PURCHASE AGREEMENT WITH REXEL USA INC. FOR PROCESS CONTROL EQUIPMENT; PROVIDING THAT THE TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT SHALL NOT EXCEED $380,402; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THIS TRANSACTION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.
Councilmember Kornell moved with the second of Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman that the following resolution be adopted:

2019-260  A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO TASK ORDER NO. 16-06-KHA/T (“TASK ORDER”), AS REVISED AND AMENDED, TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEERING AGREEMENT DATED JUNE 1, 2016 BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA AND KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. (“A/E”) FOR A/E TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE FINAL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION PLANS RELATED TO THE SOUTHWEST WATER RECLAMATION FACILITY (SWWRF) ACCESS IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $104,694.14; PROVIDING THAT THE TOTAL TASK ORDER, AS REVISED AND AMENDED, SHALL NOT EXCEED $245,229.58 (ECID PROJECT NO. 17064-111; ORACLE NO. 15967); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Vice-Chair Montanari moved with the second of Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman that the following resolution be adopted:

2019-261  A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO TASK ORDER NO. 16-02-GFY/W (“TASK ORDER”) TO THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEERING AGREEMENT DATED DECEMBER 13, 2016 BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA AND GEORGE F. YOUNG, INC. (“A/E”) FOR A/E TO PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES INCLUDING FINAL DESIGN, BIDDING SERVICES, AND CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES RELATED TO THE LIFT STATION NO. 42 (JIM WALTER) IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $96,277.14; PROVIDING THAT THE TOTAL TASK ORDER, AS AMENDED, SHALL NOT EXCEED $185,148.09 (ENGINEERING PROJECT NO. 18097-111; ORACLE NO. 16355); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

In connection with the Sewer Report, Claude Tankersley, Public Works Administrator gave a General Update to Council. No action was taken.
In connection with reports, Willie Joseph, Sanitation Director gave a PowerPoint presentation to Council regarding a recyclables processing agreement for the processing of recyclable materials. Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response.

Councilmember Rice moved with the second of Vice-Chair Montanari that the following resolution be adopted:

2019-262 A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE AMENDED AND RESTATED RECYCLABLES PROCESSING AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA, AND WASTE CONNECTIONS OF FL, INC. (FORMERLY, PROGRESSIVE WASTE SOLUTIONS OF FL, INC.) FOR THE PROCESSING OF RECYCLEABLE MATERIALS; AUTHORIZING THE CITY ATTORNEY’S OFFICE TO MAKE NON-SUBSTANTIVE CHANGES TO THE AMENDED AND RESTATED RECYCLABLES PROCESSING AGREEMENT; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE THE AMENDED AND RESTATED RECYCLABLES PROCESSING AGREEMENT; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


In connection with the Health, Energy, Resiliency and Sustainability Committee report, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response.

The following person(s) were present but did not wish to be heard:

1. Joshua Black, 3222 Queen Street North, was in opposition to the Health, Energy, Resiliency and Sustainability report.

Councilmember Rice moved with the second of Vice-Chair Montanari that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council receive and file the Health, Energy, Resiliency and Sustainability Committee report of March 9, 2019 presented by Councilmember Rice.


Chair Gerdes recessed the meeting at 6:33 p.m. for a dinner break.

Chair Gerdes reconvened the meeting at 7:14 p.m.
In connection with second reading and second public hearings, the Clerk read the title of proposed Ordinance 369-H. Elizabeth Abernethy, Planning & Economic Development Director gave a PowerPoint presentation to Council regarding the proposed Ordinance. Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, the following person(s) came forward:

1. Craig Taraszki, 333 3rd Avenue North #200, spoke in support of the proposed Ordinance.
2. Chris Steinocher, 741 18th Avenue North, spoke in support of the proposed Ordinance.
3. Lauren Ellis, 901 45th Avenue Northeast, spoke in support of the proposed Ordinance.
4. Brooks Wallington, 6817 Central Avenue, spoke in support of the proposed Ordinance.
5. Mayor Bill Foster, 560 1st Avenue North, spoke in support of the proposed Ordinance.

The following person(s) were present but did not wish to speak:

1. Laura Pflauu, 2058 Bayou Grande Boulevard Northeast, was in support of the proposed Ordinance.
2. Ross Previce, 175 1st Street South #412, was in support of the proposed Ordinance.
3. Ben Friedman, 217 5th Street North #7, was in support of the proposed Ordinance.
4. Rob Pastore, 2605 Driftwood Road South, was in opposition to the proposed Ordinance.

Vice-Chair Montanari moved with the second of Councilmember Driscoll that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that proposed Ordinance 369-H entitled:

PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 369-H

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 3, SECTION 3-8.; CHAPTER 11, ARTICLE III, SECTIONS 11-47., 11-49., 11-50., 11-53. AND 11-54.; CHAPTER 12, SECTION 12-6.; AND CHAPTER 16, SECTIONS 16.50.310., 16.50.320., 16.50.370.8.19., AND 16.70.030.1.7. OF THE ST. PETERSBURG CITY CODE; PROVIDING FINDINGS; AMENDING PROVISIONS RELATED TO PERMITS FOR EXTENDED HOURS FOR ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE SERVICE; AMENDING DEFINITIONS; AMENDING EXEMPTIONS RELATED TO THE EMISSION OF SOUND FROM MOTORBOATS; AMENDING PENALTIES FOR NONCOMPLIANCE; PROVIDING FOR SUSPENSION OF PERMITS FOR EXTENDED HOURS FOR ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE SERVICE AND SIDEWALK CAFÉ PERMITS FOR REPEATED NONCOMPLIANCE; PROVIDING FOR THE CITY’S RIGHT TO SEEK INJUNCTIVE RELIEF; PROVIDING A PROCEDURE FOR APPEALS; ESTABLISHING THE REGULATION OF AMPLIFIED SOUND FROM MOTORBOATS; PROHIBITING OPEN BUILDING DOORS THAT RESULT IN INCREASED EMISSION OF SOUND; AMENDING THE REGULATIONS GOVERNING SIDEWALK CAFÉ SPEAKER ORIENTATION; AMENDING THE OUTDOOR...
AMPLIFIED SOUND REGULATIONS FOR SIDEWALK CAFES; CLARIFYING THE PURPOSE AND APPLICATION OF THE RECEIVING LAND USE TABLE; PROVIDING A FEE AMOUNT FOR THE APPEAL OF A SUSPENSION OF A PERMIT FOR EXTENDED HOURS FOR ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE SERVICE; AMENDING THE USE SPECIFIC REGULATIONS AND DESIGN STANDARDS RELATED TO PRIVATELY OWNED NON-RESIDENTIAL OUTDOOR SPACES AND ACCESSORY OUTDOOR AREAS BY REQUIRING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF NOISE MITIGATION AND MONITORING PLANS FOR SIDEWALK CAFES, RESTAURANTS, BARS AND OTHER NON-RESIDENTIAL PRIVATELY OWNED OUTDOOR PLACES AND ACCESSORY OUTDOOR AREAS; PROVIDING FOR INTERNAL CONSISTENCY; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

be adopted on second and final reading.


The Chair reviewed the Quasi-Judicial process to be followed. The Clerk read the title of proposed Ordinance No. 114-HL. A presentation was made by Derek Kilborn, Urban Planning & Historic Preservation Manager, Applicant Laurie MacDonald and Opponent Representative Michael Abbey, Esq. regarding the rehearing to approve the designation of the Driftwood Local Historic District, generally encompassing the area between 24th Avenue South, Driftwood Road South (that portion formerly known as Ward Avenue South), and Tampa Bay as a Local Historic District and adding the property to the St. Petersburg register of Historic Places pursuant to Section 16.30.070, City Code, and providing for an effective date (City File 17-90300006). Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, the following person(s) came forward:

1. Kim O’Brien, 2635 Florida Avenue South, spoke in support of the proposed Ordinance.
2. Peter Pav, 2660 Driftwood Road South, spoke in opposition to the proposed Ordinance.
3. Michelle Harris, 2620 Driftwood Road South, spoke in opposition to the proposed Ordinance.
4. Patricia de la Vega, 2600 Florida Avenue South, spoke in support of the proposed Ordinance.
5. Arthur Skinner, 2617 Driftwood Road South, spoke in support of the proposed Ordinance.
6. John Schuh, 2435 Oakdale Street South, spoke in support of the proposed Ordinance.
7. Robert Pastore, 2605 Driftwood Road South, spoke in support of the proposed Ordinance.
8. Arnold Cummings, 715 18th Avenue Northeast, spoke in opposition to the proposed Ordinance.
10. Bonnie Agan, 4826 Dartmouth Avenue North, spoke in support of the proposed Ordinance.

200
11. Gail Collins, 262 Driftwood Road Southeast, spoke in support of the proposed Ordinance.
12. Matthew Weidner, 250 Mirror Lake Drive, spoke in opposition to the proposed Ordinance.
13. B.J. Sheffield, 287 Driftwood Road Southeast, spoke in support of the proposed Ordinance.
14. Emily Elwyn, 836 16th Avenue Northeast, spoke in support of the proposed Ordinance.
15. Elizabeth Schuh, 450 Roser Park Drive South, spoke in opposition to the proposed Ordinance.
16. Peter Belmont, 102 Fareham Place North, spoke in support of the proposed Ordinance.
17. Bette Gregg, 2400 1st Street Southeast, spoke in support of the proposed Ordinance.

The following person(s) were present but did not wish to speak:
1. Richard McGinnis, 600 12th Avenue North, was in opposition to the proposed Ordinance.
2. Carol Kline, 1012 North Shore Drive Northeast #52, was in support of the proposed Ordinance.
3. Howard Hansen, 3810 20th Avenue North, was in support of the proposed Ordinance.
4. Burt Kline, 1012 North Shore Drive Northeast #52, was in support of the proposed Ordinance.

Councilmember Kornell moved with the second of Councilmember Driscoll that the following resolution be adopted as amended:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that proposed Ordinance 114-HL entitled:

PROPOSED ORDINANCE NO. 114-HL

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA, DESIGNATING THE DRIFTWOOD LOCAL HISTORIC DISTRICT, GENERALLY ENCOMPASSING THE AREA BETWEEN 24TH AVENUE SOUTH, DRIFTWOOD ROAD SOUTH (THAT PORTION FORMERLY KNOWN AS WARD AVENUE SOUTH), AND TAMPA BAY, AS SHOWN BELOW, AS A LOCAL HISTORIC DISTRICT AND ADDING THE PROPERTY TO THE ST. PETERSBURG REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES PURSUANT TO SECTION 16.30.070, CITY CODE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

be adopted on second and final reading.


Chair Gerdes recessed the meeting at 9:55 p.m. for a short break.

Chair Gerdes reconvened the meeting at 10:02 p.m.
In connection with a new business item presented by Councilmember Amy Foster, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Councilmember Foster moved with the second of Vice-Chair Montanari that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council respectfully request Administration bring back a report with additional data regarding the creation of a Complete Count Committee.


In connection with a new business item presented by Councilmember Amy Foster, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Councilmember Foster moved with the second of Councilmember Kornell that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council respectfully request an amendment to City Code Section 21-86 to rename the walking path at Booker Creek Park to the memory of Phil Whysong, a former North Kenwood Neighborhood Association President who played an important role in the creation of the park.


In connection with a new business item presented by Councilmember Lisa Wheeler-Bowman, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman moved with the second of Councilmember Foster that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council respectfully request Legal bring back a resolution to Council regarding the adoption of time limitations on presentations at all City Council meetings.


In connection with a new business item presented by Councilmember Amy Foster, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Councilmember Foster moved with the second of Councilmember Wheeler-Bowman that the following resolution be adopted as amended:

2019-265 A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA DECLARING AND ADOPTING A SIX-MONTH MORATORIUM ON THE ACCEPTANCE OF THIRD-PARTY APPLICATIONS FOR LOCAL LANDMARK HISTORIC DESIGNATION; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

In connection with a new business item submitted by Councilmember Brandi Gabbard, regarding the current process and potential changes to third party applications for Local Historic Landmark Designation, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response.

The following person(s) were present but did not wish to be heard:

1. Joshua Black, 3222 Queen Street North, was in support of the new business item.

Councilmember Foster generously and courteously acknowledged Councilmember Gabbard’s Co-sponsorship of Councilmember Foster’s new business item regarding the request of a special meeting of City Council and CPPC to discuss potential changes to our preservation ordinance with a particular focus on third party designation and the potentially eligible list. No action was taken.

In connection with the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee report, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Vice-Chair Montanari moved with the second of Councilmember Kornell that the following resolution be adopted:

2019-263 A RESOLUTION APPROVING A TRANSFER IN THE AMOUNT OF $186,422 FROM THE UNAPPROPRIATED BALANCE OF THE WEEKI WACHEE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND (3041) TO THE WEEKI WACHEE OPERATING FUND (1041); AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

2019-264 A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA ESTABLISHING ITS INTENT TO REIMBURSE CERTAIN CAPITAL EXPENDITURES INCURRED IN CONNECTION WITH ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF THE CITY’S VARIOUS PUBLIC UTILITIES CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS WITH PROCEEDS OF A FUTURE TAX-EXEMPT FINANCING; PROVIDING CERTAIN OTHER MATTERS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


Vice-Chair Montanari moved with the second of Councilmember Kornell that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council receive and file the Budget, Finance and Taxation Committee report of March 9, 2019 presented by Vice-Chair Montanari.

In connection with the Public Services and Infrastructure Committee report, Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to be heard, there was no response. Councilmember Kornell moved with the second of Vice-Chair Montanari that the following resolution be adopted:

BE IT RESOLVED By the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Council receive and file the Public Services and Infrastructure Committee report of March 9, 2019 presented by Councilmember Kornell.


In connection with the second Open Forum portion of the agenda, the following person(s) came forward:

1. Mary Frazier, Bougainvilla Avenue South, expressed her concerns regarding a high-density development located at 635 64th Street South.
2. Joshua Black, 3222 Queen Street North, expressed his concerns regarding various issues.
3. Chelsea Fairbank, 6403 Renaldo Way, expressed her concerns regarding high-density rezoning.
4. Lisa Wright, 6630 Bougainvilla Avenue South, expressed her concerns regarding rezoning issues.
NOTE: The Consent Agenda contains normal, routine business items that are very likely to be approved by the City Council by a single motion. Council questions on these items were answered prior to the meeting. Each Councilmember may, however, defer any item for added discussion at a later time.

1. Approving a three-year blanket purchase agreement with Palmdale Oil Company, Inc., for marine grade gasoline, diesel fuel and motor oil for the St. Petersburg Marina, for total contract amount of $1,950,000.

2. Approving a three-year blanket purchase agreement with Bayside Building Services, Inc., and Grosz Construction Company, Inc., for building maintenance and repairs in an amount not to exceed $1,485,000.

3. Approving an increase in allocation for plumbing repair services with Apollo Construction & Engineering Services, Inc., and Ross Plumbing & Heating, Inc., in the amount of $70,000, for a total agreed amount of $515,000.

4. Accepting a proposal of a blanket purchase agreement with Pinellas County School Board, Food & Nutrition Department, for the summer food service program, for a total contract amount of $503,614. [MOVED TO CONSENT AGENDA “B” AS ITEM CB-12]
NOTE: The Consent Agenda contains normal, routine business items that are very likely to be approved by the City Council by a single motion. Council questions on these items were answered prior to the meeting. Each Councilmember may, however, defer any item for added discussion at a later time.

1. Approving the renewal of a blanket purchase agreement with Municipal Emergency Services, Inc., for bunker gear for the Fire and Rescue Department, for a total contract amount of $365,000. This blanket purchase agreement was created from a cooperative agreement with Lake County, Florida, Contract No. 17-0606G.

2. Approving a three-year blanket purchase agreement with ORBIS Corporation, for the purchase of at-home composting bins, for a total contract amount of $244,650 and approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of $48,714 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the Sanitation Operating Fund (4021), resulting from a rebate from the Natural Gas Rebate Program, to the Sanitation Department, Residential Curbside Recycling Division (450-2275).

3. Approving a three-year blanket purchase agreement with GSA Security Inc for security camera installation, maintenance and repair for the Department of Technology Services, at a total contract amount of $167,000.

4. Approving a job order to Gibraltar Construction Company, Inc., in the amount of $83,379.46, for construction services to furnish and install a prefabricated concrete modular restroom building at Boyd Hill Nature Park. (Engineering/CID Project No. 17221-017; Oracle Project Nos. 15657 and 16733).

5. Approving a three-year blanket purchase agreement with Recycling Services of Florida, Inc., for the recycling and sale of cardboard, mixed paper and sorted glass for the Sanitation Department, at an estimated annual sales revenue of $51,368.

7. Authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with Burg Baseball Inc., a Florida non-profit corporation, for the use of a concession stand/restroom building located within a portion of City-owned Lake Vista Park for a period of thirty-six (36) months at an aggregate fee of $36.00; and waiving the reserve for replacement requirement for City Council Resolution No. 79-740A. (Requires affirmative vote of at least six (6) members of City Council.)

8. Authorizing the Mayor, or his designee, to execute a License Agreement with Palmetto Park Crime Watch and Neighborhood Association, Inc., a Florida not-for-profit corporation, for the use of a surplus, unimproved City-owned parcel located at 2519 – 3rd Avenue South, St. Petersburg, as a community garden for a period of thirty-six (36) months for an aggregate fee of $36.00.

9. Authorizing the Mayor or his designee to accept a Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (“FEMA”), through the pass-through entity, the Florida Division of Emergency Management, at a maximum reimbursement amount of $75,000, and to execute all documents necessary to effectuate this transaction; approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of $75,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Stormwater Drainage Capital Projects Fund (4013) resulting from these additional revenues to the Infrastructure/Neighborhood RP Project (16187); and providing an effective date.

10. Approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of $60,000 from the unappropriated balance of the Stormwater Utility Operating Fund (4011) to the Stormwater, Pavement and Traffic Operations Department, Streetscape Maintenance Division (400-2343); and providing an effective date.

11. Authorizing the Mayor or his designee to accept a grant from the State of Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services ("Department") in the amount not to exceed $496,486 for the City's summer food program and to execute a grant agreement and all other documents necessary to effectuate this transaction with the Department; approving a supplemental appropriation in the amount of $496,486 from the increase in the unappropriated balance of the General Fund (0001), resulting from these additional revenues, to the Parks & Recreation Department.

12. Accepting a proposal of a blanket purchase agreement with Pinellas County School Board, Food & Nutrition Department, for the summer food service program, for a total contract amount of $476,202.
There being no further business Chair Gerdes adjourned the meeting at 10:44 p.m.

__________________________________________
Charles Gerdes, Chair-Councilmember
Presiding Officer of the City Council

ATTEST: _____________________________
Chan Srinivasa, City Clerk
COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY (CRA) HELD AT CITY HALL
THURSDAY, May 16, 2019 AT 4:27 P.M.

************************************************

Agency Chair Charles Gerdes called the meeting to order with the following Agency members present: Gina Driscoll, Amy Foster, Charles Gerdes, Steven Kornell, Ed Montanari, Darden Rice and Lisa Wheeler-Bowman. Deputy Mayor/City Administrator Dr. Kanika Tomalin, Assistant City Administrator Tom Greene, City Attorney Jacqueline Kovilaritch, Chief Assistant City Attorney Jeannine Williams, Agency City Clerk Chan Srinivasa and Agency Deputy Clerk Patricia Beliveau were also in attendance. Absent: Brandi Gabbard.

Agency Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to speak, the following person(s) came forward:

1. Ruth Gavin, 650 Newton Avenue South, spoke in support of the reallocation of $125,000 for funding to the Commercial Matching Grant Program.

Agency member Driscoll moved with the second of Agency member Foster that the following resolution be adopted:

CRA NO. 2019-06 A RESOLUTION BY ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL APPROVING AN AMENDMENT TO THE FY2018/19 PROJECT PLAN FOR THE SOUTH ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AREA (CRA) TO REALLOCATE $125,000 IN FUNDING FROM THE COMMERCIAL REVITALIZATION PROGRAM TO THE COMMERCIAL MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM IN THE BUSINESS AND COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT BUDGET; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


Agency member Wheeler-Bowman moved with the second of Agency member Driscoll that the following resolution be adopted:

CRA NO. 2019-07 A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG APPROVING THE PRIORITY LIST IN EXHIBIT A FOR APPLICATIONS TO THE FY2018/19 SOUTH ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AREA COMMERCIAL MATCHING GRANT PROGRAM; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Agency Chair Gerdes asked if there were any person(s) present wishing to speak, the following person(s) came forward:

1. Liz Dimmitt, 2630 Fairfield Avenue South, spoke in support of the approval of $450,000 in grant funding.
2. Kara Behar, 2433 Terminal Drive South, spoke in support of the approval of $450,000 in grant funding.

The following person(s) were present but did not wish to speak:

1. Tony Casoria, 475 2nd Street North, was in support of the approval of $450,000 in grant funding.
2. Paul C. Carder, 341 5th Street South, was in support of the approval of $450,000 in grant funding.

Agency member Kornell moved with the second of Agency member Wheeler-Bowman that the following resolution be adopted:

CRA NO. 2019-08 A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG APPROVING GRANTS IN THE AMOUNT OF $450,000 FOR SIX APPLICATIONS TO THE FY2018/19 SOUTH ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AREA COMMERCIAL REVITALIZATION PROGRAM; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


Agency member Rice moved with the second of Agency member Montanari that the following resolution be adopted:

CRA NO. 2019-09 A RESOLUTION OF THE ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY RECOMMENDING THAT THE ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL APPROVE GRANTS IN THE AMOUNT OF $250,000 FOR FOUR APPLICATIONS TO THE FY2018/19 SOUTH ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AREA COMMERCIAL REVITALIZATION PROGRAM; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


Agency member Montanari moved with the second of Agency member Wheeler-Bowman that the following resolution be adopted:
CRA NO. 2019-10  A RESOLUTION APPROVING AND ADOPTING CHANGES TO THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES THAT PROVIDE FOR DISPOSITION OF FORECLOSED REAL PROPERTY AND TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE SAME; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


Agency member Rice moved with the second of Agency member Wheeler-Bowman that the following resolution be adopted:

CRA NO. 2019-11  A RESOLUTION OF THE COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA FINDING 1) THAT THE DISPOSITION OF THE FORECLOSURE PROPERTIES LISTED BELOW THROUGH THE DISPOSITION POLICY IS CONSISTENT WITH THE SOUTH ST. PETERSBURG COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT PLAN AND FLORIDA STATUTES; 2) THAT THE DISPOSITION OF FORECLOSURE PROPERTIES AT THE AMOUNTS AND TERMS SET FORTH IN THE FORECLOSURE PROPERTIES DISPOSITION POLICY IS AT A VALUE THAT IS IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST; AND 3) RECOMMENDING APPROVAL OF THE DISPOSITION OF THE FORECLOSURE PROPERTIES LISTED BELOW TO THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA; AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR OR HIS DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE ALL DOCUMENTS NECESSARY TO EFFECTUATE THE DISPOSITIONS; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.


There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 5:58 p.m.

Charles Gerdes, Agency member/Chair
Presiding Officer of the CRA

ATTEST: _______________________________________
        Chan Srinivasa, Agency Clerk
The following page(s) contain the backup material for Agenda Item: Approving a contract with the Pinellas County Supervisor of Elections for support services for the 2019 General Election. Please scroll down to view the backup material.
ST. PETERSBURG CITY COUNCIL

Consent Agenda

Meeting of August 1, 2019

TO: The Honorable Charlie Gerdes, Chair, and Members of City Council

SUBJECT: Approving a contract with the Pinellas County Supervisor of Elections for support services for the 2019 General Election

EXPLANATION:

The City is contracting with the Supervisor of Elections to conduct a General Municipal Election to be held on November 5, 2019 at an estimated cost of $257,457.13. This estimate includes costs for legal advertisements/publications or polling place change notices and translation cost Pursuant to Section 203 of the Voting Rights Act (52 U.S.C § 10503).

Administration recommends approval of a contract with the Pinellas County Supervisor of Elections for these services.

COST/FUNDING INFORMATION:

Funds have been previously appropriated in the General Fund (0001), City Clerk Department, Administration Division (210.1725).

ATTACHMENT: Resolution
Proposed Contract

APPROVALS:

Administration

Budget:
A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN AGREEMENT WITH THE PINELLAS COUNTY SUPERVISOR OF ELECTIONS FOR SUPPORT SERVICES FOR THE NON-PARTISAN MUNICIPAL GENERAL ELECTION TO BE HELD ON NOVEMBER 5, 2019, AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, pursuant to City Charter section 3.02 and subsection 5.05(b), a general municipal election must be held on Tuesday, November 5, 2019, for the purpose of electing Council Members for Council Districts 1, 3, 5, and 7 (the "Election"); and

WHEREAS, the City contracts with the Pinellas County Supervisor of Elections for support services related to municipal elections; and

WHEREAS, the cost associated with these services for the Election is currently estimated to be $257,457.13, which includes election administration (administration fee is $0.40 per registered voter); mail ballot kits; voting equipment and supplies; delivery/pick up to and from each polling location; printing of precinct, provisional, duplicate, and test ballots; poll worker training/salaries, etc.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Petersburg, Florida, that the Mayor or his designee is hereby authorized to approve the contract with the Pinellas County Supervisor of Elections for support services for the Election.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption.

Approved as to form and content

City Attorney or (Designee)